

March/April 1987, No. 63, \$3.75

Fine Woodworking

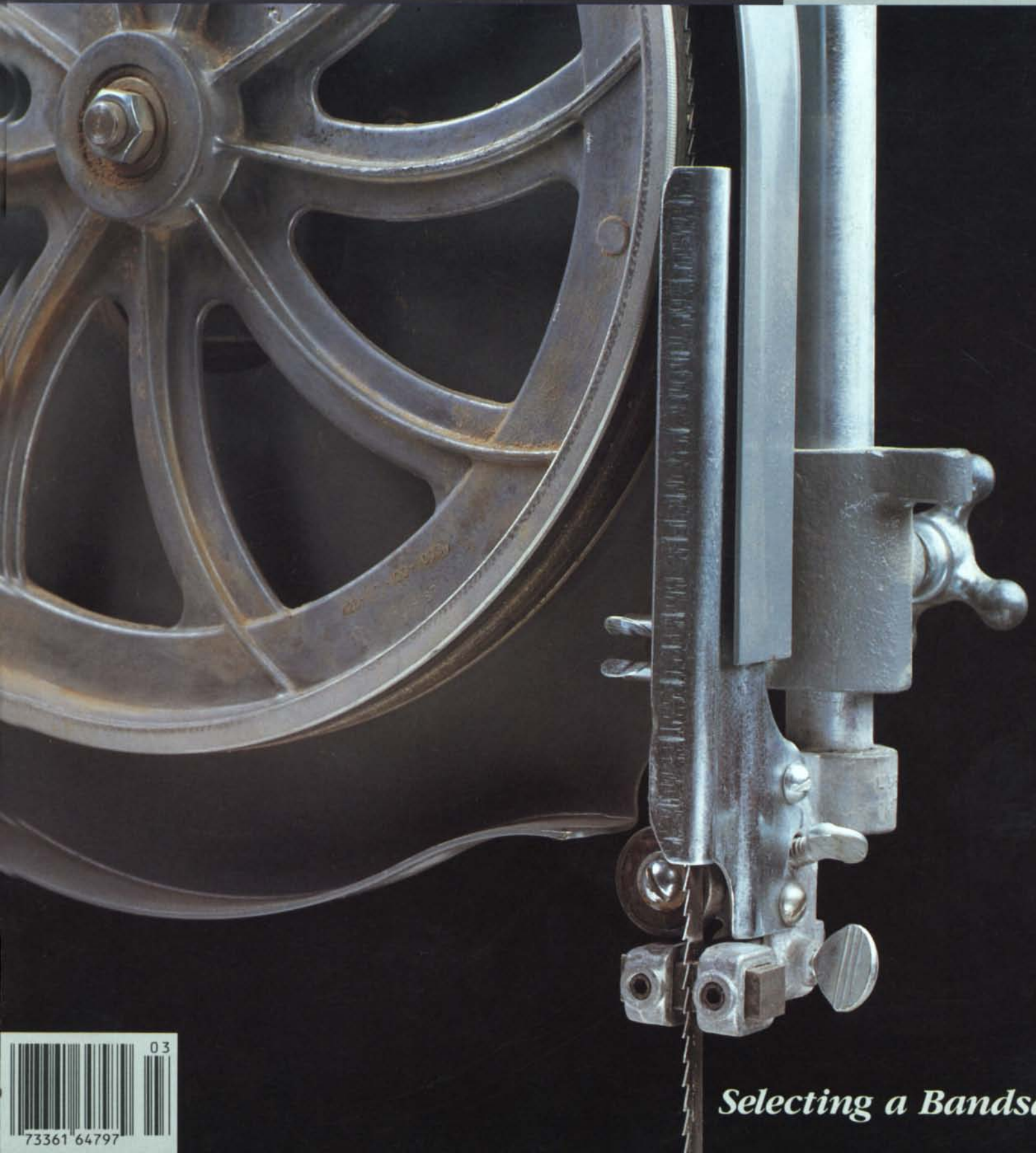
Spindle Turning Basics

Shop-Built Disc Sander

Music Stand Plans

Bandsawn Boxes

Designing a Chair



Selecting a Bandsaw



HOW WOULD YOU RATE YOUR CUTTING TOOLS?



Fifteen years . . . Europe to North America . . . **FS Tool** has been noted as the leader in tooling for industrial woodworking.

We're a recognized industrial name with a superior product, old world craftsmen and new world technology.

Certainly, you haven't seen us in any hardware store. Our tools have **only** been available through industrial hardware and machinery woodworking suppliers. But now, **you** can buy our product locally through industrial hardware stores.

Call for your free copy of our most recent new products directory. When you buy your first FS Tool Product, we'll even send you our 200 page, 3,200 item information catalogue . . . **free**.

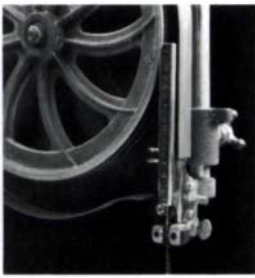
If you're as serious about your craft as we are about ours . . . you'll **notice** the difference industrial quality tools make in your work. There's no need to just "get by" with another hobby product, when industrial products are available, and . . . **affordable**.

Call Jim Brown at **1-800-387-9723** and we'll send you our new products directory and tell you where our products are available in your area.



P.O. Box 530, 210 Eighth Street
Lewiston, N.Y. 14092

1-800-387-9723



A bandsaw can be the most versatile tool in the shop. But, even the best machines need to be tuned up and properly adjusted. For some useful tips, turn to p. 67.

The Taunton Press

Paul Roman, publisher; Janice A. Roman, associate publisher; Tom Luxeder, operations manager; Carol Marotti, personnel manager; Lois Beck, office-services coordinator; Joyce Moran, administrative assistant/secretary; Linda Ballerini, secretary; Roy Sanderson, maintenance. **Accounting:** Irene Arfaras, manager; Mary Ames, Marie Seno, Elaine Yamin. **Art:** Roger Barnes, design director; Ben Kann, art department manager; Anne Feinstein, Heather Brine Lambert, associate art directors; Margot Knorr, production assistant; Vickie Joy Stansberry, art assistant. **Books:** Leslie Carola, publisher; Scott Landis, Christine Timmons, associate editors; Nancy Stabile, copy/production editor; Martha Higham, secretary. **Circulation:** Karen Cheh, circulation coordinator. **Fulfillment:** Carole E. Ando, subscription manager; Terry Thomas, supervisor customer service/mail processing; Connie Barczak, Gloria Carson, Dorothy Dreher, Anette Hamerski, Pamela Kaswer, Peggy LeBlanc, Denise Pascal, Heather Riccardi, Nancy Schoch, Marchelle Sperling; Ben Warner, mail-services clerk. Robert Bruschi, distribution supervisor; David Blasko, Mary Ann Costagliola, Timothy Harrington, Linnea Ingram, Aaron Nathenson, Alice Saxton. **Manufacturing:** Kathleen Davis, director; Gary Mancini, manager; Barbara Bahr, David DeFeo, coordinators; Rolland Ford, PC coordinator; Mark Coleman, Deborah Cooper, Dinah George, Ellen Olmsted, production assistants; Claudia Blake Applegate, system operator. **Marketing:** Dale Brown, director; Rosemarie Dowd, trade sales coordinator; Barbara Buckalew, secretary. **Promotion:** Jon Miller, manager; Claudia Allen, promotion/circulation assistant. **Video:** Rick Mastelli, producer/director; Don Goff, Jr., production assistant.

Advertising and Sales: Richard Mulligan and Pamela Sigal, national accounts managers; Carole Weckesser, senior sales coordinator; Nancy Clark, sales coordinator. Tel. (203) 426-8171.

Editor

Paul Bertorelli

Art Director

Roland Wolf

Associate Editors

Jim Cummins
Dick Burrows

Assistant Editors

Sandor
Nagyszalanczy
Roy Berendsohn

Copy Editor

Nancy-Lou Knapp

Assistant Art Director

Kathleen Creston

Editorial Secretary

Mary Ann Colbert

Contributing Editors

Tage Frid
R. Bruce Hoadley
Michael S. Podmaniczky
Graham Blackburn

Consulting Editors

George Frank
Otto Heuer
Richard E. Preiss
Norman Vandal

Methods of Work

Jim Richey

Fine Woodworking (ISSN 0361-3453) is published bimonthly, January, March, May, July, September and November, by The Taunton Press, Inc., Newtown, CT 06470. Telephone (203) 426-8171. Second-class postage paid at Newtown, CT 06470, and additional mailing offices. Copyright 1987 by The Taunton Press, Inc. No reproduction without permission of The Taunton Press, Inc. *Fine Woodworking®* is a registered trademark of The Taunton Press, Inc. Subscription rates: United States and possessions, \$18 for one year, \$34 for two years; Canada and other countries, \$21 for one year, \$40 for two years (in U.S. dollars, please). Single-copy, \$3.75. Single copies outside U.S. and possessions, \$4.25. Send to Subscription Dept., The Taunton Press, PO Box 355, Newtown, CT 06470. Address all correspondence to the appropriate department (Subscription, Editorial, or Advertising), The Taunton Press, 63 South Main Street, PO Box 355, Newtown, CT 06470. U.S. newsstand distribution by Eastern News Distributors, Inc., 1130 Cleveland Road, Sandusky, OH 44870.

DEPARTMENTS

4 Letters

8 Methods of Work

Ersatz router plane; sharing motors; chisel protectors

14 Questions & Answers

Instant repairs; silencing carbide blades; drill press speeds

20 Sources of Supply—Bandsaws

106 Events

110 Books

114 Notes and Comment

Bandsawn bench; Two by Form challenge; Rhykenology

ARTICLES

36 Spindle Turning by Rude Osolnik

Fine points for the beginner

39 Working with an old-time turner by Dick Burrows

42 The Custom-Fitted Chair by Tom Hurley

An exploration of ergonomics

47 Shop-Built Disc Sander by Dwayne Intveld

The disc tilts, not the table

50 Holding the Notes by Lance Patterson

Building an adjustable music stand

55 The Mouseman of Kilburn by Donald Bird

Arts and Crafts woodworking in England's north country

58 Making and Using a Northwest Coast Adze

by Gregg Blomberg

A fast cutter that also finishes

60 Getting the hang of an ancient tool by Simon Watts

62 Home-Shop Bandsaws by Jim Cummins

Selecting and tuning a mid-size machine

66 Three-wheelers, two personalities by John Kelsey

70 Bandsawn Boxes from Burls by Jeffrey Seaton

Diamonds from the rough

73 Painted Carvings by John Heatwole

Translucent color from linseed and oil paints

76 Oregon Show by Sandor Nagyszalanczy

Fall color brightens Northwest guild exhibit

78 Laminated Spinning Wheel by Albert Peetoom

Spokes without a lathe

83 Pneumatic Laminating by John Kriegshauser

84 Tools for the Making by Irving Sloane

Recapturing yesterday's standards

I read, with much interest, the article on spraying with lacquer in *FWW* #62. I find lacquers very satisfying to use. I switched from polyurethane to lacquer a couple of years ago. What used to take several days to do with polyurethane can be done with lacquer in a matter of an hour or two.

Once applied, polyurethane must sit in a dust-free environment for six or eight hours, or dust will cling to it like steel to a magnet. Lacquer, on the other hand, can be handled and moved in a matter of minutes. By the time I clean my spray gun, I can move the piece and make room for something else. I let the finish sit for a day or two before putting it to use.

One thing I disagree with is spraying inside pigeonholes with the back enclosed. It's much easier to leave the back off and spray inside the holes. The overspray goes right out the back, instead of in your face. Spray the back while it is off and after both pieces are dry, fasten the back to the piece.

There is another advantage to using lacquer over polyurethane. On dark wood there's not much difference. However, on light-colored wood, such as maple, oak and pine, using polyurethane tends to slightly yellow the true color of the wood. When I switched to lacquer, there was a noticeably nicer color to the finished piece.

—David Miller, Annville, Penn.

As a life-long hardwood lumberman, a National Hardwood Lumber Association member and *Fine Woodworking* reader, I always get a chuckle from letters like Brad Newcomer's (*FWW* #61), telling how the NHLA (and by extension, its members) had to back down in the face of the U.S. government's dislike for billing for kiln shrinkage. Let me assure you that lumbermen, like any other businessmen, must receive a certain return on their investment. The inability to bill for shrinkage will simply result in an increase in price in the long run. The NHLA management was not attempting to put something over on the public; they were simply defending what had come to be normal business practice in the wholesale lumber trade. It makes no difference whatsoever to the lumberman as to the basis of measurement of the lumber they sell. If you really want to get upset, think for a moment about the shellacking the buyer takes when he buys a 2x4. Actually, the same theory applies. If the manufacturer of 2x4s had to sell them as 1½x3½, he would certainly require a bit more money, say on the order of 50%. In view of the miniscule net profit the hardwood industry "enjoys," loss of the 7% shrinkage would put most of them in the red, so don't be surprised if prices increase as a result of the law.

—Donald Bradley, Plainfield, N.H.

Gardening journalist

Associate and assistant editors wanted to join the staff of a new *Taunton Press* gardening magazine. Candidates should have professional or serious amateur experience in home gardening and horticulture, in addition to a background in writing and editing, or strong aptitude with words. Photo skills an asset. Must be willing to move to southwestern Connecticut and to travel on the job. We offer a competitive salary, excellent benefits package and pleasant working environment. Send letter and resume to: Personnel Manager, The Taunton Press, Inc., Box 355, 63 South Main Street, Newtown, CT 06470.

Either my glasses need changing, my brain is in neutral or I detect two glitches in Richard Blizzard's toy truck drawings in *FWW* #61.

First, I find no specs for the front axle cross bar in the schematic on pp. 74-75. Second, on p. 74, if the main chassis cross members are made as indicated, it appears to me that

the tops of these two parts would be flush. However, the schematic and the pictures seem to indicate that the cross members are recessed below the top of the main member.

—C.A. Brown, Waterville, Vt.

EDITOR'S NOTE: There's nothing wrong with your glasses. According to Blizzard, the cross members should be flush with the main chassis member. The drawing on p. 75 is incorrect. Unfortunately, the photo didn't reproduce well enough to show the joint clearly. Because the truck is so complex, we condensed the material quite a bit to fit the space available and, as a result, left some details to the discretion of the builder. The front axle cross bar is nominally 7/8 in., but must be shaped and profiled to fit the front axle unit.

"Drywall screws: Who needs pilot holes?" (*FWW* #60) reminds me of the "Hi-Lo" wood screws I have been using for several years. They're similar to drywall screws, having a straight shank, double thread and gimlet point. One thread has a high (deep) profile, the other has a low profile. They have a standard Phillips flat head, and are packaged by Elco Industries Inc., 1103 Samuelson Rd., Box 7009, Rockford, Ill. 61125.

—Harold E. Smith, Dabinda, Ill.

I read the article "Grinding Wheel Primer" (*FWW* #61), by Jerry Glaser, with great interest. The properly maintained bench grinder has always been *the tool* for shaping a cutting edge.

As a wood turner, a grinding wheel coarse enough to remove metal quickly and coolly, and still leave the tool smooth enough to hone easily would not be of use to me. Once a lathe tool is initially ground, it will not require frequent reshaping. Instead of frequently grinding the edge, may I suggest only polishing the edge.

The bond type "R" that Glaser told us to "forget" is perfect for this edge work. This rubber-bonded abrasive wheel gives a quick mirror-like finish on any cutting edge. This polished cutting edge allows the bevel to polish the turning workpiece.

The only significant disadvantage I have found with rubber-bonded abrasive wheels is that the wheel must turn away from the cutting edge. If you sharpen with the wheel turning in the standard direction, you will slice the wheel as a lathe tool slices rotating spindle work. These wheels are readily available from Cratex Manufacturing Co., Inc., 518 Stone Rd., Benicia, Calif. 94510, (707) 746-1700.

—Thad B. Welch, Marina, Calif.

By accident, I once broke an old Buck Bros. chisel, and I called the factory to moan about my bad luck. The superintendent wrote me a secret: On old Buck chisels, especially the big ones, the limit of temper was marked with a miniature buck's head, about the size of the white part of a match head. He said if I could see that deer head, no retempering was needed, just sharpen as necessary. Not all have it, but most of the old and big ones do. Nice to know.

—Ford Green, San Antonio, Tex.

As a retired research chemist, I would like to correct a statement made by Ric Carpenter in his article on wooden combs (*FWW* #62). He states that "wood, on the other hand, is organic and similar to hair in its molecular structure." This is not only erroneous, but technically misleading. Wood is cellulose, which is composed of glucose united to form long-chain molecules, while hair is a protein consisting of amino acid units in long chains. They are both organic compounds, but radically different in molecular structure.

On the other hand, the plastic materials used in making combs are also long-chain organic molecules such as nylon, polystyrene, polypropylene or cellular acetone. The only true statement that can be made differentiating plastic and wood



PACIFIC BRASS HARDWARE

Dept. FW

1414 Monterey Avenue,
Victoria, B.C.
Canada V8S 4W1

Trade Enquiries always
welcomed
Catalogue \$1.00

one and two week workshops

June 8 - August 14, 1987

WOOD (Liam O'Neill, David Ellsworth, Del
Stubbs, Nick Cook, Ray Ferguson, John
McNaughton)/CLAY/BASKETRY/QUILTING/
SPINNING/SURFACE DESIGN/WEAVING/METALS -
JEWELRY/BLACKSMITHING/ENAMELING/
DRAWING/PAINTING/PAPERMAKING/
PHOTOGRAPHY/BOOK ARTS

graduate/undergraduate credit
assistantships/scholarships
year round gallery exhibition schedule

ARROWMONT
School of Arts and Crafts

Box 567, Gatlinburg, TN 37738 (615) 436-5860



LEARN PAINTED furniture FINISHES

HANDS-ON WORKSHOPS

Day Studio "hands-on" workshops are intense and
practical training in a traditional art. Each "hands-on"
workshop teaches all the important and valuable
painted finishing techniques. A portfolio of sample
boards for presentation and selling is produced in
each workshop.

GLAZING & GILDING WORKSHOP. 41 samples
including: Traditional & contemporary gilding,
goatskin, bone & intricate inlays. Textures, crackles,
pickling techniques and others.

STONE & MARBLE WORKSHOP. the eye is trained
to dissect any surface into layered color, texture and
movement to create very realistic faux finishes. 25
samples including: Travertine, granite, malachite, rose
quartz, tortoise and others.

Two Workshop Locations:

SAN FRANCISCO

March

Stenciling

Woodgraining

April

Stone & Marble

Color

Wall Glazing

NEW YORK

March

Color

Stone & Marble

Glazing & Gilding

June

Color

Stone & Marble

1 week workshops \$750. 2 week workshops \$1500.
Wall Glazing Workshop \$850.

VIDEOTAPES

The Day Studio's 4 Videotapes providing complete
step-by-step faux finishing instructions are coordi-
nated to Benjamin Moore paint colors.

• Stone & Marble

• Semi-Precious Stones

Tortoise & Inlays

• Wall Glazing

• Marbleizing

on Walls

\$99.95 for each one hour color tape. VHS/Beta
Send for order form or call and order direct. Visa/MC

Write for 1987 Schedule and Brochure. All inquiries
handled through San Francisco.

1504q Bryant St. • San Francisco,
CA 94103 • (415) 626-9300

THE DAY STUDIO WORKSHOP, INC.

NORTHWOOD™ INDUSTRIAL MACHINERY

11400 Decimal Dr.
Louisville, Ky. 40299

Phone 502-267-5504 Monday thru Friday, 9 to 4 EST.



37" WIDE BELT SANDER

2 HP, 3 ph Feed
Motor, 15 HP 3 ph
Main Motor,
Electric Eye
Tracking and
Variable Speed.
Weight 2350 LBS
**FREE FREIGHT
SALE \$8,695.00**

20 HP Rotary Phase
Converter available at
\$995. with purchase of
37" Wide Belt Sander.
Weight 270 LBS



10" SAW

3 HP Motor, 1 ph
Mag Starter, **FREE**
Sandvik 60T
Carbide Blade.
**FREE FREIGHT
SALE \$1,099.00**

Sliding Table Attachment
only \$295.00 with your
purchase of 10" Saw.
ALSO ... 12" & 14" In
Stock.



14" BANDSAW

UL Listed, 3/4 HP
Motor.
**FREE FREIGHT
SALE \$269.00**

■ 18" BANDSAW

2 HP, 1 ph Motor
SALE \$695.00

■ 20" BANDSAW

3 HP, 1 ph Motor
SALE \$1,295.00

■ 28" BANDSAW

5 HP, 1 ph Motor
SALE \$2,995.00



PRODUCTION PIN ROUTER

5 HP, 3 ph Motor.
Table over 36 in. sq.
Weight: 1,750 Lbs.
**FREE FREIGHT
SALE \$3,795.00**
**MINI PIN ROUTER
IN STOCK!**



INDUSTRIAL SHAPER

3 HP, 1ph Motor,
3/4" and 1 1/4"
spindles, 2 Speed
Rev.
**FREE FREIGHT
SALE \$945.00**
**TILTING SHAPER
SALE: \$1,395.00**



15" PLANER

3HP, 1ph motor,
with stand, Hood
and Extension.
Feed: 16" per
minute, Mag
Starter.
Anti Kickback.
**FREE FREIGHT
SALE \$779.00**

12" JOINTER

3 HP, 1 ph Motor,
4 Knife Head,
12"x72" Bed.
**FREE FREIGHT
SALE \$1,695.00**



■ 8" JOINTER-
2 HP, 1ph Mag
Starter, Center
Mount Fence
SALE \$749.00



■ 6" JOINTER
Center Mount
Fence 1 HP,
1 ph Motor
SALE \$279.00

SINGLE END TENONER

4 Spindles,
2 & 3 HP, 1 ph
Motors.
**FREE FREIGHT
SALE \$2,695.00**



24" PLANER

Segmented
feed roller and
Chip Breaker
5 HP, 1ph or 7 1/2,
3 ph motor,
Mag Starter.
**FREE FREIGHT
SALE \$2,395.00**

■ 20" PLANER
5 HP, 1 ph Motor.
SALE \$1,695.00

■ 26" PLANER,
10 HP, 3 ph Motor.
SALE \$3,995.00

- Complete Line of Woodworking Equipment.
- Major Machines Performance Tested Before Shipping.
- All Equipment carries a one year Limited Warranty.
- 4,000 square feet of Showroom with over 50 Machines on Display Ready for your Inspection and Demonstration.
- Leasing Programs Available.
- Ask about our Special Shipping Rebate.
- We Also Stock Feed Rollers, 5 Head Moulders, Combination Sanders, Drill Presses, Contractors Saws, Power Tools . . . Please Write or Call for Our Free Full-Line Catalog.

is that wood is a natural organic molecule, while the plastic materials are synthetic organic polymers.

—Max Kline, *Saluda, N.C.*

I walk through the woods with a folding pulp saw and maybe a shovel with an eye on attacking the first woody life-form that deviates from sameness. Be it a stump for a table, a burl for a bowl or a stick for a cane, in an attempt to create, as a hobbyist, something beautiful. And, don't forget all of those clear board feet that I'm counting as I walk. Then I find it, that perfect (or imperfect) piece. I cut it and carry it home on my shoulder and store it to cure.

A few months pass and I bring it into my shop to begin gnawing at it with any piece of steel that seems suitable. With lots of luck and some skill, beauty is born. It's finished, my masterpiece, so I lie back on the sofa staring at my finished project with all sorts of pride. Then, drifting back to my childhood, I remember sitting on the sidewalk with a magnifying glass frying ants. I just killed a tree.

—Gary Cernak, *Easthampton, Mass.*

Referring to your article "Marquetry Mystery" by Kit Williams in your November/December 1984 issue: Do you know the name of Williams' untitled book about bees? I was one of the people who entered his contest, which closed in May of 1985. Since that date I have heard nothing as to the winner or the title of the book. My entry was done in marquetry. I have already written Williams in England (his post office box was closed) and I wrote the publisher here in the United States. I've thus far received no response.

—Annabelle Apodaca, *Downey, Calif.*

EDITOR'S NOTE: We called Williams' American distributor, Alfred Knopf, and learned that the winning name was "The Bee on the Comb." The winner was announced May 28, 1985, and was submitted by Steven Pierce of Leicester, England, an amusement park designer. He made a mechanical clocklike device about the same size as the book.

The articles in the Nov./Dec. issue on pin routers (*FWW* #61) encouraged me to investigate the field. If others have a drill press and a ¼-in. end mill, they can have a pin router in 30 minutes.

First, I turned the drill-press table to the side to a spot where there were no ribs under the chuck. Then, I spotted a hole with a starting drill and completed the hole with a ¼-in. drill. I exchanged the drill for a 10-32 tap and turned the chuck by hand to tap the hole. I took a 10-32 screw and cut the head down to 0.280 in. to give a cut a bit smaller than my template. While I cut the head on a lathe, a non-purist can put the screw in the drill-press chuck and turn it down with a file.

Put the screw in the tapped hole, the ¼-in. mill in the chuck, and you're ready to go. I was making plate covers for outlet boxes, so I screwed the cover template to the bottom of the ¾-in.-thick workpiece. The workpiece can be routed by using the screw in the drill-press table as the guide pin.

—Roger Easton, *Canaan, N.H.*

I was interested in the letter from John Gallis in the Nov./Dec. issue (*FWW* #61). He described his difficulty in finding a 4-in. PVC angle for his dust-collection system that didn't have the restriction of the standard 90° elbow.

Gallis (and your other readers) may be interested to try this trick that I learned from plumbers installing a swimming pool. To get the PVC to conform to the irregular shape of the pool wall, they bend the pipe by first allowing the exhaust gas from their truck to pass through the pipe for two or three minutes. They had made a coupler for the truck's tailpipe so that the

PVC pipe would fit inside the coupler. With the engine at idle, the exhaust gas made the pipe soft enough to bend to any shape. As soon as the PVC cooled, it retained its new shape.

Incidentally, the pick-up truck was out in the open and the heated PVC pipe was handled with insulated gloves.

—Anthony H. Bathurst, *Tucson, Ariz.*

I feel compelled to write in defense of the good name of "ironwood," or as identified by Jon Arno in the Jan./Feb. issue of your fine magazine, hop hornbeam (*Ostrya virginiana*). Arno says that "this creamy-yellow wood is rather bland."

I have been collecting hop hornbeam logs here in New Hampshire for several years, sawing them into flitches and drying them. I have found the wood to be superior to most native species in a number of respects. The wood is far from bland, as a matter of fact the color and figure is extraordinary. The deep-brown heartwood seasons as does cherry, becoming almost purplish as it ages. Bland? I think not!

Arno correctly states that the wood's greatest claim to fame is for "rugged purposes." I believe that to be due to its rarely reaching more than 22 in. in diameter, breast height. It is a slow growing tree, and its reputation for strength has probably doomed it to uses less noble than cabinetry. I, for one, intend to rectify this inequity.

—Chip Sieglinger, *Canaan, N.H.*

I was very much interested in the article "Chucks for Woodworking," by David Sloan, in *FWW* #62. My shop is in my basement and most of the items I make are small, such as buckles, pendants, bracelets, napkin rings, bolos, earrings, clocks, etc., and either the parts or the entire item winds up on the lathe. I must admit, as Sloan has, I didn't feel that I could spend a large sum of money on a good chuck. And then I saw the Grizzly 3- and 4-jaw chuck advertised at a very, very reasonable price, around \$40. I felt that the 4-jaw would serve my purpose better than the 3-jaw for square blocks or irregular pieces. Furthermore, you can shift a piece in the 4-jaw and you can't in the 3-jaw. How true it is that these chucks will not hold your wood if you gouge a little too deeply, even with the 4-jaw. Another thing that Sloan was correct about was how those darn jaws can be knuckle busters. I've even painted the jaws, but when running at a good speed, they are just a blur and although I haven't had a serious accident yet, I've certainly been clipped too many times.

You pay a cheap price and you get a cheap piece of merchandise. The main part of the Grizzly chuck is made of cast iron, while the jaws and threaded adjusting bolts are made of a hardened steel. If the chuck is used for expansion, the pressure of the hard steel bolt against the cast iron is near the center, where there is ample cast iron material to withstand the wear. But, when the chuck is used for compression, the pressure and wear is on the outside where the cast iron material is quite thin. This thin material soon wears through after a number of tightenings. When this happens, the chuck becomes useless. The first time this happened, I took it to a friend of mine who is a retired machinist and has a little machine shop at his home. He had to mill out a slot to place a steel piece in the place where the cast iron had worn. He only charged me \$10 and I am sure that it took him two or three hours. It worked fine, but in a short time another adjusting bolt broke through and so I had my friend replace the remaining three pieces which cost me \$40 in all, about the price of the chuck. If I had to take this work to a regular machine shop, the work would have amounted to well over \$100. I now have a better Grizzly chuck than when it was new, but I still have to be careful about gouging the wood, or it will fly out, and the chuck cost me \$80 instead of \$40.

—Myer S. Freshman, *Parsons, Kans.*

KILN DRY
YOUR OWN
LUMBER
nyle
corporation

the nation's largest manufacturer
of dehumidification dry kilns is
now offering small 500 to 10,000
board feet drying systems.

- ★ Made completely in the USA
- ★ The leader of the industry
- ★ Offering excellent warranties
- ★ Expert consultation and service

nyle
DRY KILN
SYSTEMS

Box 1107-A, Bangor, Maine 04401
Telephone 1-800-648-9200
or 207-989-4335

Discount
Prices on
(post-paid)

BOOKS
VIDEO TAPES

SAM MALOOF
WOODWORKER

GEORGE NAKASHIMA
The Soul of a Tree

Malooof - \$55 **Nakashima - \$55**

Fine Woodworking on \$7 ea
All 16 - \$105

Technique Vol. 1-8 \$16 ea
All 8 - \$120

Tage Frid Book 1-3 . . \$17 ea; all 3 - \$49

Federal Furniture - Dunbar \$17

Understanding Wood - Hoadley . . . \$20

Router Handbook \$9

Table Saw Tech \$13

Turning Wood - Raffan \$16

2 Woodturning Books by Nish. . . . \$36

Carve Wood - Butz \$13

Houseful of Furniture \$17

VIDEO TAPES

Planes & Scrapers (Krenov) \$37

Tablesaw Tech. (Cliff) \$37

Turning Wood (Raffan) \$37

Carving Techniques (Bush) \$28

VIDEO TAPE RENTAL - CALL!

ORDER TOLL FREE 1-800-243-0713
Manny's Woodworker's Place
602 S. Broadway, Lexington, KY. 40508
Hours: 9-5:30 Mon.-Sat. (606) 255-5444
VISA, MC, Checks, add \$3 for COD

SUMMER WORKSHOPS

FRED BAIER
RON CARTER
TAGE FRID
NORA HALL
THOMAS HUCKER
RONALD B. KEMNITZER
SILAS KOPF
PETER KORN
R. LA TROBE-BATEMAN
DANIEL MACK
SAM MALOOF
WENDY MARUYAMA
ALAN PETERS
STEPHEN PROCTOR
MONROE ROBINSON
HY ZELKOWITZ

ALSO
CLAY-WOOD
PAINTING
DRAWING
PHOTOGRAPHY
PRINTMAKING

ANDERSON RANCH ARTS CENTER
BOX 5598 SNOWMASS VILLAGE, CO 81615
5263 OWL CREEK RD 303-923-3181
CALL OR WRITE FOR BROCHURE

tool stop
20" Planer
By **United**

United/20" PLANER

\$2971.00 - List price
SALE PRICE
\$1799 3HP **\$1899 5HP**
Incl. freight

YOUR ONE stop FOR BETTER VALUE

Locations:

Cupertino	Las Vegas	Salinas
Campbell	San Jose	Santa Maria

(800) 247-4468 Outside of Nevada
(702) 348-TOOL Nevada
3020 Mill St. Reno, NV 89502

MasterCard CHARGE YOUR ORDER VISA

ACC

INTRODUCING
BESSEY
TGJ SERIES
WOODWORKING
FAST ACTION
HAND CLAMPS

Malleable
Cast Iron
Jaw

Patented Bessey
Non-slip Locking

Large
Diameter
Acme
Thread
Screw

Rails Serrated
On Six Sides

Comfortable Grip
High Quality
Wood Handle

TGJ Series available in
6 models with 2-1/2" throat depth
Max. Opening 6" thru 36"

**Other world renowned
BESSEY CLAMPS**

K Body Series

TG Series

LM Series

S-10

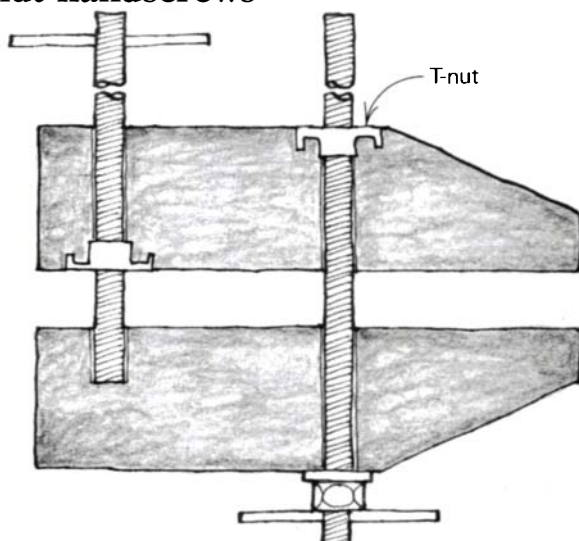
WS-3

Call us TOLL FREE for the name
of your closest distributor:

American Clamping Corporation
50 Franklin St., P.O. Box 399, Batavia, N.Y. 14020

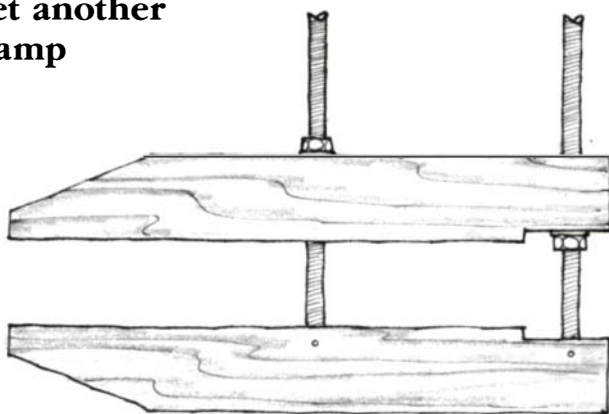
TOLL FREE 1-800-828-1004
N.Y. STATE 1-800-462-1068

T-nut handscrews



For a few cents worth of hardware you can transform a couple of pieces of scrap into durable small handscrews. The sketch shows the general construction idea. Handles could be turned from wood, but I just use T-bar handles made from 1½-in.-long pieces of brazing rod that press-fit into ⅜-in. holes in the threaded rod. Note the nut and washer on the front screw (to leave space between the handle and the clamp) and the flat bottom on the back hole (to prevent the threaded rod from splitting the clamp). I like to counterbore the T-nuts for a neater appearance and put a dab of epoxy under them to make sure they stay in place. —Chuck Anderson, Porterville, Calif.

Yet another clamp



These clamps, which are patterned after a set of steel ones made years ago by the grandfather of a fellow worker, are inexpensive, easy to build and suit my small work better than purchased models. Over the years I have made several sets in a variety of sizes.

Construction is straightforward. Select a strong, hardwood such as oak or maple and cut two identical jaws. Clamp the two jaws together and drill the two threaded rod pilot holes. The holes should run through the top jaw and about an inch deep into the bottom. Enlarge the through holes in the top jaw to slip over the threaded rod. Although it is not necessary, you may wish to cut steps at the backs of the jaws, as shown, so that the jaws can be tightened down to zero. Tap the holes in the bottom jaw and screw in the lengths of standard threaded rod. Next drill a ⅛-in. pin hole through the cheeks of the jaw and through the threaded rod. Pin the threaded rod in place with a finish nail. Ordinary washers and nuts installed as shown in the sketch finish the clamps. For large clamps you can buy "Quick Acting Hand Knobs" from Reid Tool Supply Co., 2265

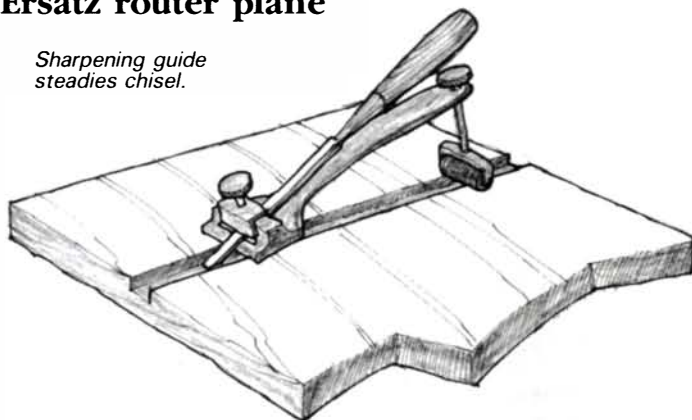
Black Creek Road, Muskegon, Mich. 49444 (part No. QK1, \$3.26 each). When these knobs are tilted, they slide freely along ¼-20 threaded rod, allowing quick adjustment.

To use the clamps, first adjust them to the work, keeping the jaws nearly parallel. Tighten the outside nut gently and use the inside nut to apply pressure. Use a light touch. These clamps can develop awesome force with just a few turns of the screws.

—Raymond Levy, Soquel, Calif.

Ersatz router plane

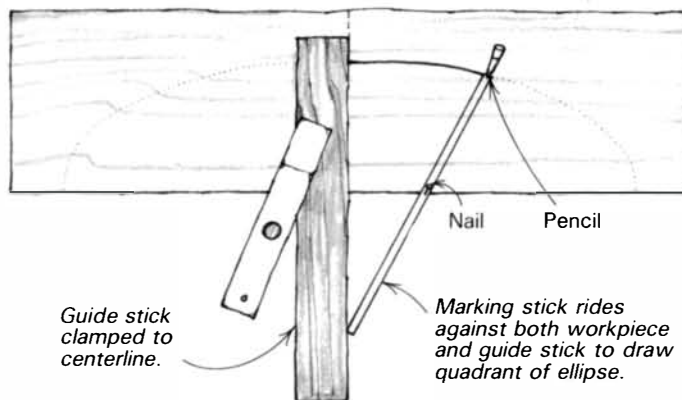
Sharpening guide steadies chisel.



If you don't own a router plane but need to clean out a few dados fresh from the tablesaw, try mounting a ¼-in. mortising chisel in a sharpening guide. Adjust the chisel for the desired depth of cut and proceed. Go gently. If you push the tool too hard or too fast the chisel may chatter out of adjustment or make an unwanted submarine dive into the dado.

—Richard Mellob, Plainfield, N.H.

Drawing a half-ellipse



We use this method to lay out seat backs in our shop. First mark the rise and run of the half-ellipse on the stock and clamp a 1x2 guide stick on the centerline, as shown in the sketch. Now cut a 1x1 marking stick half as long as the ellipse and notch one end to hold a pencil point. Drive a nail through the stick at a distance from the notched end equal to the rise of the ellipse. To draw the ellipse, hold a pencil in the notch and move the head of the stick from left to right while riding the nail against the stock and the tail of the stick against the guide stick. Reclamp the guide stick to the other side of the centerline to complete the curve. —Doug Hansen, Letcher, S. Dak.

Sharpening center punches

Here's how to put a perfect cone-shaped point on the end of a punch. You'll need a grinder fitted with a 6-in. coarse wheel, a small electric drill and a small piece of heavy cardboard. Wet the cardboard thoroughly, wrap it around the barrel of the punch and let it dry overnight in place. The next morning

THE DIFFERENCE BETWEEN A TOY AND A TOOL.

It's the difference between
somebody who's playing around and
somebody who knows what he's doing.

If you're serious about the work you do,
you'll appreciate the new Skil 6533 Variable
Speed Reversing Professional Drill.

Like every Skil power tool, the 6533 was field tested by
professionals for over a year before it was introduced.

The end result is a high performance $\frac{3}{8}$ " drill you can trust to do
the job—day in, day out, year after year.

A professional drill that offers you a combination of power and feel
preferred by the pros.

Next time you're at your hardware store or home center, ask about
the new Skil Pro Line of Professional Power Tools.

If you're as good as you think you are, you'll
appreciate the difference.



SKIL

POWER NEVER FELT BETTER

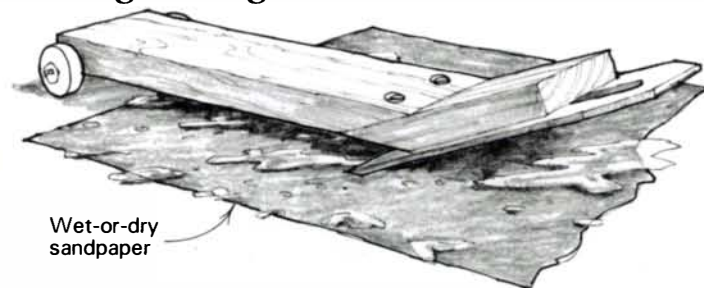


Skil Corporation, Subsidiary of Emerson Electric Co., 4801 West Peterson Avenue, Chicago, IL 60646. © 1986 Skil Corp.

spring open the cardboard and grease the inside lightly. This cardboard tube is your guide bearing and friction insulation. Now chuck the punch in the drill and, holding the spinning punch with the greased cardboard tube, bring the punch to the rotating grinding wheel. Grind the point to shape on the edge of the wheel but finish on the side.

—Ford Green, San Antonio, Tex.

Honing carriage



This simple honing carriage will enable you to hone your plane iron or chisels on a sheet of commonly available wet-or-dry abrasive paper. Select a 2-in. wide, ½-in. thick piece of hardwood about 9 in. long. Using a bevel angle of 20°, cut the board in two about 3 in. from one end. Rejoin the pieces with glue and two wood screws into a dogleg, as shown, and attach wheels—mine are nylon pulleys from an old drapery rod.

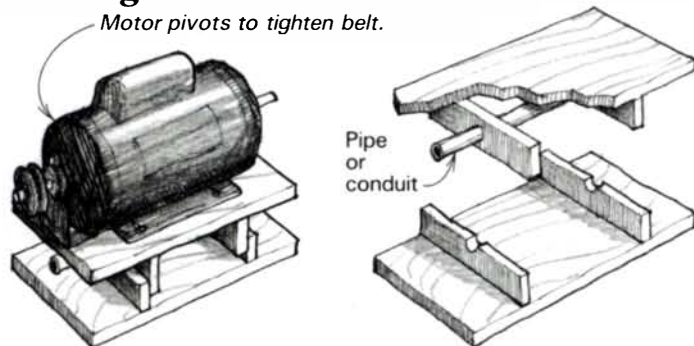
To use the carriage, screw the plane iron to the dogleg through the slot in the plane iron. The angle of honing can be adjusted from 20° to 30° by raising or lowering the plane iron. Make sure the blade is square to the working surface so that the entire bevel is honed evenly. Place a sheet of waterproof 240-grit silicon-carbide abrasive paper on a hard flat surface such as a sheet of glass or a piece of Formica. Keep the sandpaper flushed with water while you move the honing guide forward and back with the tool's bevel resting on the wet abrasive paper. Soon the sharpening action will produce a wire edge. Remove the blade from the carriage and stop by hand.

—Tom Frohlich, North Miami Beach, Fla.

Quick tip: I roll large plans and charts backwards—with the good side out—then protect the roll with a scrap sheet. When unrolled for use, the plans stay flat without having to weight the four corners.

—Roger S. Apted, Milton, Wisc.

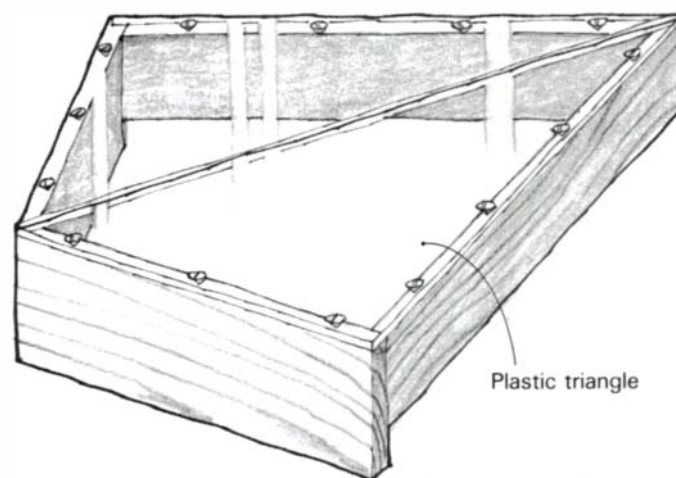
Sharing motors



When I recently purchased some used equipment from the widow of a life-long woodworker, I found it unusual that several of his machines were missing a motor. But, when the motor almost fell off a machine I was carrying, I realized what the woodworker had done. On several of his little-used machines he had installed the same shop-made motor mount shown in the sketch, and consequently he could move a single motor from one tool to the next as needed. The mount is designed so that the motor pivots in the saddle and tensions the belt with its weight.

—Dan Miller, Elgin, Ill.

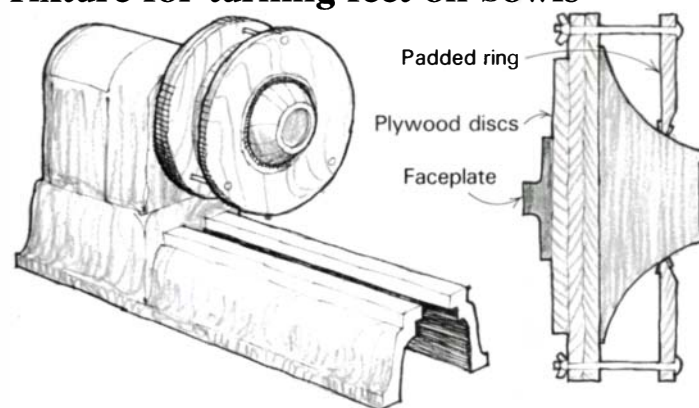
Homemade center finder



To make this inexpensive but accurate center finder, purchase two identical 30-60-90° triangles at an art or drafting supply store. The triangles are available in a variety of sizes. Attach the two triangles to a wooden frame using small brass screws. Leave a ¼-in. space between the two triangles to provide a marking slot. On my center finder I made the frame deeper on the 60° end, as shown in the sketch, so I could use the center finder for marking objects too large to fit within the frame.

—Dave Sander, Port Orchard, Wash.

Fixture for turning feet on bowls



This fixture is for those woodturners who appreciate a neatly turned foot on the bottom of a bowl or plate. Unlike other fixtures I've seen, it won't bust your knuckles, lose the workpiece at the critical time or require much fussing to center the work. The easy-to-build fixture is made from one 9-in. disc, two 12-in. discs and one 12-in. ring—all cut from good quality plywood. Glue up the three discs into a solid base and mount them to a faceplate as shown in the sketch.

Now install three smooth-headed carriage bolts through the plywood ring into the base so that the work can be sandwiched between the ring and the base and tightened in place with wingnuts. It's a good idea to round and pad the inside of the ring so it won't mar the work. You may need several different rings, each with a different-size opening to handle various sizes of bowls and plates. To center work in the fixture, turn the work by hand as you tighten the wingnuts, adjusting the position as necessary—you can rest a pointed skew across the tool rest to use as a reference point.

—Doug Napier, Mansfield, Ohio

Milk-jug chisel protectors

A good, fast way to make chisel and knife-edge protectors is with plastic one-gallon milk jugs. Because these jugs are made of a thermoplastic, they can be easily shaped with heat and

U.S. SAW'S NEW WIZARD BLADE IS BETTER THAN ANY BLADE ON THE MARKET...WE GUARANTEE IT!

U.S. Saw's new Wizard blade is a sharp departure from any blade on the market today. We've rethought conventional blade design to correct common cutting flaws and to sharpen the Wizard's capabilities. Here's what's different about our new blade.

Large Bevel Angles

The Wizard has 30° bevel angles versus 15° angles on a conventional blade tip. These larger bevel angles produce lower cutting pressures, virtually eliminating the tendency to tear out.

Shallow Side Clearance

The Wizard's side clearance angles

are shallower than most blades, which means you cut with the whole side of the tip rather than just the top. This planing action leaves the wood with a more sanded-like finish.

Sharper Carbide Teeth

Our new blade's carbide tips

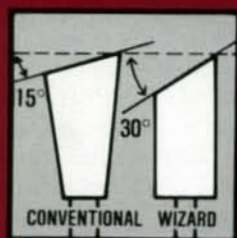
are precision sharpened with a 600 grit diamond wheel. They'll cut soft woods,

hard woods and laminates better than any comparable blade. The Wizard is available in both alternate top bevel (soft woods) and triple chip (hard woods and laminates.)

See for yourself. Call us at

1-800-828-9000 for free sample cuts

(soft woods or hard woods) and the name of your nearest distributor. You'll like what you see. We guarantee it!



LARGE BEVEL EDGES



SHALLOW SIDE CLEARANCE



Quality is not Expensive... It's Priceless!

UNITED STATES SAW CORP.

1 Main St., P.O. Box 1
Burt, N.Y. 14028
1-800-828-9000
716-778-8588

NEW!

BEAUTÉ™

SATIN • CREME • WAX

The natural choice
is good
for your wood.

You're a person who takes pride in your work. So why use anything but the best?

Unlike other waxes, Beauté contains no silicones or paraffins. These substances can actually have an adverse effect on the finish of your fine wood.

Beauté is a natural blend, and it's good for your wood. Beauté protects and enhances, leaving no residue. And the soft, buttery texture makes it easy to apply.

Try the natural choice.
Contact Roger A. Reed, Inc.,
P.O. Box 508, Reading, MA 01868.
Telephone (617) 944-4640.

PORTER-CABLE WINTER SHOP SPECIALS

PORTER-CABLE BELT SANDER, #360

#352 3X21 Not Illustrated
LIST \$199.00
SPECIAL \$135⁰⁰ P.P.D.
#360 3X24 Illustration Shown
LIST \$284.00
SPECIAL \$183⁰⁰ P.P.D.
#362 4X24 Not Illustrated LIST \$299.00
SPECIAL \$181⁰⁰ P.P.D.



PALM SANDER, #330

LIST \$90.00
SPECIAL
\$59⁰⁰ P.P.D.



With clamps
for standard paper, too

With new Stikit®
sandpaper pad
from 3M

TWO SPEED ALL PURPOSE TIGER™ SAW KIT, #9627

- Machined gears — all ball bearing construction
- Full 1-1/8" stroke

LIST \$199.00
SPECIAL
\$139⁰⁰ P.P.D.



1/2 SHEET
FINISHING SANDER, #505
SPECIAL
\$180.00 \$98⁰⁰ P.P.D.

PORTER-CABLE 3/8" HEAVY-DUTY VARIABLE SPEED REVERSING DRILL, #621

- All ball and needle bearing construction
- Gear reduction — 2-stage
- Speed (RPM) — 0-1000

SPECIAL
\$88⁰⁰ P.P.D. LIST \$134.00



#13599 Stikit® DISPENSER

LIST \$18.50
SPECIAL \$15⁰⁰ STIKIT® ABRASIVE
#13608-80 Grit-10-yd. roll
LIST \$13.00 SPECIAL \$9⁷⁵
#13600-100 Grit-10-yd. roll
LIST \$11.50 SPECIAL \$8⁷⁵
#13620-120 Grit-10-yd. roll
LIST \$11.50 SPECIAL \$8⁷⁵
#13618-180 Grit-10-yd. roll
LIST \$11.50 SPECIAL \$8⁷⁵
#13622-220 Grit-10-yd. roll
LIST \$11.50 SPECIAL \$8⁷⁵



PHILIPPS BROS. SUPPLY, INC.

Construction and Industrial Supplies

"IT'S OUR 60TH ANNIVERSARY YEAR"

2525 KENSINGTON AVE. • BUFFALO, NY 14226 • 716/839-4800
CALL TOLL FREE 1-800/544-4466 - IN N.Y.S. 1-800/236-4466

MASTERCARD

VISA

CHECK OR
MONEY
ORDER

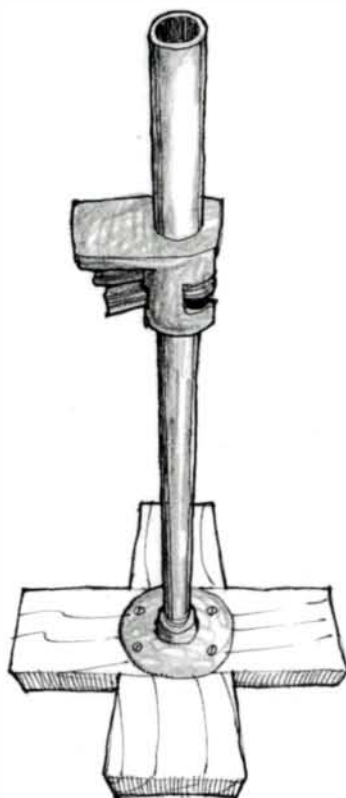
pressure. I use a propane torch to heat the plastic until it turns clear. Then I press the tool edge straight into the plastic and hold it for a few seconds until the plastic cools. To finish I remove the tool and cut the plastic to the length required. This technique is also good for taking impressions of almost any small object to make plaster casts.

—Robert Kelton, Saranac Lake, N.Y.

Pipe-clamp bench slave

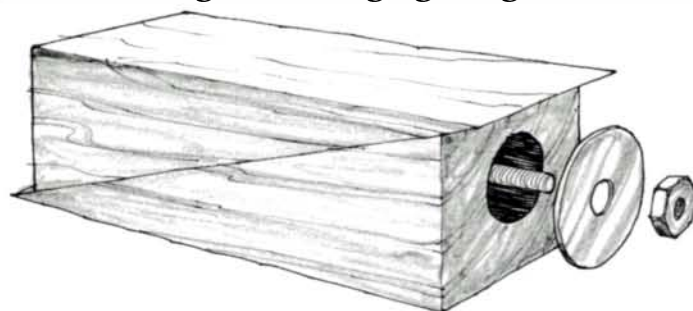
I made this bench slave from a pipe clamp, a pipe flange and a wooden base. It is especially useful in holding up the other end of a long board when hand planing in your bench vise. I have seen many wooden versions before, some with notches at various heights, others with lines of pegs and holes to allow a number of height adjustments. Undoubtedly, most of these have been more graceful and handsome than mine, especially when they have been well finished. The prime advantage of my stand is that unlike its wooden cousins, it is infinitely adjustable.

—Louis Sass, Eola, Ill.



Quick tip: Plant-tie tape, available at garden supply stores, makes a good gluing clamp for small-to-medium jobs and irregular work. The tape is made of elastic plastic and comes in ½-in. and 1-in. wide rolls. The more you wrap, the tighter it clamps the work. —Robert Boardman, Nevada City, Calif.

Power wedges for edge-gluing

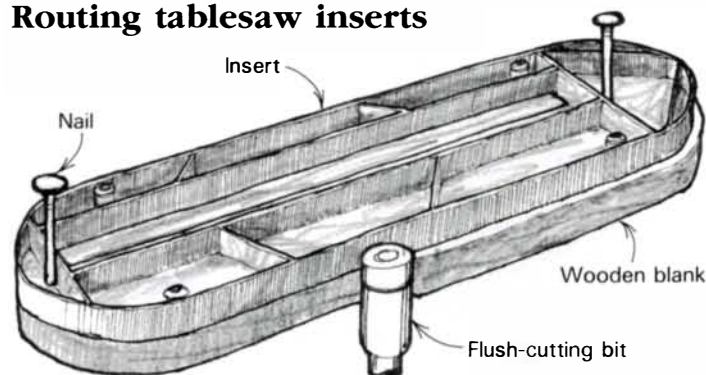


Small wedge pairs are a good way to clamp thin stock when edge-gluing (see FW #58, p. 45) because the wedges won't exert too much pressure. But recently I needed to clamp a glue joint where the only thing that would fit were wedges, yet I had to apply a lot of clamping pressure to the joint. To solve the problem I came up with the power wedges shown below. These wedge pairs work just like the pairs you tap into place. But since they are tightened with a machine screw, you can apply much more clamping pressure.

Start with a rectangular block about 1 in. by 1 in. by 3 in. Drill an oversize hole lengthwise through the block, cut the block in two on the diagonal, then add a machine screw and washers as shown.

—Richard Farwell, San Luis Obispo, Calif.

Routing tablesaw inserts



Drilling two nail-sized holes in your tablesaw insert lets you tack the insert to a rough-cut blank and pattern-route a replacement wooden insert that's exactly the size of the original. A flush-trim bit with a ball-bearing pilot works best for the routing. Before you start, thickness-plane the stock for the blanks to the exact depth of your insert hole. I make the inserts up by the dozen and put in a new one at each blade change.

—Jeffrey P. Gyving, Point Arena, Calif.

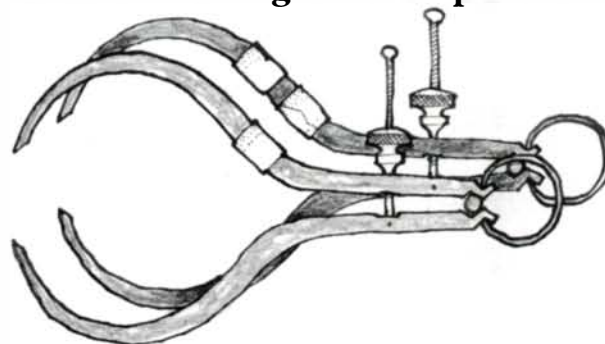
Kitchen baster handy in shop



Transferring lacquer from a gallon can to your sprayer cup needn't be messy and awkward. Use a common kitchen baster like a jumbo eyedropper to transfer the finish. To maintain domestic tranquility, don't steal the baster from your kitchen. Rather, go buy your own, making sure the body is nylon so that it is impervious to lacquer and lacquer thinner. The baster is useful in cleanup also. Use it to squirt solvent through gun orifices.

—Chuck Anderson, Porterville, Calif.

Production turning with calipers



If you do much production-run spindle turning you have probably already discovered that it's much more efficient to use several calipers preset to various key diameters rather than to reset one caliper several times. But if you happen to pick up the wrong caliper at the wrong time it's easy to ruin the work. To reduce the chance of this error, I mark each caliper with bands of tape and set the calipers in the sequence used. The caliper for the first cut will have one band of tape, the second caliper two bands, and so on. This simple procedure has virtually eliminated mistakes.

—Alan Dorr, Chico, Calif.

Methods of Work buys readers' tips, jigs and tricks. Send details, sketches (we'll redraw them) and photos to Methods, Fine Woodworking, Box 355, Newtown, Conn. 06470. We'll return only those contributions that include an SASE.

TOOLS ON SALE
AMERICA'S LOWEST PRICED TOOLS
 ★ PLUS ★ ***FREE*** Freight On Every Item

... ROUTERS ...

Model	List	Spec.
630	150	93
690	194	124
691	218	129
536	300	184
537	315	189
518	490	323
520	460	298
... TRIMMERS ...		
309	130	84
310	190	124
312	205	133
319	215	138

... ROUTER/SHAPER ...

695	278	190
696	149	104

... SANDERS ...

351	189	125
352	199	130
503	510	338
504	495	328
360	280	185
361	260	175
362	295	198
363	280	185
304	169	114
303	220	155

... SAWS CIRCULAR ...

587	199	125
315-1	166	96
617	166	96
346-1	161	100

... SAWS CIRCULAR ...

Model	List	Spec.
368-1	176	110
314	180	109
9314	208	139

... SAWS BAYONET ...

7548	199	128
6748	199	128
7648	163	110
548	235	155
9548	255	169

... SAWS RECIP ...

9629	204	133
9627	193	124

... DRILLS ...

666	165	115
620	124	85
621	130	84
7510	160	109
7511	164	102
7514	169	114

... PLANES ...

320	129	91
126	265	179
9118	299	186
653	399	265
9652	419	280

1987 TOOL CATALOG AVAILABLE

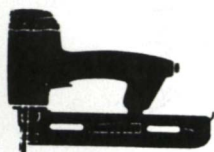
Call Toll-Free 1-800-328-0457 — In Minnesota Call (612) 224-4859
 4 WAYS TO BUY: CHECK — MONEY ORDER — VISA — MASTERCARD
 SEVEN CORNERS ACE HOW, Inc.

216 West 7th St. • St. Paul, MN 55102 • Est. 1933

PRO TOOLS

SALE!!

MASTER PNEUMATIC NAILERS



Finish Nailer
 1"-2 1/2" 16 ga.
\$249.95



Brad Nailer
 5/8"-1 3/16" 18 ga.
\$129.95

Or buy BOTH for only **\$329.95**

MASTER PNEUMATIC guns & all NAILS
 & STAPLES in stock on sale thru
 4/30/87

In California, 1-800-842-TOOL
 Outside California, 1-800-445-TOOL

PRO TOOLS INC.

725 N. Main St. Orange, CA. 92668

DO IT YOURSELF

Build your own Heavy Duty,
 Industrial Strength Shaper

For less than \$500—Save as much as \$1500.00

Complete set of
 easy-to-follow
 PLANS

for only **\$14.95**

Contains complete set of plans, parts and supplier lists,
 instructions, photographs and drawings

Send \$1 (one dollar) for brochure containing detailed description
 of Shapers and full line of other types of
 woodworking machine plans we have available

NICHOLS EQUIPMENT COMPANY

P.O. Box 1381, Wilkes-Barre, PA 18703-1381

"Famous since 1932"

LEEDS DESIGN WORKSHOPS

**FURNITURE
 PROGRAM**

Uncompromising attention

to fine workmanship in

contemporary furniture design.

- One to two year internships in drawing, drafting, hand and machine instruction • Professional development amidst designer-maker businesses
- Loan financing available.

ONE COTTAGE ST. • BOX 348 • EASTHAMPTON • MA • 01027

Pink Ivory
 Dagamé
 Brazilian Rosewood
 Pear
 Plum
 Buris
 Snakewood
 Bubinga
 Koa
 Satinwood
 Cocobolo
 Padauk
 Rosewood
 Bloodwood
 Ziricote
 Purpleheart
 C.Ebony
 Pau Rosa
 Camphor

It's a matter of pride for both of us

Quality Exotic Wood

» TURNERS «
 Thick Planks for Bowls/Squares

» CABINET MAKERS «
 Individually Selected Lumber
 for
 Furniture/Boxes/Inlays

Over 70 Species

All Inquiries Welcome...Call or Write
Berea Hardwoods Co.

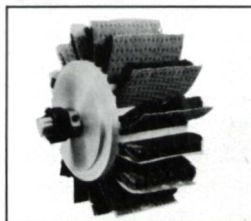
125 Jacqueline Drive
 Berea Ohio 44017

216-243-4452

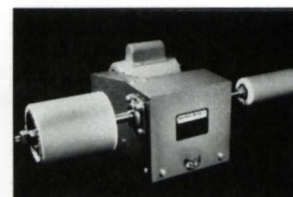
Pernambuco
 Mac. Ebony
 E.I. Rosewood
 Bocote
 Curly Maple
 Quilted Maple
 Af. Ebony
 Zebano
 Lacewood
 Lignum Vitae
 Osage
 Tulipwood
 Blackwood
 Mahogany
 Jelutong
 Holly
 Wenge
 Goncalo Alves
 Many More...

It's a matter of pride for both of us

WOODWORKERS! Sand like professionals, quickly and beautifully



◆ #B-12 Brush Head sands mouldings
 and intricate carvings without losing detail
 or shape of the part.



Model #DD-63

Gives quick and excellent results on
 contoured-shaped parts.

Everything we sell is industrial quality. Buy the complete unit or just the
 Brush Head and/or Pneumatic Drum and build your own.

Professional results in no time at all. Write or call for the dealer nearest you.

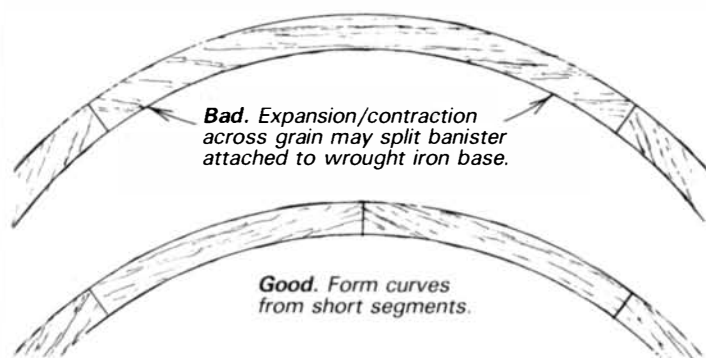
Sand-Rite

DEPT. 3487
 321 NORTH JUSTINE ST.
MANUFACTURING CO. CHICAGO, IL 60607
 312-997-2200

Curved oak banisters for iron staircase

The answer on laminating curved steps in FWW #60 prompted me to consider using an oak banister to cover a wrought-iron spiral staircase. One of the suggested methods for the stairs involved joining angled segments with splines, then hand sawing the curve after the glue cured. Would this technique work for my banister?

—Walter W. Crites, Tulsa, Okla.



Seth Stem replies: Mitered splines would be fine for the staircase banister you describe. Since the handrail will be supported from underneath by the wrought-iron structure, the splines will provide enough strength for the joints. Be careful, though, to limit the amount of the curve that's formed by any one piece of stock. It would be better to use several short segments, as shown, rather than one long segment. You don't want an excessive amount of cross-grain in the curve. If the wrought-iron work is screwed to the wood banister, the expansion/contraction factor of the cross-grain could cause the banister to fracture.

[Seth Stem teaches furniture design at the Rhode Island School of Design in Providence.]

Rain blackens unfinished furniture

I was given a piece of furniture that had been stripped of finish. The piece was left outside for me to pick up, but it rained before I got there. The piece wasn't structurally damaged, but the oak turned black in places. Sanding away the stains would remove too much of the carving detail. Is there some other way to prepare the wood so a clear finish could be applied?

—Harry W. Welliver, Wapwallopen, Penn.

George Frank replies: Oxalic acid should work. Fill a small jar half-full with oxalic acid crystals (available at some local paint supply stores and by mail from Garrett Wade, 161 Ave. of the Americas, New York, N.Y. 10013), then add denatured alcohol until the jar is $\frac{3}{4}$ full. Let the mixture set a day or two. Shake frequently and let the alcohol dissolve as many of the acid crystals as it can. Then apply the concentrated solution to the wood and let it set for 10 to 20 minutes. Avoid contact with metal. You may have to repeat the process to lighten the wood as much as you want. Before applying any finish, you should neutralize the acid with a solution of ordinary Clorox laundry bleach cut in half with water. This operation will smell terrible—better work outside.

[George Frank, of South Venice, Fla., is a retired master woodfinisher and author of *Adventures in Wood Finishing* (1981, Taunton Press)]

Turpentine versus mineral spirits

Is turpentine safer for a worker's health than mineral spirits?

—Gregg Aanes, Bellingham, Wash.

Beau Belajonas replies: You should be careful with any solvent, no matter how safe you think it is. Provide adequate ventilation, avoid excessive skin contact and wear whatever respi-

rator might be recommended by the manufacturer. Turpentine is the distilled resinous sap found in pine trees in the southeastern United States. Pure gum spirits of turpentine, the only grade you should use for paint or varnish, has an agreeable odor, its vapor is relatively non-irritating and it's one of the safest solvents in terms of fire risks. Mineral spirits are distilled from petroleum oils, and as a thinner has properties similar to turpentine. It also has several advantages over turpentine. It leaves no sticky, gummy residue, it does not deteriorate with age, its cost is a small fraction of the price of gum turpentine and it's less likely to affect people with allergic reactions. In indoor work, where solvent fumes and odors are rather concentrated, mineral spirits are universally preferred.

[Beau Belajonas is a professional wood finisher in Camden, Me.]

Kevlar for strip canoes

I'm building a conventional wood-strip canoe on which the glued-up strips of wood are sandwiched between layers of fiberglass cloth. Since some canoes are made entirely of Kevlar cloth, which is stronger than fiberglass, would it be a good idea to substitute Kevlar for the fiberglass or to use some composite of fiberglass and Kevlar?

—Andre Boening, Gaithersburg, Md.

James R. Watson replies: The type of Kevlar Aramid fiber used in canoes, kayaks and other boats is called Kevlar 49. This Du Pont product has an exceptionally high strength-to-weight ratio when bonded with a high-performance resin. This means that Kevlar can have the same tensile strength as fiberglass with only a fraction of the weight. But Kevlar has low compression strength, being elastic under low stress and almost perfectly plastic under higher stress. For best results, you have to design your project so that the Kevlar is exposed to tension rather than compression.

In the type of wood-composite boat you describe, where softwood strips comprise the core and a reinforcing fabric is bonded to the inside and outside of the strips, fiberglass is typically the material of choice. The elastic and strength characteristics of fiberglass and wood match nicely, both in terms of compression and tension. Taken to the point of failure, they both would go about the same time, which means they both contribute to structural stiffness when stressed under normal operational loads.

If you build with Kevlar, you can't maintain the natural wood look that strip builders prize. Kevlar does not become transparent when fully wetted with resin as fiberglass does. It's yellow when dry and becomes a golden color when thoroughly wetted with resin. Kevlar is extremely tough to cut with scissors, and when cured, it is most difficult, if not impossible, to shape or sand. It fuzzes when filed, sawn or sanded, which makes finishing difficult. The solution is to bond a thin layer of fiberglass over the Kevlar, then use a conventional fiberglass finish. The last feature to consider is cost, which is 10 to 20 times that of standard E-type canoe-grade fiberglass. All in all, I think fiberglass fabric and epoxy resin are still the best choice for a wood-strip canoe.

[James R. Watson is a technical assistant with Gougeon Brothers Inc. in Bay City, Mich.]

Instant repairs

A local priest asked me to repair a wooden chalice with a fine crack in the cup section. I'm reluctant to try to widen the crack enough to insert glue and risk splitting the rather fragile turning. Any suggestions?

—Douglas Hammer, Solon Springs, Wisc.

Jim Cummins replies: I would use cyanoacrylate glue to fix the crack. The Hot Stuff brand (available from Woodcraft Supply and other mail-order houses) is good. Buy both the thin

BEAVER TOOL & SUPPLY Since 1942





LS 1430
14' Miter Saw
12 AMP Motor
\$419



6801 DBV
Drywall Screwdriver
Hvy. Dty. Lt. Wt.
\$88



BO 4510
Finishing Sander
Hvy. Dty. Lt. Wt.
\$45



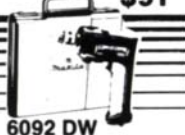
6002 DWK
2 Speed & Rev.
7.2 V. Battery
\$91

step up to Makita

CALL OR WRITE FOR CATALOG!
FREE DELIVERY!



6071 DWK
Var. Speed & Rev.
7.2 V. Battery
\$102



6092 DW
Var. Speed & Rev.
9.6 V. Battery
\$107



HP 1030W
3/8" Hammer Drill
Var. Speed & Rev.
\$95



6510 LVR
3/8" Drill
Heavy Duty
\$69

BEAVER TOOL & SUPPLY
1599 UNIVERSITY AVE., P.O. BOX 8047, GREEN BAY, WI 54308
CALL FREE 1-800-992-2877
IN WISCONSIN 1-414-436-6303



A STACK OF REASONS FOR GETTING A
DEALER INQUIRY INVITED **TRANSPOWER** CALL FOR DETAILS AND FREE BROCHURE.



■ MS250 TABLE SAW 10", 2 HP MOTOR	\$ 295
■ MS300 TABLE SAW 12", 2 HP MOTOR	345
■ TS200A TABLE SAW 10", 3 HP MOTOR (Heavy Duty)	745
■ TS400 TABLE SAW 12", 5 HP MOTOR (Heavy Duty)	1560
■ SB500 BAND SAW 14", 1 HP MOTOR	185
■ BS600 BAND SAW 18", 2 HP MOTOR	595
■ BS800 BAND SAW 20", 3 HP MOTOR	1585
■ SB850 JOINTER 6", 1 HP MOTOR	245
■ JT860 JOINTER 8", 2 HP MOTOR	580
■ AP650 AUTO PLANER 15", 3 HP MOTOR	590
■ AP200 AUTO PLANER 20", 5 HP MOTOR	1950
■ HP500 SHAPER, 3/4" SPINDLE, 2 HP MOTOR	425
■ SP250 SHAPER, 1" SPINDLE, 5 HP MOTOR	1045
■ SD650 COMB. SANDER, 6" x48" BELT, 9" DISC, 1 HP	165
■ VH120 COMB. SANDER, 6" BELT, 12" DISC, 2 HP	395
■ SD800 EDGE SANDER, 6" x90" BELT, 2 HP MOTOR	395
■ WD800R WIDE BELT SANDER 24", 10 HP MOTOR	6580
■ WD1000R WIDE BELT SANDER 36", 15 HP	8950
■ DC2000 DUST COLLECTOR 750 CFM, 2 HP	235
■ DC3000 DUST COLLECTOR 1650 CFM, 2 HP	295
■ FR150 ROLLER FEEDER, 4 WHEELS, 3 SPEEDS	650

ALL PRICES FOB EL MONTE/VISA OR MASTER CARD
TRANSPOWER • (818) 444-4132
11000 E. Rush St., #18, S. El Monte, CA 91733

ULTRASAND™ 2/FXT

THE ULTRASAND CONCEPT EXTENDED

2



ULTRASAND 2/FXT —
matching functionality to purpose.

For a free brochure and price list on this exciting addition to Kuster Mfg.'s ULTRASAND thickness sander line as well as our other products, write or call today. (201) 359-4680.

Outlining a problem: a small shop creating fine wooden doors has volumes of milled lumber to process and glued-up inset panels to level out, and when the doors are assembled needs to sand the joints smooth and flush. Sanding is time and labor intensive and it's difficult to get high quality results with hand sanders, especially on wide pieces. Bulky pieces like doors require additional handling and support. Adjustable extension tables have to be moved every time the table is raised or lowered. Having the right machine available can have enormous impact on working all of this material and improving overall results.

Understanding these problems led to the solution at the heart of the ULTRASAND 2/FXT thickness sanders: fix the table at a comfortable working height and adjust for material thickness by raising or lowering the sanding drums. Since the table no longer moves up or down, extensions front and back can be permanently attached. These prevent the wood from entering or exiting the machine at an angle, which would cause heavier sanding to occur on the first and last few inches of the work. The thickness sander can then do what it was designed to do: give an even thickness across the width of the workpiece from end to end.

ULTRASAND 2/FXT joins Kuster Mfg.'s original ULTRASAND to provide you with a choice in drum sanders. Features such as dual sanding drums (single drum ULTRASAND models available); conveyor feed; easy abrasive wrapping system; steel frames; and 2-motor drive/feed setup are common to both product lines.

KUSTER MFG.
MACHINERY & TOOLS
P.O. BOX 34, SKILLMAN, NJ 08558 • (201) 359-4680

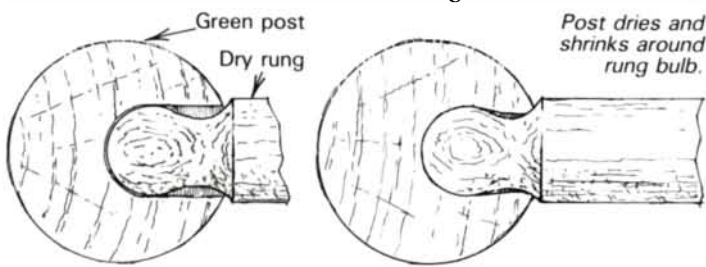
and the thick types, and a squirt can of accelerator. First apply the thin, which will penetrate the crack. Wait about 10 seconds or so. Then apply the thick, which will fill any gaps. If you have to, sand the surface a little to color the glue with dust. If you don't have to sand, give the chalice a squirt of accelerator and the glue will set almost instantly. Turners also use the glue to repair cracks and to keep the bark on natural-edge bowls. Store the glue and accelerator in the freezer between jobs and it will last for a couple of years.

[Jim Cummins is an associate editor of *Fine Woodworking*.]

Bulbous ends for chair rungs

I am in the process of repairing an old chair. The rungs are somewhat unusual with round ends. What was this joint called? Any idea how old the chair is?

—Irving Peters, Ulster, Penn.



Norm Vandal replies: The rungs on your chair are made of ash, and were probably split out and shaped with a drawknife and spokeshave. If you look carefully at the rungs, you'll see their ends aren't really round. It's more of a bulb shape. This shape cut on the end of the rung was a technological innovation aimed at allowing the green post to shrink around the dry rung, as shown, and hold it fast. Sometimes the compression from the shrinking post was strong enough to crush the bulb. This, plus the constant strain on the joint as the chair was used over the years, contributed to the failure you are now repairing. This type of joint was common on both ladder-back and Windsor chairs from the early 18th century till the mid or late 19th century. It's difficult to pin it down any further without fully examining the chair.

[Norm Vandal makes period furniture in Roxbury, Vt.]

Silencing carbide saw blades

Loud carbide-tipped circular sawblades can be very annoying. What causes the noise, and can anything be done to make them quieter?

—Martin F. Mueller, Chicago, Ill.

David Snook replies: There can be many reasons for noisy blades, and you may have to consult with a professional saw technician to solve your problem. Blades commonly make two types of noise. One is generally referred to as whistling, the other as ringing or screaming.

Whistling can be caused by several things. If several blades whistle on the same machine, the problem could be the guard. Think of the sawblade as a fan, with each tooth acting as a fan blade. If you put a fan that moves air into a housing, you create a siren. Putting a saw blade onto a machine with a guard can create the same effect. In order to change the airflow, either the guard or the blade must be altered. Turning the guard slightly can sometimes be enough to make a difference. Drilling holes in the guard, or shortening or lengthening it can also make a difference, but unless you know quite a lot about air flows, you'd be working on a trial-and-error basis and could increase the problem rather than correct it.

If the blade itself is a problem, you'd probably need to have it checked by a professional saw serviceman. The saw gullet depth could be incorrect. The angle of the heel relief behind the carbide tips could be incorrect or at the wrong height in

relation to the tip. Radial or tangential side clearance of the carbide might be the problem. Sometimes you can quiet a blade by filling the expansion slots or holes in the blade with lead solder, copper, brass, resin or silicone plugs. Be careful that the finished plug is flush with or thinner than the saw plate itself.

A screaming blade has a much more shrill and penetrating sound than a whistling blade. If there are tight spots in the steel, places where the molecules are closer together than in other areas in the saw plate, the blade will be out of balance when it spins, and this will cause it to oscillate or vibrate in the same way a ringing bell does. This problem must be corrected by a properly equipped saw service shop with personnel skilled in hammering blades to tension or stress-relieve the metal.

[David Snook operates a saw service shop in Salem, Ore.]

What's German for Juniper?

I'm interested in identifying a wood I know by the German name Wacholder. It's a light-colored wood with a rather pungent odor, something like freshly ground pepper. Do you recognize the wood?

—Dale C. Baker, Pasadena, Calif.

Bruce Hoadley replies: Wacholder is German for juniper. This would be consistent with your description of a pungent but pleasant odor, as junipers are quite aromatic. The light color you mention is a little puzzling, though, unless you have all sapwood. The heartwood of juniper is characteristically purple or purplish brown.

The junipers of Europe (*Juniperus communis*, common juniper, and *J. sabina*, sabine juniper) are not usually considered to be commercially important. Among the more notable junipers are *J. procera*, African pencil wood, and *J. virginiana*, eastern red cedar found in the eastern part of North America. In the western United States, *J. occidentalis*, western juniper is well known.

[Bruce Hoadley is professor of wood science at the University of Massachusetts at Amherst.]

Handling foreign current

I will be moving overseas in a few months and will need tools that can operate on 220V, 50-cycle power. I'd like to get the tools in the U.S. before I go because prices are lower here. Would it be cost effective to replace the motors on the power tools I have or should I replace the whole tool? Are American inch-standard accessories compatible with European metric sizes? Can I use my 1/4-in. router bits in 6mm European collets or do I need new bits?

—Norman Teman, Portland, Ore.

Edward Cowern replies: Three types of motors are normally used in woodworking applications. The first is a universal motor used in routers, most hand drills, belt sanders and other similar portable equipment. The universal motor has brushes and is designed for a single voltage (in this country 110V), but it can run on either the 50 cycles used in Europe or the 60-cycle current used in the U.S. You can buy a transformer that would convert the 220V, 50-cycle European current to the 110V, 50-cycle current. With this, you should be able to operate your power tools without any problems, except for the inconvenience of needing the transformer.

The second type of motor is a DC motor that is used in many rechargeable power tools, such as the Makita rechargeable drill. In this case it would be desirable to get new charging units that would be set up to accept the 220V, 50-cycle current found in most overseas situations.

The third and most difficult type of motor is an induction motor used on most fixed equipment such as tablesaws, drill

RYOBI TOOLS			
S500A	3x5 1/2" Finish Sander	70	41
SU6200	Finishing Sand 1/2 Sheet	142	88
B7075	3x21" dustless Belt Sand	179	116
87100	3x24" dustless Belt Sand	208	140
B7200A	4x24" dustless Belt Sand	269	165
D100VR	3/8" VSR 0-1200 rpm drill	91	49
W640	7 1/4" 13 amp circular saw	158	99
J560	8 1/4" 13 amp circular saw	171	109
JS60	Jig Saw-Single Speed	172	99
JS60	Jig Saw-electronic w/speed	198	123
R150	1 H P Plunge Router	138	86
R330	2 H P Router	220	138
R500	3 H P Router	265	163
E3800	Drywall screwdriver 0-4000	126	79
L120U	3 1/2" Planer	142	89
B01020R	2-sp. Cordless Drill w/ree holster-Xtra special buy	148	95
T2510U	10" Miter Box	300	169
SG150C	4 1/2" H D Mini-Grinder	99	59

YOUR ATTENTION PLEASE!
All Above RYOBI TOOL Prices
Take Additional 10% OFF Sale Prices

MILWAUKEE TOOLS			
0224-1	3/4" drill 4 5A magnum	173	109
0234-1	1/2" drill 4 5A magnum	173	112
0244-1	1/2" drill 4 5A magnum	173	115
0222-1	3/4" drill 33A 0-1000 rpm	159	99
0228-1	3/4" drill 33A 0-1000 rpm	139	92
0375-1	3/4" close quarter drill		
	— NEW — 35 amp	191	118
0210-1	3/4" cordless drill		
	— NEW — 2 speed	189	95
6539-1	cordless screwdriver		
	— NEW — 190 RPM	99	59
1007-1	1/2" drill 4 5A D-Hdte	217	145
1107-1	1/2" drill 4 5A D-Hdte	222	145
3300-1	magnum rt angle drive kit	271	170
3102-1	Pimbrs rt angle drill kit	287	180
1676-1	HD Holve Hwag w/cs-2 sp	363	235
5395	3/4" sgle sp hammer drill kit	203	150
5397	3/4" var sp hammer drill kit	203	157
5371-1	HD mag hammer drill 1/2"	318	207
5373	HD mag ham drill 3/4"	262	175
6511	2 speed Sawzall w/case	197	122
6226	port band saw 2 sp w/case	416	280
6234	TSC band saw port w/case	416	280
6405	8 1/4" circ saw 13 amp	191	127
6460	10 1/4" 15 amp w/case	380	245
6165	12" Chop saw 15 amp		
	4200 R.P.M.	311	189
6245	w/sp Jig Saw 3.8 amp	217	140
6255	sgle sp Jig Saw 3.8 amp	191	125
6012	1/2 sheet HD Orb sander	173	110
6014	1/2 sheet HD orb sander	184	112
5660	1 1/2 HP router 10 amp	289	175
5680	2 HP router 12 amp	342	220

DRYWALL SHOOTERS			
6753-1	3.5 amp 0-4000 rpm new	125	79
6747-1	4.5 amp 2500 rpm	157	100
6750-1	4.5 amp 0-4000 rpm	141	90

NEW FROM RYOBI
MODEL AP-10 — 10" SURFACE PLANNER
LIST PRICE 699.00 XTRA SPECIAL 339.00
LIMITED QUANTITIES

MILWAUKEE Super Specials!
** BRAND NEW **
Model 0212-1 Cordless
Variable Speed 3/4" Drill
LIST .209.00 SALE .125.00
Model 6145 — 4 1/2" Sander-Grinder
LIST .149.00 SPECIAL SALE .85.00

Once In A Lifetime Buy
RYOBI JSE 60 Jig Saw
Electronic var/spd
LIST PRICE 229.00 — XTRA SPECIAL 79.00
LIMITED QUANTITIES

FREUD SAW BLADES			
Univ. Bore — Professional Series			
Item No	Description	Diam. Teeth	List Sale
PS203	Gen'l Purp 7 1/2" 24		27.24 17.50
PS303	Fine cutting 7 1/2" 40		32.97 20.50

3/4" Bore — Industrial Grade CARBIDE TIPPED SAWBLADES			
Item No	Description	Diam. Teeth	List Sale
LUT2M10	Gen'l Purp 10" 40		68.58 34
LUT8M10	Gen'l Purp 10" 40		69.30 35
LUT3M10	Cut-Off 10" 60		79.65 36
LUT2M10	Cut-Off 10" 60		86.40 44
LUT4M10	Combination 10" 40		70.99 36
LUT4M10	Combination 10" 50		74.51 37
LUT5M10	Super Cut-Off 10" 80		110.88 62
LUT7M10	Hipping 10" 24		64.85 34
DS 306	6" Dado		139.00 92
DS 308	8" Dado		170.00 105
TR 100	3 blades & Dado set		399.00 255

MAKITA CORDLESS FESTIVAL OF VALUES

Model		List	Sale
4300WD	Jig Saw	188	99
50810W	3/4" Saw Kit	212	95
5600DW	6 1/4" Circular Saw	284	125
90350W	Finishing Sander	168	73
6010DWK	3/4" Cordless Drill Kit	174	88
6010SDW	3/4" Cordless Drill	94	45
8400DW	3/4" Hammer Drill	224	105
DA3000DW	3/4" Angle Drill	218	98
6010DL	3/4" Drill w/Flashlight	188	89
6012HDW	3/4" 2 spd Driver Drill		
DK1002	3/4" Drill w/Fluorint Lt	176	90
6710WD	Cordless Screwdr Kit	176	84

LEIGH DOVETAIL JIGS			
Model		List	Sale
T0514		149	125
T0514L		219	195
D1258-12		299	245
D1258-24		359	275

MAKITA BRAND NEW X-TRA SPECIAL			
Model		List	Sale
5007NBA	7 1/4" Saw w/Elec Brake	186	115
5008NBA	8 1/4" Saw w/Elec Brake	212	130

MAKITA TOOLS			
Model		List	Sale
804510	Sander	92	43
9900B	3" x 21" belt sander	234	119
9924B	3" x 24" belt sander	222	130
9924DB	3" x 24" b/sander w/bag	248	130
9035	1/2 sheet finish sander	96	48
9045B	1/2 sheet finish sander	186	90
9045N	1/2 sht fin sander w/bag	190	105
4200N	4 1/4" circ saw 75 amp	182	93
5008NB	8 1/4" circ saw 13 amp	198	105
5201NA	10 1/4" circ saw 12 amp	438	215
4300BV	w/sp jig saw 35 amp	234	120
4300BV	orb w/sp jig saw 35 amp	248	125
JR3000DWL	2 sp recip saw w/case	198	120
4300DV	vs recip saw w/case	208	120

MAKITA TOOLS SPECIAL PROMOTION

LS1000	New 10" Miter Box	396	193
792210-7A	Carbide Bid for above	49	31
9829-2	Blade Sharpener	288	159
741074-9	60 (coarse) Grd Whl	36	23
741070-7	1000 (med) C-grd Whl	34	22
741071-5	6000 (fine) Grd Whl	45	30
1900BHV	3 1/4" planer w/case	198	92
1100HD	3 1/4" planer w/case	328	160
3608BK	3/4 hp router w/case	132	85
3601B	1 1/4 hp router	218	115
3700B	1 1/2 hp trimmer		
	28,000 rpm	162	82
804530	6" Round Sander	98	48
DA4000	3/4" angle drill	206	105
DP1700	1/2 w/sp w/rev 48 amp	178	92
HP1030W	3/4 v s r hammer drill w/case	168	98
6300LR	1 1/2" angle drill w/rev	288	152
84198B-2W	1 1/2" s sp hammer drill w/case	268	150
GV5000	Disc Sander	108	53
6800DB	2500 rpm 35 amp	146	79
6800DBV	0-2500 rpm 35 amp	156	89
6801DB	4000 rpm 35 amp	146	79
6801DBV	0-4000 rpm 35	156	89
2030N	12" planer/jointer	2580	1475
2040	15 1/2" planer	2180	1195
1805B	6 1/2" planer kit w/case	498	265
JV1600	var. speed jig saw	178	89
JV2000	var. speed orb jig saw	198	100
50058A	5 1/2" circular saw		
	8 amp. with brake	192	98
9207SPC	7" var/speed electronic sander/polisher	250	130
9303BH	4 1/2" sander-grinder kit	166	95
4014NV	var/speed blower	168	79

DELTA — BRAND NEW			
Model		List	Sale
34-080	10" Miter Box w/rotary table	279	179
Repeat of a Sellout			
40-601	18" Electronic v/sp scroll saw — complete	1117	679

WE NOW HAVE A COMPLETE STOCK OF BOSCH CARBIDE TIPPED SHAPER CUTTERS
ALL SALE PRICES AT 40% OFF LIST

buying from
Seven Corners Hdw.
...is a good Rule to follow.

Model		List	Sale
33-116	PL-316 3/4"x16" Rule	15.95	7.50
33-320	PL-320 3/4"x20C Rule	16.95	7.95
33-425	PL-425 1"x25" Rule	18.95	8.95
33-430	PL-430 1"x30 Rule	20.95	9.95

1987 TOOL CATALOG AVAILABLE
Call Toll-Free 1-800-328-0457 — In Minnesota Call (612) 224-4859
4 WAYS TO BUY: CHECK — MONEY ORDER — VISA — MASTERCARD
SEVEN CORNERS ACE HDW. INC.
216 West 7th St. • St. Paul, MN 55102 • Est. 1933

SAW-ATHON by PORTER-CABLE

#314	4 1/2" Trim Saw		
List 180		SALE 109	
#346-1	6 1/2" Top Hdle		
List 161		SALE 100	
#617	7 1/4" Push Hdle		
List 166		SALE 96	
#587	7 1/4" Speedronic		
List 199		SALE 125	
#315-1	7 1/4" Top Hdle		
List 166		SALE 96	
#568-1	8 1/4" Top Hdle		
List 176		SALE 110	

BELT SANDERS by PORTER-CABLE			
#363	4" x 24" w/bag		
List		280 Sale	185
#362	4" x 24" w/bag		
List		295 Sale	198
#503	3" x 24" w/bag		
List		510 Sale	350

DELTA #34-761F
UNISA
with 1 1/2" H.P.
Single Phase
XTRA SPECIAL
1250.00
DELIVERED

TOOLS ON SALE™
AMERICA'S LOWEST PRICED TOOLS
★ PLUS — FREE FREIGHT ★
ON EVERY ITEM

SUPER CORDLESS SPECIALS from BLACK & DECKER DRILL KITS			
Model		List	Sale
1930	3/8" rev/hl speed	165	110
1930	3/8" High Torque	165	110
5930	Reversible Hammer	179	120
1970	3/8" rev/hl torque screwdriver	179	120
1980	Rev/adj clutch Scrudrill	179	120

BRAND NEW! SUPER SPECIALS from MILWAUKEE			
Model		List	Sale
0214-1	3/4" c/fess drive/drill	189	109
8975	H D heat Gun 11 6A		
	Low 570°F - High 1000°F	81	49
5920	belt sander 3x24 w/o bag	315	199
5925	belt sander 3x24 w/bag	315	215
5930	belt sander 4x24 w/o bag	326	209
5935	belt sander 4x24 w/bag	348	214

PORTER-CABLE — NEW ITEMS +			
Model		List	Sale
655	Drywall Driver 0-4000 Rev	115	85
367	3" Plane 6 SA	170	115
5009	Mortise & Tenon Jig	50	34
351	3" x 21" Belt Sander	189	125
352	3" x 21" Belt Sander w/bag	199	135
9810	Cordless Screwdr Kit	175	115
320	Abrasive Plane 3A	129	91

★ ROUTER RIOT ★ by PORTER-CABLE			
Model		List	Sale
100	7 1/2" H P 6.5 amp	141	98
530	1" H P 6 amp	150	100
690	1" H P 8 amp	194	130
591	1 1/2" H P D-Hdle 8 amp	218	145
636	1 1/2" H P Speedmatic Double Handle	300	190
537	1 1/2" H P Speedmatic Double Handle	315	215
520	3 H P Production	460	270
518	3 H P Microprocessor 5-sp	490	345

TRIMMERS by PORTER-CABLE			
Model		List	Sale
309	3.8 amp laminate trimmer	130	90
310	3.8 amp laminate trimmer	190	135
312	offset base laminate trim	205	140
319	tilt-base laminate trim	215	150

★ X-TRA SPECIALS ★ MAKITA TOOLS			
Model		List	Sale
6010DL	C/fess Drill w/flashlight - charger & case	188	90
DP3720	3/4" drill Rev 0-1800 rpm	99	47
6510LVR	3/4" drill Rev 0-1500 rpm	144	67
6013BR	1 1/2" Drill rev 6 amp	208	100
5402A	16" Circular Saw - 12 amp	542	315
2414	14" Cut Off Saw - 13 amp	338	169
3612BR	3 HP Plunge Router	338	175
9401	4x24 belt Sander w/bag	288	160

MILWAUKEE HAMMERS AT BLOW OUT PRICES			
MODEL	DESCRIPTION	LIST	SALE
5343	1 1/2" Rotary Hammer w/case 3150 BPM	550	350
5344	1 1/2" Rotary Hammer w/case 3150 BPM	640	410
5347	1 1/2" Rotary Hammer w/case 3150 BPM	985	375
5348	1 1/2" Rotary Hammer w/case 3150 BPM	711	530
5332	Demolition Hammer w/case 2000 BPM	1150	695

BOSCH TOOLS			
Model		List	Sale
1581V15	Top Handle Jig Saw	225	126
1582V15	Barrel Grip Jig Saw	126	118
1604	1 1/2" H.P. Router	199	118
1942	Heat Gun 650°-900°	99	85

presses and jointers. If these tools are designed for 60-cycle service, it is probably not practical to convert them or attempt to run them on 50 cycles. The basic problem is that they contain an internal centrifugally operated switch, which may malfunction on the 50-cycle current, causing the motor to overheat and burn out. If you are buying new tools, make sure that any induction motors on your machines are designed for 50 cycles or for a dual 50/60 cycle. In this way you would have no problems because the capacitor-start induction motors are made in a dual voltage configuration of 110V and 220V. Thus you can run them on either 50 or 60 cycles and on either 110V or 220V.

With the router bits, $\frac{1}{4}$ in. is very close to 6mm (0.250 in. versus 0.236 in.)—only 14-thousandths of an inch difference, but you should still check with the tool manufacturer to see if this is within acceptable limits. If they can't handle this difference, you might be able to just change the internal collets to make the tool accept the 6mm bit.

[Edward Cowern is an electrical engineer in North Haven, Conn.]

Revitalizing teak counter tops

The kitchen counters in my home are covered with teak flooring and finished with Watco teak oil. The counters have worked well in the past eight years, but the part next to the sink has become gray. Re-oiling doesn't seem to restore the finish fully and the treatments don't last long. Is there a way of revitalizing the wood?

—Donald F. Stanat, Chapel Hill, N.C.

David Shaw replies: One good way to revitalize the finish is to remove all traces of the oil finish that remain on the wood. Use a paste stripper, then rinse the teak with lacquer thinner to remove the stripper residue and sludge. Next, sand the area thoroughly to get below the discolored areas. Open-coat garnet paper works well for this. I find closed-coat papers clog too quickly. I wouldn't use any paper coarser than 150 grit.

You are now ready to recoat the wood. If you like the look of Watco teak oil, then apply it and let it dry for two days, removing the excess as it bleeds. Once the oil is fully dry and cured, you can coat it with any number of finishes. I have used both plain and catalyzed lacquers as well as polyurethane and varnish. If you don't have spraying equipment, I recommend you use a combination shellac and varnish finish. Lay on a coat or two of shellac (depending on the depth of finish you want), then seal the shellac with varnish. If you like the dullish look you obtained with the oil finish, you can kill the gloss of the shellac with 2/0 steel wool, then seal with one coat of satin varnish. The varnish can also be rubbed out with 2/0 steel wool to reduce the gloss, if you like. Finally a good paste wax will hide the minute scratches left in the finish by the steel wool and enhance the overall protection as well.

[David Shaw is a professional writer and finisher in Kelly Corners, N.Y.]

Special treatment for high-speed steel?

I use high-speed steel turning tools. Do I have to do anything special to care for them? —Paul Mabany, Bethesda, Md.

Russ Zimmerman replies: I don't find I have to do anything special to care for my high-speed steel tools. Nevertheless, I did notice that the paperwork accompanying one shipment of gouges from the Henry Taylor Co., in England, recommended high-speed steel should not be cooled in water, if the steel became overheated. Just let the metal air cool. Otherwise, I don't think you have to do anything different than you would for carbon steel tools. The high-speed steel tools just hold their edges better when you are working on abrasive woods or on projects that heat the tool up a lot, as bowls of-

ten do. Your actual turning techniques would be no different than those you would use if you were turning with carbon steel tools.

[Russ Zimmerman runs a turning school in Putney, Vt.]

Drill press speeds for wood

I recently acquired a 16-speed drill press, and am now looking for some guidelines on what speeds are best suited for various woods and applications. Are there charts which provide this information?

—Mitch Bergner, St. Louis Park, Minn.

Rich Preiss replies: Speed charts for drilling metals are available in most machinists' handbooks, but I'm not familiar with comparable graphs for wood boring. Speed selection for wood depends on a few basic factors, and there is quite a bit of room for subjective judgments. The first factor to consider is the type of bit you're using. Unlike the almost universal selection of twist drills for boring metals, woodworkers can choose from many configurations, such as brad point, Forstner or multi-spur. I classify these bits, which cut with a chiseling action, as low-speed bits because they are prone to overheating at high speeds. High-speed twist drills are much less delicate and have smaller cutting surfaces.

As with metal boring, a good rule of thumb is that larger diameter bits require lower boring speeds. As the bit size increases, there is a proportional increase in rim speeds, which can overheat the perimeter of the bit, causing it to dull.

The third factor is the hardness of the wood. As the material gets softer, it's possible to increase the speed without overheating the bit. Softer woods can also be bored with twist drills much more successfully than harder, more brittle woods.

I generally follow a simple procedure for setting speeds. After determining the size hole required, I try to select an appropriate bit for the job. I prefer brad point bits for most jobs because they track accurately and cut most cleanly. For large diameters, $\frac{3}{4}$ in. and larger, I go with multi-spur bits. On the average I start with the drill press at 600 to 1100 RPM, then switch to a higher speed if the wood tears around the rim of the hole or the feed speed is slow. I lower the speed if the bit heats badly or feels unstable. When boring large diameters, it's a good idea to clamp your work firmly to the table and feed the bit in at a conservative rate. Be sure to keep your bits sharp. If you have any doubts about the speed you've selected, try a test hole in scrap before advancing to your good work.

[Rich Preiss is head of the wood program at the University of North Carolina at Charlotte.]

Reader exchange

... Supplier of chemicals for natural dyes include City Chemical Co., 132 West 22nd St., New York, N.Y. 10011; Educational Modules, Inc., 1665 Buffalo Road, Rochester, N.Y. 14624; Baker J.T. Chemical Co., Phillipsburg, N.J. 08865; Wood Finishing Enterprises, 2438 N. 48th St., Wauwatosa, Wisc. 53210 and Olde Mill, RD #3, Box 547A, York, Penn. 17402

... Spray on suede lining for boxes and other projects is available from DonJer Products Company, 55D Alder St., Dept. W, West Babylon, N.Y. 11704

... $\frac{1}{8}$ -in. half-round dowel rods are available from Northeastern Scale Models Inc., P.O. Box 727, Methuen, Mass. 01844

... 14K gold-plated nuts and bolts are available from Reactive Metals Studio, Old Mingus High School, Hwy. 89A, P.O. Box 425, Jerome, Ariz. 86331

... Polyurethane based on safflower oil is available from Barrett Varnish Co., 1532 S. 50th Court, Cicero, Ill. 60650.

Send queries, comments and sources of supply to Q & A, Fine Woodworking, Box 355, Newtown, Conn. 06470.

Delta announces the finishing touch.



A lower price.

Right now, we're offering our Combination Belt/Disc Sander* for only \$899. That's more than \$500 off the suggested list price. And it's a great opportunity for you to add the finishing touch to your shop or production line.

Its powerful 1½ HP TEFC motor and lubricated-for-life ball bearings make it reliable. And it's accurate, too. The belt sander adjusts to operate at almost any angle. The sanding disc is balanced and virtually vibration-free. And the work tables tilt for precise angle finishing.

Yessir, the Delta Combination Belt/Disc Sander is one smooth deal at only \$899. In fact, it can help you put the finishing touch on just about any project. And if it's not *exactly* what you're looking for, ask about the great values on other finishing machines in our line.

Call toll-free for the name of your Delta Distributor:
Delta International Machinery Corp., 800/438-2486
(in PA 800/438-2487).

Offer good only in the Continental U.S., Alaska, and Hawaii, from January 1 to June 30, 1987.

*Model # 31-730 with 1½ HP, 115/230 V, 1 Ph motor and push-button switch.

DELTA
Building On Tradition

TWS MACHINERY



¾" SPINDLE WOOD SHAPER

20x8 table size, under nut 3¼", 2 speeds, 6500 and 9000 RPM, with 2 hp Baldor motor, fwd/rev., accept cutter to 6", 3 inserts, 3/8, 5/8, 6/8

Optional 3 hp \$599

**SPECIAL: US
\$499.00**

TABLE SAW

Outstanding performance, 10" cabinet super precision table saw, 3 hp, 1 phase with mag. switch, 70" long extension, motor cover and dust hood included

**SPECIAL:
\$995.00**



EDGE SANDER

ES-6108, Belt 6"x108", 3600 FPM, 1½ hp Baldor motor with mag. switch overload, adjustable table and auto belt tracking

**SPECIAL:
\$995.00**

BUFFER/- SANDER

B/S 906

6"x9" pneumatic drum sander, 6"x6" buffer, Baldor ¾ hp, 115/230 volt

**SPECIAL:
\$499.00**



15"x6" PLANER

Cutting depth ¾" auto feed, 3 knife cutter, 3 hp, 230V, shaving hood and stand incl.

**SPECIAL:
\$895.00**



RESAW WOOD CUTTING

RS-20 ¼"-2" blade, cap. 12½"x20" with rip fence and miter gauge, safety brake, 3 hp, 230V, 1 phase.

**SPECIAL:
\$1795.00**



CARBIDE TIPPED SHAPER CUTTERS

SPECIAL: Industrial Quality Cabinet Sets



19-921S
\$179.00

19-922S
\$199.00

19-940S
\$149.00
concave stile
and rail set

RAISED PANELS 6"

32-987
32-985
32-986
32-984

**SPECIAL:
\$69.95**

6" jointer
¾ hp Baldor
8" jointer
2 hp Baldor
14" bandsaw
½ hp Baldor

\$299

\$795

\$275

Power feeder

¾ hp 4 spd.

Pin router

2 hp

\$795

\$995

TWS MACHINERY

All price F.O.B. Seattle, Washington
Send \$3.00 for catalogue.
Refundable with purchase
P.O. Box 55545 Seattle,
Washington, 98155

1-800-663-1644

Call toll free USA or Canada

Sources of Supply: Bandsaws

This is a listing of the band-saw and bandsaw-blade manufacturers and importers we were able to locate doing business in the U.S. or Canada. Each source is keyed to a table of sizes, prices and types. Decide on the type of saw or blade you need, then use the key to locate the company that sells the product. Call or write for current information and local distributors.

MACHINES

A two-wheel
B three-wheel

C special resaw
D professional shop
E small shop

F under \$150
G \$150 - \$450
H \$450 - \$900
I \$900 and up

BLADES

J thin-style
K steel
L bimetal
M carbide

A.J. Tool, Inc.
(A, E, G)
15250 Texaco Ave.
Paramount, CA 90723
(800) 523-2140
(213) 630-2270

American Machine and
Tool Co. (A, E, G)
Fourth Ave. and Spring St.
Royersford, PA 19468
(215) 948-0400

Andreou Industries
(A, D/E, G-I)
22-69 23rd St.
Astoria, NY 11105
(718) 278-9528

Black & Decker U.S. Inc.
(A, F, K, L)
10 North Park Dr.
Hunt Valley, MD 21030
(301) 683-7000

Bridgewood: Wilke Machinery
Co. (A, C/D/E, G-I)
120 Derry Ct.
York, PA 17402
(717) 846-2800

Davis & Wells: PAL Industries
(A, D, I)
11090 S. Alameda St.
Lynwood, CA 90262
(213) 636-0621

Delta International Machinery
(complete line)

4290 Raines Road
Memphis, TN 38118
(901) 223-7678

DoAll (A/B, D, I)
254 N. Laurel
Des Plaines, IL 60016
(312) 824-1122

Elektra Beckum (A, D/E, I)
P.O. Box 24
Somerdale, NJ 08083
(800) 223-8600

Emco USA (B, E, G)
2080 Fairwood Ave.
Columbus, OH 43107

Foley-Belsaw (A, E, H)
6301 Equitable Rd.
Kansas City, MO 64120
(816) 483-4200

General: J. Philip Humfrey
Ltd. (A, D/E, H/I)
3241 Kennedy Rd., Unit 7
Scarborough, Ontario
Canada M1V 2J9
(800) 387-9789

Gilliom Mfg. Inc.
(kits: A, E, F-G)
1700 Scherer Parkway
St. Charles, MO 63303
(314) 724-1812

Grizzly Imports
(A, D/E, G/H)
Box 2069
Bellingham, WA 98227
(206) 647-0801

Hitachi Power Tools USA Ltd.
(A, C, I)
4487-E Park Drive
Norcross, GA 30093
(404) 925-1774

Inca: Garrett Wade Co.
(A/B, D/E, G-I)
161 Avenue of the Americas
New York, NY 10013
(800) 221-2942
(212) 807-1155

Jet Equipment and Tools
(A/B, D/E, G-I)
Box 1477
Tacoma, WA 98401
(206) 572-5000

KITY Precision Tools
(A, D/E, I)
2908 Oak Street
Kansas City, MO 64108
(800) 322-4565

Mafell North America Inc.
(portable saw, I)
Box 363
Lockport, NY 14094
(716) 434-5574

Mini Max (A, D/E, H/I)
5933A Peachtree Industrial
Boulevard
Norcross, GA 30092
(800) 447-1351,
(404) 448-1120

Powermatic Corporation
(A, D/E, I)
Morrison Road
McMinnville, TN 37110
(615) 473-5551

Ryobi America Corp.
(A, C, I, K/M)
1158 Tower Lane
Bensenville, IL 60106
(312) 766-1621

Sears Roebuck and Co.
(A/B, C/E, F-H)
Check your phone book for
local store listings

SKIL Corporation (B,F)
4801 West Peterson Ave.
Chicago, IL 60646
(312) 286-7330

Startrite Inc. (A, D/E, H/I)
3400 Covington Road
Kalamazoo, MI 49002
(616) 344-3800

Sunhill (A, E, H)
1000 Andover Park E.
Seattle, WA 98188
(206) 575-4131

Tannewitz Inc. (A/B, D/E, I)
0-794 Chicago Dr.
Jenison, MI 49428
(616) 457-5999

Vega Enterprises Inc.
(A, E, I)
Box 193, Rt. 3
Decatur, IL 62526
(217) 963-2232

Wood-Mizer/Dupli-Carver
(B, C/E, H)
8180 W. 10th St.
Indianapolis, IN 46224
(317) 271-1542

INDUSTRIAL SAWS
*The following manufacturers
and importers deal only with
industrial machinery.*

Danckaert Woodworking
Machine Co.
891 Howell Mill Rd. NW
Atlanta, GA 30318
(404) 873-6477

Holz Machinery Corp.
45 Halladay St.
Jersey City, NJ 07304
(800) 526-3003
(201) 433-3800

MBD Machines Div.
Tyler Machinery
615 S. Detroit St.
Warsaw, IN 46580
(219) 267-3530

Moak Machine and
Foundry Co.
2547 Conner St.
P.O. Box 927
Port Huron, MI 48060
(313) 985-7164

Northfield Foundry and
Machine Co.
P.O. Drawer 140
320 N. Water St.
Northfield, MN 55057
(507) 645-5641

Oliver Machinery Co.
1025 Clancy Ave. N.E.
Grand Rapids, MI 49503
(616) 451-8333

Parks Woodworking
Machine Co.
1501 Knowlton St.
Cincinnati, OH 45223
(513) 681-1931

Precision Concepts
Box 918
Addison, TX 75001
(214) 931-3500

BLADE GUIDES
*These companies manufacture
add-on ball-bearing guides to
fit home-shop bandsaws.*

Carter Products Co. Inc.
437 Spring St., N.E.
Grand Rapids, MI 49503
(616) 451-2928

Paddock Tool Co. Inc.
1708 Central Ave.
Kansas City, KS 66102
(913) 621-3234

Woodworkers Tool Works
(J, K)
2420 E. Oakton St.
Arlington Heights, IL 60005
(312) 640-6420

BLADES
*These companies either sell
blades mail-order, or will di-
rect you to a distributor who
will.*

Rule Industries (K, L, M)
Cape Ann Industrial Park
Gloucester, MA 01930
(617) 281-0440

Diamond Saw Works (J, K, L)
Route 16
Chaffee, NY 14030
(716) 496-7417

DoAll Company (J, K, L, M)
254 N. Laurel Ave.
Des Plaines, IL 60016
(800) 362-5526
(312) 824-1122

L.S. Starrett (J, K, L)
Athol, MA 01331
(617) 249-3551

Lenox: American Saw
Mfg. Co. (J, K, L)
301 Chestnut St.
E. Longmeadow, MA 01028
(800) 628-3030
(413) 525-3961

Marvcl: Armstrong Blum (K, L)
5800 W. Bloomingdale Ave.
Chicago, IL 60639
(312) 637-4000

Milford Products (J, K, L, M)
P.O. Box 817
Branford, CT 06405
(800) 243-0072
(203) 481-4281

Nicholson: The Cooper Group
(K, L, M)
P.O. Box 728
Apex, NC 27502
(919) 362-7510

Neill Tools (K, L)
33 Business Park Drive
Branford, CT 06405
(203) 481-6442

The Olson Saw Co. (J, K)
Box 262, Route 6
Bethel, CT 06801
(203) 792-8622

Peerless Saw Co. (J, K)
4353 Directors Blvd.
Groveport, OH 43125
(614) 836-5790

Sandvik Saws and Tools Co.
(K, L)
Box 1220
Scranton, PA 18501
(800) 446-7404
(717) 587-5191

Simonds Cutting Tools
(J, K, L, M)
Intervale Road
Fitchburg, MA 01420
(617) 343-3731

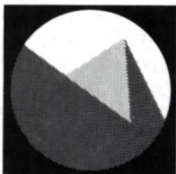
Star Victor: Clemson (K, L)
22 Cottage St.
Middletown, NY 10940
(914) 343-4176

York Saw Machine Co (K, L)
P.O. Box 733
York, PA 17403
(800) 233-1969
(717) 767-6402

SHAPING CONTENT

For over thirty-five years,
Haystack School has fostered excellence
in course design. It continues to attract
the crafts' best and brightest in search
of contemporary programming and
serious studio opportunities.

**Haystack
Mountain
School
of Crafts**
WRITE: Box 87W
Deer Isle, Maine 04627



CRAFT CAREERS

Wood • Fiber • Metal • Clay

PROFESSIONAL
CRAFT STUDIES

A two-year program
loans, grants, scholarships

**WORCESTER
CRAFT
CENTER**

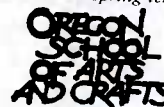


25 Sagamore Rd., Worcester, MA 01605 (617) 753-8183

STUDY WOODWORKING IN THE NORTHWEST

Intensive full-time program in woodworking and
furniture design. Design studies, drawing skills, fur-
niture making, marketing and material technology.
Limited enrollment. Generous studio time. This pro-
gram is supported by the excellent facilities and
classes offered at Oregon School of Arts and Crafts,
the oldest crafts school in America.

Call or write for catalog and prospectus. Admis-
sion Fall, Winter, and Spring terms



8245 S.W. Barnes Rd., Portland, OR 97225
(503) 297-5544

● MAKITA ● PORTER CABLE ● DELTA ● BOSCH ● LION ●

HILLER HARDWARE CO.

MARPLES ● RECORD ● WATCO ● NU-LIFE ● DOWL-IT CLESCO ● GILLESPIE ● FREUD

ASSURES YOUR SATISFACTION ON ANY ITEM PURCHASED FROM US! WE CAN SHIP YOUR BANK CARD ORDER TODAY

freud INDUSTRIAL SAW BLADES 10" CARBIDE TIPPED BLADES

Blade	Description	Teeth	List Price	Hiller's Price
LU73	Cut-Off	60	79.65	37.95
LU82	General Purpose	60	86.50	39.95
LU84	Combination	50	74.51	32.95
LU85	Combination	80	110.88	56.95
LM72	RIP	24	64.85	34.95

5/8" BORE STANDARD, ADD \$8.00 FOR ANY OTHER BORE

- WE HONOR ALL FREUD NATIONALLY ADVERTISED SPECIALS
- CALL OR WRITE TODAY FOR CURRENT PRICES ON OTHER TOOLS/ACCESSORIES
- PRICES QUOTED, DELIVERED PREPAID ON \$75 MINIMUM ORDER
- VISA, MASTERCARD ACCEPTED



YOUR WOODWORKING SPECIALIST IN THE SOUTHEAST

● HEGNER ● STANLEY ● LEIGH ● HENCKELS ● MERIT ●

FOOTPRINT ● MILWAUKEE ● FORSTNER ● JORGENSEN ● 3M ● W.L. FULLER



Everything you need for setting and checking jointer and planer knives and rollers

Traditional jointer and planer knife changing methods take too long and can be dangerous. One or more of the knives can be reset too high, too low, out of parallel or squirm out of position when tightened in place. Eliminate these miseries... use the MAGNA-SET system! Its patented magnetic design holds each knife in perfect alignment. Great for shifting nicked knives in seconds.

Order by phone or mail. Use VISA, MASTERCARD, check, money order or C.O.D. Allow four weeks for delivery.

MAGNA-SET Pro Kit reg. \$374.95 introductory sale \$349.95

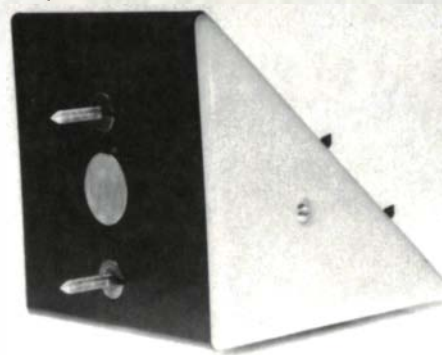
Kit Contains: Planer jig pair \$149.95 Jointer jig \$ 44.95
Rotacator \$149.95 Wood case and instruction book

Each item may be purchased separately. Jointer and planer jigs are also available in carbide holding capacity.

QUEST INDUSTRIES

P.O. Box 7768, MURRAY, UT. 84107 • 801 973-0896 or 800 331-1748

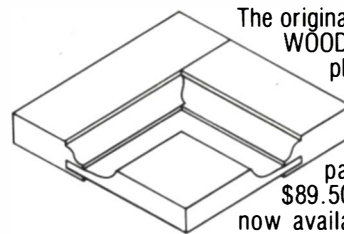
SQUARE IT™



Square it™ is a newly patented electronic precision square with a guaranteed accuracy of 5/10,000 of an inch. Designed, engineered & made in America, **Square it™** is a rugged 3/4 pound precision instrument that's totally portable & built to last. **Square it™** is preset at exactly 90° & 45°. **Square it™** fulfills a universal need of woodworkers to square any tool easily & with great accuracy. There is never a guess or a question of accuracy with **Square it™**, when the light goes on you know its precisely 90° or 45°. **Square it™** will perfectly square the following tools: Table saw, Radial arm saw, Jointer, Bandsaw, Drill Press, Shaper, Disk Sander, Belt Sander, Router, or any stationary machine or hand held tool where a 90° or 45° relationship should occur. The introductory special of **Square it™** comes complete with: accuracy documentation papers, 18 page manual, Krypton bulb, Alkaline batteries and a 100% warrantee, \$76.50 ppd. The **Square it™** manual is fully illustrated with detailed drawings & easy to follow step by step instructions for a quick & accurate squaring up of your shop tools. (Example, squaring up for a table saw 10-15 seconds, Jointer 30-45 sec., Radial arm saw 35-60 sec.) For manual alone please send in \$5 check. For both **Door Shop™** & **Square it™** manuals send in \$8.50 check.

Dealer inquiries are invited.

THE DOOR SHOP™



The original Ogee **DOOR SHOP™** as featured in WOOD MAGAZINE (MAY/JUNE 85) is complete with stile & rail, slot & panel raising bits for the 1/4" chuck router. Bits are carbide tipped & BB & will make 3/4" thru 2 1/4" thick raised panel doors. **Door Shop™** & Manual \$89.50 ppd. The 1/2" shank **Door Shop™** now available. Call about our 5 piece **Door Shop™** special.

The 37 page **DOOR SHOP™** MANUAL is clearly written and beautifully illustrated with over 156 detailed drawings covering the complete process of door building. Each section covers proper methods and exact set ups for the router, including how to recognize and correct for errors. There are sections covering Design, Lumber selection, Measuring, Panel Raising, curved & straight Rail and Stile cutting & fitting, Guides, Clamping, Gluing and Finishing. This is the most comprehensive manual out today. When purchasing the **Door Shop™** manual for \$5.00 you also receive Zac's 26 page Router bit and Shaper cutter catalog free.

Zac's carbide tipped **PANEL RAISER™** router bits come in 3 styles; OGEE, COVE, & PROVINCIAL. All 1/2" shank bits are 3 1/2" in diam., with BB & give a full 1 1/2" raised panel \$90 @ or all 3 bits for \$235 ppd. All 1/4" shank bits are 2" in diam. & give a 1" or larger raised panel cut. \$65 @



TO ORDER
CALL 800-
441-0101

IN NY 212-
645-9494

ZAC PRODUCTS INC. 34 Renwick Street NYC, NY 10013

Introducing The Complete System For Making Plastic Laminate Fit And Trim.



When you have a lot of plastic laminate to get in shape, you need a laminate trimming system that lets you go flat out. Without requiring a lot of muscle.

That's the whole idea behind the new Bosch 1608 Laminate Trimming System. We designed it to handle the complete range of real-world conditions you face in trimming laminate. In the cabinet shop. And on-site.

Most Powerful Laminate Trimmer You Can Buy.

While we've made the 1608 lightweight—just 3.5 lbs.—to keep it from becoming a drag on your arm, we also designed in a high-efficiency 5.6 amp motor.



That makes it the most powerful laminate trimmer you can buy. That makes it fast, safe and easy to handle, too. The double insulated motor housing fits comfortably in your hand, because unlike other trimmers, there are no knobs, posts, levers or bases to interfere with your grip.

Cover All The Bases.

Because plastic laminates are being applied to all kinds of shapes in all kinds of places, we offer you a complete set of bases that let you maneuver in any trimming situation.

Model 1608 comes with the standard base, including precision height adjustment and the ability to accept templet guides.

Model 1608L has the same base, but adds a two-position, fully-adjustable trimming guide for use with non-piloted bits.

If you need a tilting base for in-



choose Model 1608T. It tilts through a full 75° for trimming odd angles, or an edge up to a vertical surface. So it eliminates excessive filing or the need to score and break laminate.

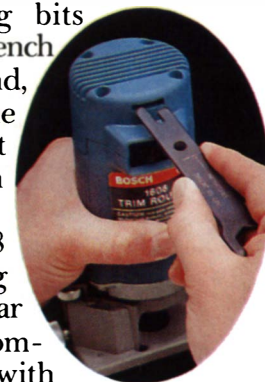


And our Model 1609 features an offset base—with a belt-driven offset bit—that lets you trim narrow ledges against walls and into corners such as backsplashes. The motor has an *exclusive* tapered tooth drive pulley to make it quick and easy to mount the base.

Buy the motor and interchangeable bases separately, or buy the installers kit with all four. They mount and demount with just the turn of a single screw. Plus, two optional oversized sub-bases can be used whenever extra stability is needed.

Change A Bit Easier.

To make changing bits easier, our unique wrench system frees one hand, so you can keep one hand on the collet wrench and one on the trimmer.



The Bosch 1608 Laminate Trimming System lets you do far more, but it's competitively priced with systems that do far less. So it makes plastic laminate fit and trim, while fitting into your budget, too. That's the *complete* system. Get the complete story at your nearest Bosch power tool Distributor. Find him in the Yellow Pages, "Tools—Electric".

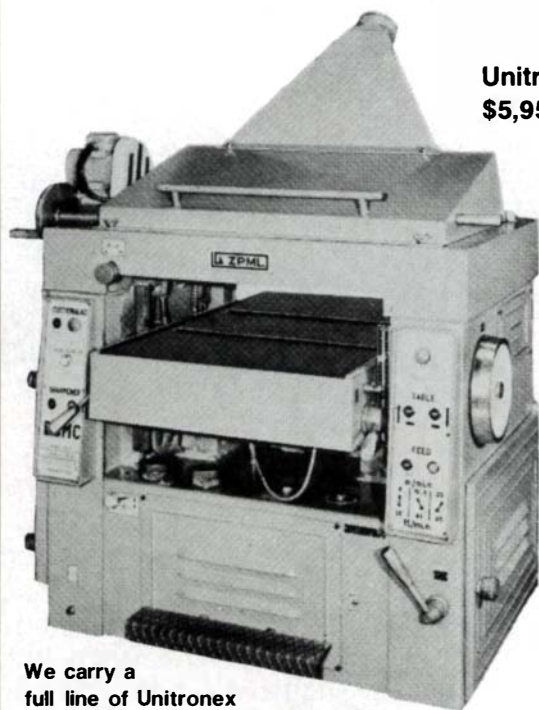


BOSCH

"Quality You Can Hold On To."™

©1987 Robert Bosch Power Tool Corporation

For Industry, Commercial Shops, Schools and the Perfectionist



Unitronex 24" Thickness Planer
\$5,950 freight paid

Built in knife grinder
Sectional infeed rolls
Sectional chipbreaker with each section adjustable
Bottom rollers with front mount adjustment lever
Safety foot brake for motor and cutterhead
Push button power table with manual fine adjustment
Three speeds of 21, 41 and 65 fpm
Key lock to main disconnect
Anti-kickback fingers
Four knife 5" cutterhead turning 6000 RPM
Max. depth of cut 3/8"
Max. width 24 3/4" with 10" depth capacity
Standard bearings and JIG electrics
10 HP, 3 phase 230V/460V/60 Hz on head
1 1/2 HP on feed, 1/2 HP on table raiser, 1/2 HP on grinder
Double table supports and a table lock
Dust hood
Complete manual & service wrenches
One year full warranty
2,300 lbs net weight

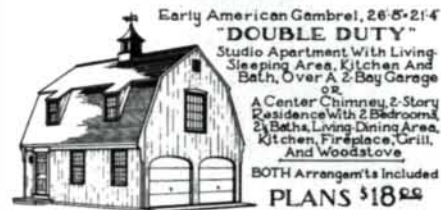
We carry a full line of Unitronex machinery as well as other industrial quality new and used equipment

WOODSHOP MACHINES INC.

78 Regional Drive
Concord, New Hampshire 03301
Phone: 603-228-2066



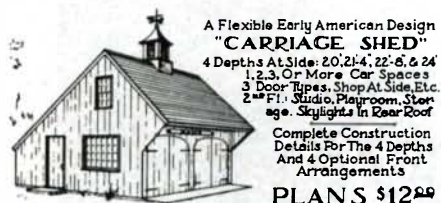
A Small Tidewater Salt Box House
"SALT SHAKER"
Main Bldg. 26'-0" Deep, Full Celler
1st Fl. Living Dining Area With Fireplace And Grill, Kitchen,
2nd Fl. Bed Rm. With Fireplace And Bath
Rear Wing 16'-0" Deep, Crawl Space Below, 1st Fl. Bed Rm. With Bath, Side Entry And 1/2 Bath.
PLANS \$22.00



Early American Gambrel, 26'-0" x 24'-0"
"DOUBLE DUTY"
Studio Apartment With Living Sleeping Area, Kitchen And Bath, Over A 2-Bay Garage
OR
A Center Chimney, 2-Story Residence With 2 Bedrooms, 2 Bath, Living Dining Area, Kitchen, Fireplace, Grill, And Woodstove
BOTH Arrangements Included
PLANS \$18.00



An Office/Garage Of Early American Heritage
"HOME OFFICE"
A Two-Car Garage 22' Deep, 25' Front, With Inside Stairs To Second Floor Office Space, Studio, Work Area, Etc.
Skylights In Rear Roof To Upper And Lower Floors
PLANS \$15.00



A Flexible Early American Design
"CARRIAGE SHED"
4 Depths At Side: 20'-0", 22'-0", 24'-0", & 26'-0"
1, 2, 3, Or More Car Spaces
3 Door Types, Shop At Side, Etc.
2nd Fl.: Studio, Playroom, Storage, Skylights In Rear Roof
Complete Construction Details For The 4 Depths And 4 Optional Front Arrangements
PLANS \$12.00

ELI TOWNSEND & SON, INC.
P.O. BOX 351-W
CLINTON, CT 06413

Plans Are Reproducible And Big
Req'd Prof'l Engr'g (Post Paid)

FREE SANDING BELTS

DIRECT FROM THE MANUFACTURER

GET SIX FREE BELTS FOR EACH DOZEN ORDERED. All belts are aluminum oxide first quality. Our electronic presses make smooth bump-free splices.

Check your size and how many dozen. We will ship assorted grits unless otherwise specified.

- ☐ 1" x 30" - \$13.70/doz.
- ☐ 1" x 42" - \$13.75/doz.
- ☐ 1" x 44" - \$13.80/doz.
- ☐ 3" x 18" - \$14.75/doz.
- ☐ 3" x 21" - \$15.25/doz.
- ☐ 3" x 23 3/4" - \$15.70/doz.
- ☐ 3" x 24" - \$15.75/doz.
- ☐ 3" x 27" - \$16.25/doz.
- ☐ 4" x 21 3/4" - \$17.75/doz.
- ☐ 4" x 24" - \$18.25/doz.
- ☐ 4" x 36" - \$21.95/doz.
- ☐ 6" x 48" - \$27.95 1/2 doz. (3 FREE)

Other size belts on request.

9" x 11" Paper Sheets

A/O Cabinet Paper

- | 50/pk. | 100/pk. |
|--|-----------------------------------|
| ☐ 40-D - \$17/pk. | ☐ \$31/pk. |
| ☐ 50-D - 16/pk. | ☐ 28/pk. |
| ☐ 60-D - 15/pk. | ☐ 26/pk. |
| ☐ 80-D - 14/pk. | ☐ 24/pk. |
| ☐ 100-C - 13/pk. | ☐ 22/pk. |
| ☐ 120-C - 13/pk. | ☐ 22/pk. |
| ☐ 150-C - 13/pk. | ☐ 22/pk. |

No Load Finishing Paper

- | 50/pk. | 100/pk. |
|---|-----------------------------------|
| ☐ 180-A - \$11/pk. | ☐ \$19/pk. |
| ☐ 220-A - 11/pk. | ☐ 19/pk. |
| ☐ 280-A - 11/pk. | ☐ 19/pk. |
| ☐ 320-A - 11/pk. | ☐ 19/pk. |
| ☐ 400-A - 11/pk. | ☐ 19/pk. |

Wet or Dry S/C Paper

- | 50/pk. | 100/pk. |
|---|-----------------------------------|
| ☐ 220-A - \$15/pk. | ☐ \$25/pk. |
| ☐ 320-A - 15/pk. | ☐ 25/pk. |
| ☐ 400-A - 15/pk. | ☐ 25/pk. |
| ☐ 600-A - 15/pk. | ☐ 25/pk. |

NEW ITEM!

- ☐ BELT CLEANING STICK - \$6.95

Prompt delivery from stock.
MONEY-BACK GUARANTEE

Shipping Charges - Under \$35 add \$2.50; \$35 or more add \$4.00—PA residents add 6% sales tax.

- ☐ Check or Money Order.
☐ MasterCard ☐ VISA Exp. Date _____

Acct. # _____

Name _____

Address _____

City, State & Zip _____

CALL TOLL FREE
1-800-428-2222

PA Only - 1-800-222-2292

INDUSTRIAL ABRASIVES CO.
644 North Eighth Street
Reading, PA 19603



Delta's 14" bandsaw with 1/2 HP motor, stand & free worklight \$499* delivered

- | | | |
|---------|---------------------------------|------------------|
| 801-118 | Delta 14" bandsaw, 1/2 HP motor | \$499.00* |
| 28-243 | Delta 14" bandsaw, 3/4 HP motor | \$559.00* |
| 107-405 | Mobile Machine Base | \$109.00 |

*we pay the freight to anywhere in 48 states

Blades to fit your bandsaw

Length	1/16"	1/8"	3/16"
93 1/2"	800-942 \$12.00	800-731 \$10.80	800-733 \$10.05
1/4"	3/8"	1/2"	3/4"
106-109 \$9.80	106-110 \$10.05	106-111 \$10.45	106-112 \$12.50

Woodworker's Supply

(OF NEW MEXICO)

5604 Alameda Pl. NE • Albuquerque, NM 87113

Toll-Free 1-800-645-9292 • VISA/MC

☐ Enclosed is \$2, send complete catalog (free w/order)

Better By Design[®]
POWERMATIC III



MODEL 66, 10" TA SAW
 3 HP, 1 PH, 230 Volt
 Mag. Control
 YOU PAY\$1595
 For Biesemeyer Fence
 Add \$100



MODEL 60, 8" JOINTER
 with stand
 1 1/2 HP, 1 PH, 115 Volt
 Switch
 YOU PAY\$1319



MODEL 26 - SHAPER
 1/2" & 3/4" Spindles,
 3 HP, 1 PH, 230 Volt
 Mag. Control
 YOU PAY\$1695

supplies limited FOB Elmira, NY

BRADY CORP.
 649 MADISON AVENUE
 P.O. BOX 326
 ELMIRA, N.Y. 14902-0326
 607-733-6591

**PLATE JOINERY
 FOR THE PROFESSIONAL**



**SAVE \$60.00
 on our LAMELLO
 STARTER PACKAGE!**

While less-expensive plate joiners now exist on the market for providing rapid, efficient cabinet and furniture assembly, the Lamello Top remains the best choice for the production-oriented professional.

The Lamello is an industrial-duty plate joiner rated to handle heavy continuous use. Its powerful 600-watt motor features a slip clutch not found on other plate joiners, essential for heavy plunge cutting in hard woods. Its unique, patented, adjustable pivoting fence provides instantly accurate horizontal or vertical register for most common kinds of joinery, and sets to any angle between 0 and 90° as needed.

When buying your Lamello, save by choosing our Starter package, which for \$695 includes a Lamello Top (list \$645), a Lamello glue dispenser, a replacement carbide cutter, and 1000 joining plates (about an equal number of the 3 sizes). Bought separately, the items would cost \$755. **You save \$60!**

Take advantage of this opportunity to save on a professional machine which will revolutionize the assembly process in your production shop. To order, send \$695.00 plus \$6.00 shipping (check or money order) and we'll rush your Lamello Starter Package to you via UPS. Includes one-year factory warranty. **We guarantee you will be satisfied.** (If not, return it to us postage prepaid within 30 days, and we will refund your \$695.00).

MC/Visa Users outside Ga. Call or write for free brochure.
ORDER TOLL FREE
(800) 241-6748
 (Orders Only)

highland hardware
 1045 N. Highland Ave., NE Dept. F
 Atlanta, GA 30306 (404) 872-4466

At last...a sensible system for **NEW!**
Dust-Free Woodworking



Ordinary Woodworking



Dust-Free Woodworking

Unretouched photos after planing 100 square feet of surface area.

Trap that workshop dust before it gets around the house.

It's fun making sawdust in the shop, but dust can irritate your eyes and lungs and it's a mess when it gets tracked into the house. Just ask your spouse how much they enjoy the extra cleaning!

Stop the mess at its source.

This new Shopsmith DC3300 Dust Collector System traps dust and shavings before they can spread. Almost nothing escapes (see photos). Even messy operations like band sawing and sanding are virtually dustless, thanks to a unique double-filtering process.

Industrial strength performance designed for the home shop.



The DC3300 gives you over 3-times the air flow and up to 7-times the filter area of a heavy-duty shop vacuum. Powerful whirlwind action literally whisks dust away. The standard 2 1/2" fittings allow you to connect and use up to three machines at once. A 4" fitting is optional for pre-piped workshops.

It's quiet, convenient, and extremely easy to use.

The DC3300 is a dream come true. It's whisper quiet. Built-in casters make it easy to move around shop. It bags dust, chips and shavings for trouble-free disposal. No heavy barrels or containers to handle.



Plus you get all these standard accessories.

Complete system includes: two 2 1/2" x 8' hoses, two 20" extension wands, utility nozzle, brush attachment, six disposable bags, a bandsaw dust chute, and a floor pick-up attachment.

Order now for a 30-day Dust-Free Trial!

☐ **Yes! I want to try dust-free woodworking.** Send me the Shopsmith DC3300 Dust Collector with 30-day Money-Back Guarantee. I enclose \$479.00, plus \$33.50 shipping and handling and my applicable local sales tax.

Mail to:

SHOP SMITH

Shopsmith, Inc.
 Dept. 382D
 3931 Image Drive
 Dayton, OH 45414

Name _____
 Address _____
 City _____ State _____ Zip _____
 Telephone _____

**Credit Card Customers
 Call Toll-Free**

1-800-543-7586

© 1987 Shopsmith, Inc. Shopsmith® is a registered trademark of Shopsmith, Inc.

New Keller Model 1600: You can make Perfect Dovetails in minutes!

The KELLER DOVETAIL SYSTEM is the original and still the easiest, most accurate and foolproof router dovetail system available. Each model allows you to cut through-dovetails in any width stock.

NEW MODEL 1600: from 1/8" to 3/4" thick
Model 2400: from 1/4" to 1" thick
Model 3600: from 3/4" to 1 1/2" thick

Write or call for FREE NEW BROCHURE.

KELLER DOVETAILS (415) 868-0560
 Box 800 F Bolinas, CA 94924

SHOW ME THE EASY WAY TO CUT DOVETAILS!

NAME _____
 STREET _____
 CITY/STATE/ZIP _____
 PHONE _____ F



ALL MODELS include
 2 bits, guide bearings,
 2 templates & warranty.



Sleeveless DRUM SANDER

NO PRE-MADE SLEEVES TO BUY

ECONOMICAL — Simply cut sandpaper from standard size sheets
UNIQUE — Twist of key tightens sandpaper to drum.
SPONGE RUBBER backing insures long wear of sandpaper

AVAILABLE WITH:
 1/2" Bore with 1/2" or 3/4" shaft
 1/2-20 RH Thread except 1/2" x 3"
 3/4" Bore except 1/2" x 3" and 2" x 3"

1" x 3" long \$13.50
 2" x 3" long \$15.50
 2 1/2" x 3" long \$16.00
 3" x 3" long \$17.50
 1" and 2 1/2" Above \$27.00
 Above 4 Drums \$55.00

3/4" x 1" long \$14.50
 2 1/4" x 4 1/2" long \$21.00
 3" x 4 1/2" long \$22.50
 2 1/2" x 6" long \$25.50
 3" x 6" long \$27.50
 Add \$2.50 Per Order For Shipping



Send Check or Money Order to:

SINGLEY SPECIALTY CO. INC.

P.O. BOX 5087F, GREENSBORO, N.C. 27403
 CALL: (919) 852-8581

USE ON:
 Drill Press
 Small Motor
 Lathe, Combo-Tools,
 Radial Saw, 1/4" Drill

Wood Moisture Meters



Why waste time and money on wood that is not dry?

New: Mini-Ligno C

the only moisture meter you may ever need.

Instrument can be used for veneer through heavy timbers with pins mounted directly on instrument (3/16" or 7/16") and with external electrodes (measuring depth up to 2"). Also available Mini-Ligno E range 6-36%.

Call 1-800-227-2105 for more information

Lignomat USA Ltd Tel: 800-227-2105

P.O. Box 30145, Irv
 Portland, OR 97230
 503 257-8957

The Sawmill

(800) 345-3103 • NO MINIMUM ORDER

EXOTIC AND DOMESTIC HARDWOODS

BUBINGA **ROSEWOODS** **CHERRY** **WENGE** 1/8", 1/4", 1/2"
EBONIES **MAHOGANIES** **WALNUT** **ZEBRA** 4/4, 6/4, 8/4
PADAUK **KINGWOOD** **MAPLE** **BOCOTE** Surfaced
SHEDUA **ZIRICOTE** **MORADO** & MORE or Rough

CUSTOM CUTTING, RESAWING, & ABRASIVE PLANING

WHOLESALE & RETAIL INQUIRIES WELCOME

ASK FOR: "TELEWOODS" PA RESIDENTS CALL (215) 759-2837

A DIVISION OF THE MARTIN GUITAR COMPANY, NAZARETH, PA 18064

CARBIDE TIPPED ROUTER BITS PROFESSIONAL PRODUCTION QUALITY SPECIAL OFFER — SAVE 50% - 75% BELOW COST

1000's SOLD TO READERS OF FINE WOODWORKING

BEST CUT BEST PRICE	ITEM NO.	DESCRIPTION	RADIUS	LARGE DIAM.	CUTTING LENGTH	PRICE
	#01	1/4" R	1/4"	1"	1/2"	\$13.00
	#02	3/8" R	3/8"	1 1/4"	9/16"	14.00
	#03	1/2" R	1/2"	1 1/2"	5/8"	15.00
	#04	1/4" R	1/4"	1"	1/2"	15.00
	#05	3/8" R	3/8"	1 1/4"	5/8"	16.00
	#06	1/2" R	1/2"	1 1/2"	3/4"	19.00
	#07	5/32" R	5/32"	1 1/4"	15/32"	18.00
	#08	1/4" R	1/4"	1 1/2"	3/4"	20.00
	#11	3/8" RABBETING	Deep 3/8"	1 1/4"	1/2"	14.00
	#09	1/8" (KERF) SLOT CUTTER		1 1/4"	1/8"	14.00
	#10	1/4" (KERF) SLOT CUTTER		1 1/4"	1/4"	14.00
	#12	45° CHAMFER	45° Angle	1 1/2"	5/8"	15.00
	#15	RAISED PANEL	20° Angle	1-5/8"	1/2"	25.00
	#35	1/4" V Groove 90°		1/4"	1/4"	8.00
	#36	3/8" V Groove 90°		3/8"	3/8"	9.00
	#37	1/2" V Groove 90°		1/2"	1/2"	11.00
	#16	3/8" Dovetail 9°		3/8"	3/8"	7.50
	#17	1/2" Dovetail 14°		1/2"	1/2"	8.50
	#18	3/4" Dovetail 14°		3/4"	7/8"	10.50
	#19	3/8" Core Box	3/16"	3/8"	3/8"	11.00
	#20	1/2" Core Box	1/4"	1/2"	11/32"	14.00
	#21	3/4" Core Box	3/8"	3/4"	5/8"	18.00
	#22	1/2" Grooving Ogee		1/2"	3/8"	16.50
	#23	3/4" Grooving Ogee		3/4"	7/16"	21.00
	#24	1/4" Straight Bit		1/4"	3/4"	7.00
	#25	5/16" Straight Bit		5/16"	1"	7.00
	#26	3/8" Straight Bit		3/8"	1"	7.00
	#27	1/2" Straight Bit		1/2"	1"	7.00
	#28	3/4" Straight Bit		3/4"	1"	10.50
	#13	1/2" FLUSH TRIM		1/2"	1"	8.50
	#14	3/8" KEY HOLE (This Bit only HSS)	CUTS 3/8" KEY HOLE FOR FLUSH MOUNTING PICTURE FRAMES, ETC.			8.50

WHEN ORDERING ANY 3 OR MORE, DEDUCT \$1.00 EACH
 ALL PRICES POSTAGE PAID

- Professional Production Quality • 1/2" Ball Bearing Pilot
- 1/4" Diameter Shanks x 1 1/4" Long • One Piece Construction
- Two Flute Thick High Quality Tungsten Carbide Tips

To order by Master Charge or Visa Toll Free
 7 Day - 24 Hour Order Service Call
 1-800-533-9298 (In PA 1-800-346-7511 Ext. 56))
 or send check to: MLCS, Box 53F, Rydal, PA 19046

20" PLANER



- Large 20" x 8" capacity
- 4 Blade ball bearing cutterhead
- 2 Automatic feeds - 16 & 20 FPM
- 3 H.P. single phase 220V motor
- Table size is 26" x 20" and is precision ground cast iron.
- Dust hood and extension rollers are standard equipment.
- Weighs a hefty 950 lbs.

**MODEL G1033
ONLY \$1295.00!**

FOB WILLIAMSPORT, PA
or BELLINGHAM, WA

**NEW
FOR
1987!**

These two heavy duty machines make an excellent addition to the Grizzly family of equipment. Don't be mistaken by our low prices - these are high quality machines!

**2 WAREHOUSES TO
SERVE YOU BETTER!**

EAST OF THE MISSISSIPPI CALL:
GRIZZLY IMPORTS PA INC.
2406 REACH ROAD
WILLIAMSPORT, PA 17701
PHONE (717) 326-3806

WEST OF THE MISSISSIPPI CALL:
GRIZZLY IMPORTS INC.
P.O. BOX 2069
BELLINGHAM, WA 98227
PHONE (206) 647-0801

**CALL OR WRITE FOR
FREE FULL-COLOR CATALOG**

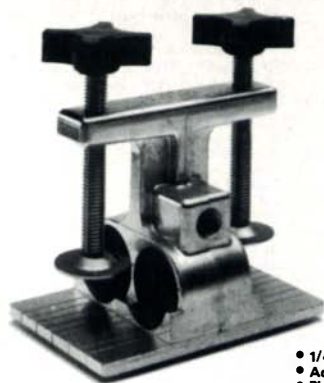
3 H.P. SHAPER



- 3 Interchangeable spindles: 1", 3/4" and 1/2"
- Powerful 3 H.P. 220V single phase motor
- 2 Spindle speeds, 7000 & 10,000 RPM
- Table size is 29 7/8" x 28 and is precision ground cast iron.
- Spindle travel is 3"
- Floor to table height is 34"
- Weighs a husky 500 lbs.

**MODEL G1026
ONLY \$750.00!**

FOB WILLIAMSPORT, PA
or BELLINGHAM, WA



DOWEL CRAFTER™

THE ONLY GUARANTEED SELF-ALIGNING DOWELING JIG

The **DOWEL CRAFTER** is a significant advance in doweling! This new jig not only provides drill guides for drilling holes into one board as all other jigs do, but it is self-aligning in that it automatically matches and aligns perfect mirror-image holes to the second board. The accuracy inherent to its patented design absolutely guarantees perfect dowel pin alignment with a flush fit every time.

For All Edge-To-Edge Doweling . . . Plus

- 1/4", 5/16", 3/8" and 1/2" size holes
- Adjustable spacing for twin-doweling from 3/4" to 2"
- Plainly visible index marks.
- Equipped for optional use in a bench vise.
- Allows doweling of boards from 3/8" to 2-3/4" in thickness.
- Professional quality.

**The DOWEL CRAFTER and other
QUALITY WOODCRAFT TOOLS & SUPPLIES
ARE AVAILABLE FROM THE FOLLOWING STORES**

Acton Moulding & Supply, Inc..
6140 County Rd. 17
Helena, AL 35080
(205) 663-0130

**AAA Wholesale Tool
& Supply**
17309 Roscoe Blvd.
Northridge, CA 91325
(818) 996-1800

Nemy Electric Tool Company
7635-A Auburn Blvd.
Citrus Heights, CA 95610
(916) 723-1088

Restoration Hardware
417 Second Street
Eureka, CA 95501
(707) 443-3152

Restoration Hardware
Albion Street
Mendocino, CA 95460
(707) 937-0160

Tool City
14136 E. Firestone Blvd.
Santa Fe Springs, CA 90670
Outside CA 1 (800) 423-7899
Inside CA 1 (800) 826-7819

Schlosser Tool & Machinery
301 Bryant Street
Denver, CO 80219
(303) 922-8244

Brian's Tool Sales
9 Moody Rd.
Enfield, CT 06082
(203) 623-6282

**Jacksonville Woodworkers
Supply, Inc.**
2535 Powers Ave.
Jacksonville, FL 32207
(904) 737-7508

Wheeler Machinery Co., Inc.
16377 N.W. 57th Ave.
Miami, FL 33014
FL Watts (800) 624-1594
(305) 624-3227

Highland Hardware
1045 N. Highland Ave., NE
Atlanta, GA 30306
(404) 872-4466

KLM, Inc.
100 Bell Drive
Ketchum, ID 83340
(208) 726-3180

Woodworkers' Tool Cabinet
841-843 So. Poplar
Wichita, KS 67211
(316) 681-3004

The Tool Haus
630 North Silverleaf
Gladwin, MI 48624
MI Watts (800) 828-0001
(517) 426-4549

Wood Werks
950 N. Rand Rd. (Rt. 12)
Wauconda, IL 60084
(312) 526-1411

Willow Creek Tool Sales
Main Street
Willow Creek, MT 59760
National (800) 592-8501
MT (800) 592-8500

Lehman Hardware
4779 Kidron Road
Box 41
Kidron, OH 44636
(216) 857-5441

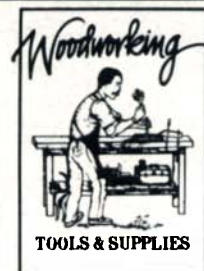
Moff-Master Power Tools
5228 Market Street
Youngstown, OH 44512
(216) 783-2130

Quality Saw and Tool
328 South Main Street
Mansfield, OH 44903
(419) 526-4221

Olde Mill
RD3, Box 547A Camp Betty
Washington Road
York, PA 17402
(717) 755-8884

Cherokee Lumber Co.
1410 Sevierville Pike
Maryville, TN 37802-1256
(615) 546-0460

Capital Saw & Supply Co.
3804B Woodbury Dr.
Austin, TX 78704
(512) 443-3339



Dallas Wood & Tool Store
1936 Record Crossing Rd.
Dallas, TX 75235
(214) 631-5478
(800) 826-4965

Western Woodcraft Supply
3149 So. State St.
Salt Lake City, Utah 84115
(801) 485-5823

The Tool Chest
45 Emerson Plaza East
Emerson, NJ 07630
(201) 261-8665

Dusty Splinters
RD2, Box 311
Troy, PA 16947
(717) 297-4518

Northland Woodworking Supply
706 Court Street
Utica, NY 13502
(315) 724-1299

**The Wood Worker's Store
at Brewer's**
161 E. Boston Post Rd.
Mamaroneck, NY 10543
(914) 698-3232

The Source
7305 Boudinot Drive
Springfield, VA 22150
(703) 644-5460

Wooden Boat Shop
1007 N.E. Boat St.
Seattle, WA 98105
(206) 634-3600

**For other areas, contact: Robert Larson Company, Inc. - (415) 821-1021
82 Dorman Avenue, San Francisco, CA 94124 - Dealer inquiries welcome on your letterhead.**

With the Quality You Expect from **freud**[®]

The Best in Power Tools



JS100 JOINTER SYSTEM

- Double Insulated
- High Density Plastic Storage Case
- Cast Aluminum and High Impact Plastic Housing
- Easy on-off switch
- Allows joining edge-to-edge or at 45° & 90°
- Fits all 3 sizes of standard splines

Amperage (115V-AC)	5A
Input power	550W
No-load speed	10,000/min
Blade dimensions	4 x 7/8 x 5/32 in.
Work axis screw	M 10 x 1
Maximum blade depth	13/16 in.
Approx. weight	6 1/4 lb.



CE 82 3/4" PLANER

- Double Insulated
- High Density Plastic Storage Case
- Cast Aluminum Sole with High Impact Plastic Housing
- Easy to change carbide tipped blades
- Hex Wrench for removing knives, stores in tool.
- Guide Fence Assembly included

Amperage (115V-AC)	6.4A
Input	710W
No-load Speed	10,000 r.p.m.
Planing Depth	0 — 1/8 in.
Width	3 3/4 in.
Length	11 1/4 in.
Approx. weight	6.38 lb.



DB 115 ANGLE GRINDER

- Double Insulated
- High Density Plastic Storage Case
- Cast Aluminum and High Impact Plastic Housing
- Easy on-off switch
- Comes with tools for changing grinding disc.
- Optional side handle can be used on either side

Amperage (115 V-AC.)	5A
Input	550W
No-load Speed	10,000 r.p.m.
Ø wheel	4 1/2 in.
Chuck spindle thread	M14
Ø (max.) bristle brush	2 3/4 in.
Approx. weight	3 3/4 lb.



LR225 ORBITAL SANDER

- Double Insulated
- High Density Plastic Storage Case
- High Impact Plastic Housing
- Cast Aluminum base
- Lock-on trigger with quick release
- Sanding paper installs quickly with clamping system

Amperage (115 V-AC.)	3.2A
Input	350 W
No-load Speed	10,000 r.p.m.
Oscillations	20,000/min.
Base dimensions	4 1/2 x 8 1/4 in.
Abrasive dimensions	4 1/2 x 11 in.
Overall length	10 1/4 in.
Approx. weight	7 1/4 lb.



CAG0PE JIG SAW (BARREL HANDLE)

- Double Insulated
- High Density Plastic Storage Case
- Cast Aluminum and High Impact Plastic Housing
- Sole Adjustable to 45° in 15° increments
- Settings for cutting wood, aluminum and steel
- 5 Variable Speeds

Input	550 W
Wood Cutting Capacity	60mm
Aluminum Cutting Capacity	20mm
Steel Cutting Capacity	6mm
Bevel Cuts till	45°
Stroke	25mm
No-load speed	500-3000/min.
Approx. weight	2.4 Kg.



CAG0PEM JIG SAW (D' HANDLE)

- Double Insulated
- High Density Plastic Storage Case
- Cast Aluminum and High Impact Plastic Housing
- Sole Adjustable to 45° in 15° increments
- Settings for cutting wood, aluminum and steel
- 5 Variable Speeds

Input	550 W
Wood Cutting Capacity	60mm.
Aluminum Cutting Capacity	20mm.
Steel Cutting Capacity	6mm.
Bevel Cuts till	45°
Stroke	25mm.
No-load Speed	500-3000/min.
Approx. weight	2.4 Kg.



LC75 or LC110 BELT SANDER

- Double Insulated
- Cast Aluminum and High Impact Plastic Housing
- Lock on trigger with quick release feature
- Flush sanding capability
- Release mechanism makes changing belts easy
- Dust collection bag standard

LC75 Belt Size	21 x 3 in.
LC110 Belt Size	24 x 4 in.
Amperage (115V-AC.)	9.6 A
Input	1050 W
Output	600 W
Normal belt speed	1475 ft/min.
LC75 Weight	10 1/2 lb.
LC110 Weight	11 1/2 lb.



T10 SINGLE SPEED DRILL

- Double Insulated
- High Density Plastic Storage Case
- Cast Aluminum/High Impact Plastic Housing
- Self Locking Chuck
- Quick Releasing Lock on Trigger

Amperage (115V-AC)	5.3 A
Input	580 W
No-load speed	1,700 r.p.m.
Full-load speed	950 r.p.m.
Chuck spindle thread	1/2" x 20 UNF
Drilling capacity on steel	3/8 in.
Drilling capacity on wood	1 in.
Gearbox housing collar dia.	1.693 in.
Overall length	10 1/4 in.
Approx. weight (with chuck)	3 1/4 lb.



T13/E ELECTRONIC VARIABLE SPEED DRILL

- Double Insulated
- High Density Plastic Storage Case
- Cast Aluminum/High Impact Plastic Housing
- Self Locking Chuck
- Quick Releasing Lock on Trigger

Amperage (115V-AC)	5.5 A
Input	600 W
No-load speed	0-1,250 r.p.m.
Full-load speed	0-700 r.p.m.
Chuck spindle thread	1/2" x 20 UNF
Drilling capacity on steel	1/2 in.
Drilling capacity on wood	1 1/4 in.
Gearbox housing collar dia.	1.693 in.
Overall length	10 1/4 in.
Approx. weight (with chuck)	3 1/4 lb.



T13/2RE 2-SPEED VARIABLE/REVERSIBLE DRILL

- Double Insulated
- High Density Plastic Storage Case
- Cast Aluminum/High Impact Plastic Housing
- Full Power in Reverse
- Self Locking Chuck

Amperage (115V-AC)	6.4 A
Input	710 W
No-load speed	0-1,250/3,000 r.p.m.
Full-load speed	0-700/1,700 r.p.m.
Chuck spindle thread	1/2" x 20 UNF
Drilling capacity on steel	1/2 in.
Drilling capacity on wood	1 1/2 in.
Gearbox housing collar dia.	1.693 in.
Overall length	11 1/4 in.
Approx. weight (with chuck)	4 1/4 lb.



P16/2 2-SPEED HAMMER DRILL

- Double Insulated
- High Density Plastic Storage Case
- Cast Aluminum/High Impact Plastic Housing
- Side Handle is Standard
- Standard or Hammer Action Selector Switch
- Applied Pressure Engages Hammer Action

Amperage (115V-AC)	5.5 A
Input	600 W
No-load speed	1,250/3,000 r.p.m.
Full-load speed	700/1,700 r.p.m.
Chuck spindle thread	1/2" x 20 UNF
Drilling capacity on steel	1/2 in.
Drilling capacity on concrete	5/8 in.
Full-load blows	14/34/min.
Gearbox housing collar dia.	1.693 in.
Overall length	11 1/4 in.
Approx. weight (with chuck)	4 1/2 lb.



P20/2RE 2-SPEED VAR./REV. HAMMER DRILL

- Double Insulated
- High Density Plastic Storage Case
- Cast Aluminum/High Impact Plastic Housing
- Side Handle is Standard
- Standard or Hammer Action Selector Switch
- Full Power in Reverse

Amperage (115V-AC)	7.3 A
Input	800 W
No-load speed	0-900/3,000 r.p.m.
Full-load speed	0-650/2,100 r.p.m.
Chuck spindle thread	1/2" x 20 UNF
Drilling capacity on steel	5/8 in.
Drilling capacity on concrete	3/4 in.
Full-load blows	0-13/42/min.
Gearbox housing collar dia.	1.693 in.
Overall length	11 1/4 in.
Approx. weight (with chuck)	4 1/4 lb.

Affordable Quality

in Carbide Dado & Saws from **freud®**



	List	SALE
DS306 6" Dado	\$160.12	\$119.35
DS308 8" Dado	\$196.09	\$130.25

Three Important Features in a Carbide Circular Saw Blade

The Tips: These are made of carbide tungsten and are available in different grades and thickness. Small, softer tips are used by many manufacturers of blades. But Freud uses the hardest grade available, induction brazes it to the saw shoulder and then applies a "glass" edge with a 400 grit diamond wheel. The larger, more durable tips, mean more blade sharpenings and greater blade life for you.

The Plate Body: Milled tool steel will be found in the plate body of the premium blades. At Freud, after the tool steel is milled, it is heat treated and surface ground on both sides. It is then hammered to provide the proper tensioning and then hand checked for trueness. This will ensure that the blade will stretch evenly when run at high speeds.

The Price: Value is a relationship between quality and cost. At Freud, we provide both in an industrial grade product at an affordable price.

OFFER EXPIRES
APRIL 30, 1987

	Item No.	Glue Joint Ripping	Rip Plywood	Cross Cutting	Plastic Laminated	General Purpose	Diam.	Teeth	List	Your Cost
Straight Line Ripping Hard & Soft Wood	LM72M 008	E	G	F	NR	F	8	24	62.11	43.59
	LM72M 010						10	24	70.69	47.85
	LM72M 012						12	30	93.36	54.49
General Cross Cutting	LU73M 008	NR	G	G	F	G	8	48	78.10	56.65
	LU73M 009						9	54	86.82	58.85
	LU73M 010						10	60	86.82	48.95
Chip Free Cutting Plastic Laminated	LU78M 008						8	64	102.10	92.65
	LU78M 010	NR	NR	G	E	F	10	80	127.55	90.35
	LU78M 012						12	96	153.55	126.39
	LU78M 014						14	108	181.23	154.75
Aluminum Cutting	LU80M 008	For Aluminum Cutting Only					8	64	102.10	71.85
	LU80M 010						10	80	127.74	90.45
	LU80M 012						12	96	156.40	116.59
	LU80M 014						14	108	185.34	147.69
Precision Cross Cutting For Wood and Veneers	LU82M 008						8	48	85.39	60.99
	LU82M 009	NR	G	G	G	G	9	54	94.18	66.49
	LU82M 010						10	60	94.18	52.25
	LU82M 012						12	72	134.46	94.79
Combination Blade, 4 ATB Teeth & 1 Square Tooth.	LU84M 008						8	40	77.97	47.95
	LU84M 009	G	G	G	F	G	9	40	77.38	47.95
	LU84M 011						10	50	81.22	48.49
	LU84M 012						12	60	122.73	69.75
Super Precision Cut Off	LU85M 008						8	64	101.66	65.39
	LU85M 009	NR	NR	E	E	F	9	72	111.16	69.75
	LU85M 010						10	80	120.86	80.15
	LU85M 012						12	96	146.39	91.55
	LU85M 014						14	108	162.41	117.19

E = Excellent G = Good F = Fair NR = Not Recommended

8", 9" and 10" have 5/8" Bore. 12" and 14" saws have 1" Bore.

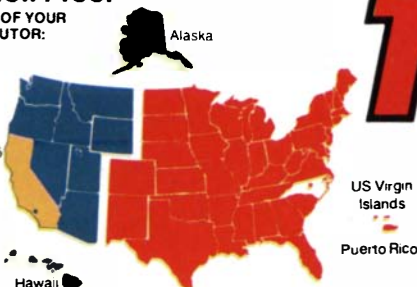
Call Us Toll Free!

FOR THE NAME OF YOUR LOCAL DISTRIBUTOR:

■ In California
Call Toll Free:
1-800-824-0141

■ If You Live
In This Area:
1-800-824-8045

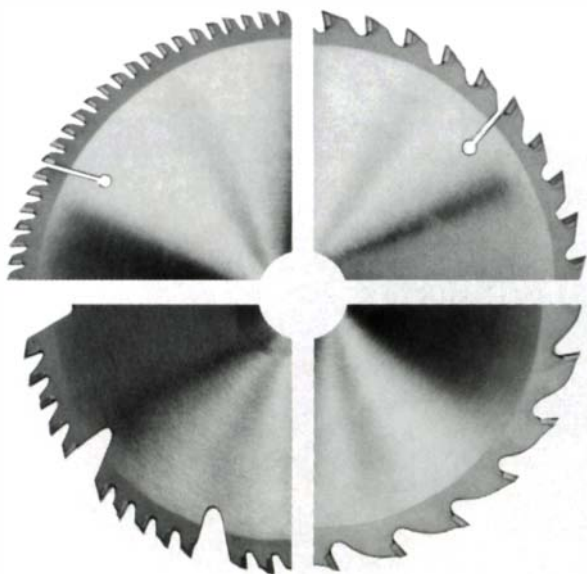
■ If You Live
In This Area
Call Toll Free
(Outside NC)
1-800-334-4107



freud®

218 Feld Ave.
High Point, NC 27264
(919) 434-3171
1570 Corporate Dr., Suite G
Costa Mesa, CA 92626
(714) 751-8866

1,010 good reasons why you should use DML cutting tools



1 through 1,002: The tools themselves

When you choose DML saws, router bits, and shaper cutters, you've selected an almost unbelievable line of 1,002 different cutting tools, each engineered for a specific cutting task. Crosscutting. Ripping. Trimming. General purpose. Combination cutting. Routing. Molding. Shaping. For solid wood. Plywood. Hardboard. Asbestos wallboard. Plastics. Nonferrous metals. And more. Carbide tipped or high speed steel. Virtually any cutting tool you could need. For virtually any portable or fixed equipment you could run.

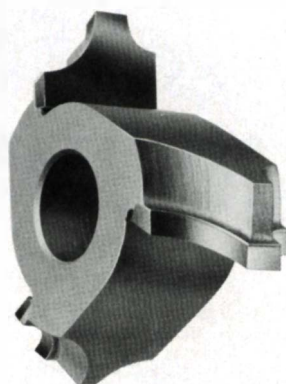


1,003: Industrial quality

You'll be using the best in American workmanship. Each DML tool is crafted with the utmost care — and with the most current equipment — from top grade tool steel. Precision balanced, finished to industrial standards. And diamond honed to specific designs based on the ultimate intended cutting purposes. DML doesn't settle for less. Neither should you.

1,004 through 1,010: New tools

DML's entire line of cutting tools is constantly expanding. Recent additions include Radi-All® and Miter-All™; abrasive blades and other new products are now in development. DML also offers you the ability to design and manufacture custom tooling to meet specific needs.



For diversity of selection, for industrial quality, for custom-tool capabilities...DML. The only reasonable choice.

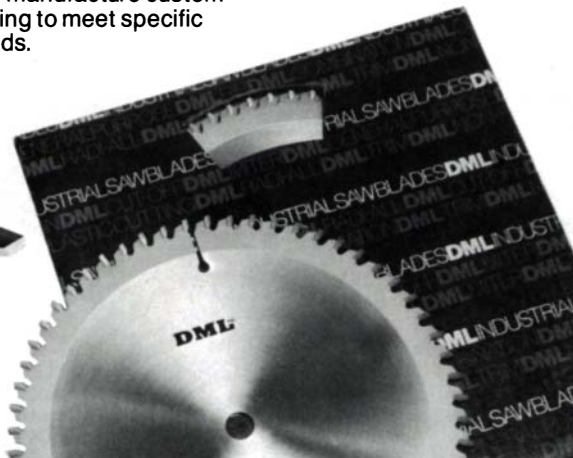
For the location of your nearest DML distributor call toll free and ask for Customer Service . . . 800-233-7297(SAWS).

DML, Inc.
1350 S. 15th Street
Louisville, KY 40210

DML

Cutting everything but corners

A SUBSIDIARY OF VERMONT AMERICAN CORPORATION



Mason & Sullivan Catalogue



Send today for your copy of our new 56 page, fully illustrated, color catalog. Satisfaction guaranteed. Send \$2.00 today and receive your catalog.

Mason & Sullivan
Dept. 2151
586 Higgins Crowell Road
W. Yarmouth, MA 02673

Queen Anne Lowboy Full-Size Professional Plan



You can build this classic piece of furniture. Plan gives construction details of cabriole legs, dove-tailed drawers and chip carving of middle drawer. Overall size: 35 1/4" wide, 20 1/4" deep and 30 1/4" high.

Order Plan #194 .. \$11.75

CATALOG
180 diff., full-size prof. furniture plans — \$2.00
(catalog free with order)

FURNITURE DESIGNS

Dept. KE37, 1827 Elm Dale Ave., Glenview, IL 60025

Waverly Woodworks

Route 5 Box 1204
Forest, Va. 24551
Call: 800 537-2451
Va.: 804 525-1247

Purveyors of
Indispensables
For The
Discriminating
Woodworker



Forstner or Drill bits



16 pc Set
\$184.50ppd



50 pc Set
\$68.50ppd

SEND FOR FREE CATALOG!

Imported European Hardware



4320 W. Bell Drive
Las Vegas, Nevada 89118

(702) 871-0722

SEND \$1.00 FOR CATALOG



FWW

POWERMATIC

MODEL 66 - 10" TA SAW

5 H.P. 3 Phase or
3 H.P. Single Phase
48" Rails, Ext. Wings



\$1499.00

FOB McMinnville

Order No. 1660760
Biesemeyer Fence #125 Extra
#26 Shaper #1499

WORKBENCH TOOL CO.

2833 Perry St.
Madison, Wisconsin 53713
1-800-362-7227 Dial tone 740

Gazebo/Shed Plans



Build this charming cottage-type Garden Shed. Its front features a lovely gazebo affixed to rear shed section. Cedar shingled roof, cupola and octagonal windows add to its rustic charm. Sectional rear door or alternate front entry possible. Use as pool cabana, garden center or small workshop. Shed area measures roomy 8' x 16'. Garden Shed Plan—201...\$6.00 + 50¢ hdlg. Catalog 1.00 Visa/MC phone 516 462-6228 NY Res. add tax

ARMOR, Dept. D, Box 445, E. Northport, NY 11731



FREE Tool Catalog Quality Products For Woodworkers

Send today for your FREE copy of our new colorful catalog. It's fully illustrated with the finest quality tools, supplies, books, components, hardware, and much more. Satisfaction Guaranteed.

Write today for your FREE catalog.



WOODCRAFT SUPPLY CORP.

Dept. FW37
41 Atlantic Avenue, Box 4000
Woburn, Massachusetts 01888

Magnifying Reading Glasses



For the Woodworker
Send for your FREE Catalog today. Our 16-page catalog features 40 styles of magnifiers priced from \$9.98, plus many other helpful vision aids and useful products, such as our new magnified sunglasses and fisherman glasses.

NAME _____

ADDRESS _____

CITY _____ STATE _____ ZIP _____

PRECISION OPTICAL Dept. 123A, Rochelle, IL 61068

NEW
from
Penn State
Industries... a
supplier of quality products
for over 40 years

Professional quality, precision . . . Super 15" Scroll Saw

Comparable value over \$500

Only **\$139.95** shipped complete
ready to run

This versatile machine makes cutting intricate wood patterns easy — great for making toys, jewelry, puzzles, fretwork, etc. The blade is driven on both up and down stroke with a smooth cutting parallel rocker arm system. This avoids blade breakage and creates a smooth finish that virtually eliminates sanding. Our saw is easy to use and is made with a cast construction that insures durability. We fully support our product with replacement parts and repairs if needed. Thousands of satisfied customers use this saw world-wide.

SPECIFICATIONS:

- Cast iron construction
- Throat depth — 15"
- Max depth of cut — 2"
- Cuts per minute — 1725
- Weight — 43 lbs
- Motor — Heavy duty totally enclosed fan cooled 110V - 120V UL listed, ball bearing — Induction motor
- Use standard 5" blades
- Stroke length — 3/4"
- Table Tilt — 0 - 45°
- Table Size — 8" x 17"

30 Day Money Back
Guarantee—1 year
warranty parts/labor
FREE: 12 Blades &
Blade Holder
with purchase

To order: Call or Write:

PENN STATE INDUSTRIES • F
2850 Comly Road • Philadelphia, PA 19154
1-215-676-7609 (Ext. 15)

Visa, Master Card, Check or Money Order Accepted Add \$10.00 for shipping • Pennsylvania residents add 6% sales tax

Introducing Europe's Favorite Shaper The KITY 623 with Sliding Table



The KITY 623 Shaper is made by one of Europe's oldest (since 1948) and most prestigious machinery manufacturers. Germany's magazine for woodworkers—"Selbst"—gives the KITY 623 its highest rating when compared to 6 other European shapers (including Inca, Elektra Beckum, EMCO, and Sheppach).

Check These Standard Features:

- Sliding Table for narrow stock
- 3 Speeds to cover a wide range of work
- Conservatively Rated 2-HP Motor
- Vertical and Horizontal Hold-Downs
- Smooth, Accurate Spindle Elevation
- Standard 3/4" Spindle

Write or Call for More Information 1-800-538-4200 Ext. 5101

KITY PRECISION TOOLS

2908 Oak • Dept KMF1 • Kansas City, Missouri 64108

☐ **YES!** Please RUSH me the FREE Facts on the KITY 623 Shaper with Sliding Table!

Name _____

Address _____

City _____

State _____ ZIP _____

FINANCING
AVAILABLE
30-Day
FREE TRIAL

WOODWORKING INTERNATIONAL

From enthusiastic woodworkers around the world comes a new and exciting subscription magazine which celebrates in words and pictures the international world of wood and the people who enjoy working wood.



Send for full details of this exciting new publication and find out about our special FREE woodworking plans offer with every subscription.

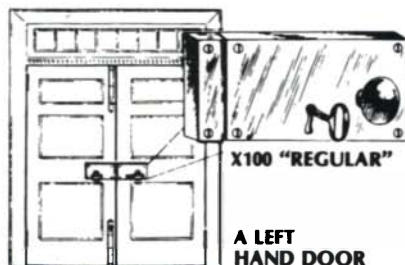
Please send details of the new magazine WOODWORKING INTERNATIONAL and your SPECIAL INTRODUCTORY SUBSCRIPTION RATES

Name
Address

Zip.....

Please send to: Woodworking International, c/o Garrett Wade Co, 161 Avenue of the Americas, New York, NY 10013

BRASS or IRON Box Locks



No other maker offers a lifetime guarantee on a cylinder key operated box lock that is an authentic copy of an original. We always have.

Now as a reader of FWW, you can buy the best for LESS! Mention this Ad, include payment, and within 2 weeks we will ship your choice, 8" x 4 1/2" size, Brass or Iron single door lock illus. above. UPS inc. Cat. #X90-002, Brass lock @ \$195.00. Cat. #X90-021, Iron lock @ \$165.00. YOU MUST STATE THE HAND REQUIRED, L.H. lock illus.

Send \$5.00 for our 108 page catalog.

BALL and BALL

463 W. Lincoln Highway
Exton, PA 19341
(215) 363-7330

BAND SAW BLADES WELDED TO YOUR EXACT LENGTH

WIDTHS	TEETH	PRICE/INCH
1/8" thru 5/8"	3 thru 32	\$.05

COMPLETE BAND SAW BLADE LINE
INCLUDING SAW MILL BLADES
TO FIGURE PRICE:

Inch Length x Price/Inch + \$1.85 Weld Charge

MINIMUM ORDER \$10.00 Add \$2.50 per order for packing and shipping. MasterCard and VISA accepted.

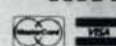
TO ORDER Phone or write to:
BUCKEYE SAW COMPANY
P.O. Box 14794, Cinti., OH 45214
1-800-543-8664 (Except Ohio)
1-513-621-2159 (In Ohio)

... Learn how the pros

Carve
Realistic
Feathers



...HOT TOOL!



17.95 Plus \$2.00 Postage
MA Resident add 5%
Dealer Inquiries Welcomed
send today for brochures

HOT TOOLS Inc.
P.O. Box 615-F • Marblehead, MA 01945 • 617/639-1000

LEIGH DOVETAIL JIGS...

NEW Multiple mortise and tenon attachment...NEW Larger half-blind dovetails...NEW Lower prices



Call NOW for free brochure and nearest dealer:
TOLL FREE 1-800-663-8932
In Canada (604) 992-2440 collect
LEIGH INDUSTRIES LTD

LEIGH P.O. Box 4646-A
Quesnel B.C.
Canada V2J 3J8

NOW A 44" WIDE DRUM SANDER AT A NEVER BEFORE PRICE

ATTACH TO A
RADIAL SAW
OR A
SANDER
STAND KIT



- Rigid open end design insures precise thickness dimensioning over 44" width.
- Sanding drum with built-in sandpaper fasteners — no adhesives required
- Vacuum dust collector
- Money back guarantee



For a free brochure call or write

PERFORMAX PRODUCTS

17065 Judicial Rd.
Dept. FW17, Lakeville, MN 55044 (612) 435-6780
DEALER INQUIRIES INVITED

over 20 different Hardwoods!

Direct Mill Savings
Domestic and exotic.
Plus pressure-sensitive
veneers, carving knives
and tools, clamps,
buttons and pins and
glues.



Send for FREE
New Catalog

American
Woodcrafters

1025 South Roosevelt
Piqua, OH 45356

Phone 513-773-7414 Ext. 263



CLEAN UP YOUR ACT!

PRICE -
*Unbeatable value
\$495.00 FOB N.J.

- PORTABLE -
- *5 Roller Castors
- POWERFUL -
- *1/2 HP Motor
- PERFORMANCE -
- *Quiet non-metallic Construction
- *Easy trash bag disposal



Send \$1.00 for full color catalog to:
ELEKTRA BECKUM U.S.A. CORP.
P.O. Box 24, Dept. JA
Somerdale, NJ 08083

PRICE SHOCK!



GENERAL

Machine Only	AS LOW AS
#350-1 10" Table Saw	\$920.00
#160-2 Variable Speed Lathe	825.00
#260-1 Variable Speed Lathe	1725.00
#1180-1 6" Jointer & Stand	535.00
#480-1 8" Jointer & Stand	1075.00
#490-1 15" Bandsaw & Stand	605.00
#130-1 14" Thickness Planer	1935.00

The Humfrey Catalog brings you concise descriptions & detailed, large-format photographs of machines representing a tradition of solid craftsmanship... all at factory-direct prices. Send for your copy now.

J. Philip Humfrey Ltd.

3241 Kennedy Road, Unit 7
Scarborough, Ontario M1V 2J9
(416) 293-8624

TURN & DUPLICATE

Turn by hand and create an original... OR use our duplicator to make copies of any original!

High quality HEGNER Lathes and Duplicators are easy to use, offer large capacity and quick and accurate duplicating from originals or templates.

West German precision at affordable prices!

Mail coupon today for FREE information.



Please send me free information on the HEGNER Lathes.

Name _____
Address _____
City, State, Zip _____
Phone (____) _____

**ADVANCED
MACHINERY
IMPORTS LTD**
P.O. Box 312, Dept. 105
New Castle, DE 19720
302 • 322 • 2226

* SANDPAPER *

NO GIMMICKS — GREAT PRICES

BELTS: GRITS ASSORTED

SHEETS: (9 x 11) PRICE

UNLESS OTHERWISE SPECIFIED

CABINET PAPER

1 x 30	\$.69ea	3 x 24	\$.80 ea	50 /pk	100 /pk
1 x 42	.69ea	3 x 27	.83 ea	40-D	\$16 /pk \$30/pk
1 x 44	.69ea	4 x 21 1/4	.91 ea	50-D	15 /pk 27 /pk
2 1/2 x 16	.73 ea	4 x 24	.94 ea	60-D	14 /pk 25 /pk
3 x 18	.74ea	4 x 36	1.14 ea	80-D	13 /pk 23 /pk
3 x 21	.77 ea	6 x 48	2.98 ea	100 thru 150C	12 /pk 21 /pk
3 x 23 1/4	.80 ea	2 1/4 x 80	2.47ea		

OTHER SIZES ON REQUEST

FINISHING PAPER

NO LOAD PAPER		50 /pk	100 /pk
80-A	\$ 9 /pk	\$16 /pk	
100 thru 280A	8 /pk	14 /pk	
180-A thru 400-A	\$10 /pk	\$18 /pk	

WET/DRY PAPER

PRESSURE SENSITIVE		50 /pk	100 /pk
ADHESIVE DISCS!		220 thru 600A	\$13 /pk \$23 /pk

6"	\$1.06 ea	* OTHER ITEMS *	* JUMBO CLEANING STICK *
8"	1.99 ea	* WIDE BELTS	\$8.80
9"	2.46ea	* ROLLS	
10"	3.05 ea	* FLAP WHEELS	
12"	4.45 ea	* PUMP SLEEVES	
15"	6.95ea		

* MINIMUM ORDER \$25.00

* MASTERCARD, VISA OR CHECK

* SATISFACTION GUARANTEED!!

SEND MAIL ORDERS TO:

ECON-ABRASIVES

P.O. BOX B865021

PLANO, TX 75086

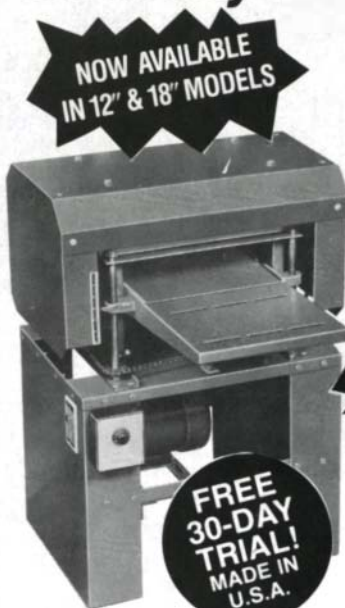
TELEPHONE (214) 377-9779

* TEXAS RES. ADD 6% SALES TAX

* SHIPPING CHARGES ADD \$4.25

NOW! Woodmaster lets you PLANE, MOLD & SAND

with the Precision Control of
Infinitely Variable Power-Feed!



✓ **JUST A TWIST OF THE DIAL** controls the quality of cut and prevents tear-out—particularly in expensive hardwoods and exotics.

✓ **CUSTOM MOLDING CAPABILITY** puts you ahead of the competition. On site or in your shop you can turn out trim that reflects the care and pride you put in your work... and pocket the money you would have paid a custom millwork shop.

✓ **POWER-FEED SANDING** eliminates hours of tedious hand work—and gets rid of low spots, waves, and cross grain scratches.

Mail the Coupon below or...
Phone Toll-Free 1-800-538-4200, Ext. 2842

Woodmaster Tools—Dept PS32
2908 Oak—Kansas City, Mo. 64108

☐ **YES!** Please rush me your FREE Information Kit on Woodmaster's 12 and 18 inch planer/molders, including details on your 30 DAY FREE TRIAL GUARANTEE!

Name _____
Address _____
City _____
State _____ ZIP _____

S.F. BAY AREA'S LARGEST POWER TOOL DEALER! NOW AVAILABLE NATIONWIDE!

Call Toll-Free 800-845-2000 (outside California) 415-845-3000 (inside California)



WHOLE EARTH ACCESS

OPEN 7 DAYS 2990 Seventh Street, Berkeley, California 94710

Freight prepaid on all portable tools in continental USA. *FOB Berkeley

ALWAYS THE
LOWEST PRICES!

PORTER-CABLE
3/8" VSR Drill
79. model 621

Milwaukee
3/8" VSR Drill
model 0222-1 **99.**

SPECIAL PURCHASES
PORTER-CABLE

Makita
3 1/4" Plane Kit
model 1900BW **109.**

BOSCH
Var. Speed model 1581VS
Var. Orbit Jigsaw **128.**

7511	3/8" VSR Drill	112.
7514	1/2" VSR Drill	119.
666	3/8" T-handle drill	119.
7556	2-Spd. rt. angle drill	179.
303	Pro 7" paint remover	159.
304	Pro 7" disc sander	118.
305	Pro 7" disc polisher	118.
320	Abrasive plane	95.
367	3 1/4" plane	125.
9118	Porta-plane kit	199.
9652	Versa-plane kit	285.
309	Laminate trimmer	89.
310	Laminate trimmer	133.
312	Offset base lam. trimmer	139.
319	Tilt base lam. trimmer	145.
399	Drywall cutout unit	89.
100	7/8 HP router	99.
518	3 HP microprocessr, 5spd.	345.
536	1-1/2 HP speedmatic	199.
537	1-1/2 HP speedmatic, d-handle	210.
630	1 HP router	105.

PORTER-CABLE
Speed-Bloc
Finishing Sander
model 330 **54.**

690	1-1/2 HP router, d-handle	145.
691	1-1/2 HP router, d-handle	145.
505	1/2 Sht pad sander	105.
352	3 x 21 dustless belt sander	135.
360	3 x 24 dustless belt sander	189.
362	4 x 24 dustless belt sander	198.
503	3 x 24 wormdr. bit. sand w/bag	339.
314	4-1/2" Trim saw	119.
315-1	7 1/4" Top handle saw	109.
548	Heavy duty bayonet saw	165.
7548	VS, var. orbit, d-handle jigsaw	135.
7648	VS, var. orbit jigsaw	135.
9627	2-Spd. Tiger saw w/case	135.
9629	Var. spd Tiger saw w/case	139.
622	VSR fastener drill/screwdriver	119.
655	Drywall driver, 0-4000 rpm	85.
7523	Pos. clutch screwdriver	135.
7542	TEKS Driver	119.
7545	VSR Drywall driver	109.

SKILSAW
7 1/4" Worm Drive Saw
Model 77 **135.**

5825	6-1/2" Worm drive saw	135.
5510	5-1/2" Trim saw	83.
5750	7-1/4" Circular saw	114.
5790	10-1/4" Circular saw	229.
5865	8-1/4" Circular saw	159.

90-100	15 pc. router bit set	135.
94-100	5 pc. router cabinet set	185.
CS112	12 pc. carving set	95.
DB-050	50 pc. comb. drill bit/brad pt. set	59.
DS-306	6" dado	90.
DS-308	8" dado	103.
EC-900	5 pc. door making shaper cutter set	295.
FB-100	16 pc. Forstner bit set	179.
LM72M0088	x24T tip	36.
LM72M01010	x24T tip	34.
LU73M010	10"x60T ATB	36.
LU78M008	8"x64T TCG gen. purpose	59.
LU82M010	10"x60T TCG	39.
LU84M008	8"x40 4&R combination	44.
LU84M011	10"x50T 4&R combination	35.
LU85M008	8"x64T ATB fine cut-off	54.
LU85M010	10"x80T ATB fine cut-off	59.
LU85M014	14"x108T ATB fine cut-off	99.
PS203	7 1/4" x24T ATB gen. purpose	17.
PS303	7 1/4" x40T ATB gen. purpose	21.
TT106	8 pc. turning tool set	45.
WC106	6 pc. chisel set	27.

0212-1	3/8" VSR cordless w/clutch	135.
0214-1	3/8" VSR cordless drill w/clutch	125.
0224-1	3/8" Magnum holeshooter	114.
0234-1	1/2" Magnum holeshooter	114.
0375-1	3/8" close-quarter drill	125.
1876-1	Hole-hawg kit	239.
3002-1	Electricians rt. ang. drill kit	180.
3102-1	Plumbers rt. ang. drill kit	180.
5367-1	3/8" VS hammer drill kit	149.
5975	Heat gun	54.
5680	2 hp router	229.
5925	3" x 24" dustless belt sander	225.
5935	4" x 24" dustless belt sander	235.
6012	1/3 Sheet pad sander	115.
6014	1/2 Sheet pad sander	125.
6215	16" Electric chainsaw	149.
6226	2 speed bandsaw w/case	275.
6245	Single speed jigsaw	127.
6255	Variable speed jigsaw	145.
8511	2 spd. sawzall	125.

Milwaukee
Trigger Speed
Sawzall
model 6507 **135.**

6305	6 1/2" cordless circular saw	149.
6365	7 1/4" top handle circular saw	109.
6377	7 1/4" worm-drive saw	145.
6405	8 1/4" circular saw	127.
6539-1	Cordless screwdriver	86.
6543-1	VSR Screwshooter	145.
6750-1	VSR Drywall driver	89.
6754-1	VSR Magnum drywall driver	115.
6796-1	Adj. clutch screwshooter	115.

HITACHI
1/2" Plunge Router
model TR12 **165.**

C6DA	6 1/4" cordless circular saw	119.
F20A	3-1/4" Plane w/case	89.
TR6	Laminate trimmer	85.
TR8	1/4" Plunge router	119.
CR10V	VS, Var. orbit reciprocating saw	109.
DRC10	3/8" Cordless drywall screwgun	85.
W6V	0-4000 drywall screwgun	59.

HITACHI
Deluxe 10" Miter Saw
model C10FA **269.**
FREIGHT INCLUDED

C15FB	Deluxe 15" miter saw	399.
F1000A	12" Planer/6" jointer combo	1349.*
CB75A	Band saw	1499.*
C12Y	12" Table saw w/o motor	1189.*
C12Y	12" table saw w/3 HP Hitachi motor	1289.*
P100F	12" Planer	919.*

RYOBI
10" Portable Planer
model AP10 **369.**
FREIGHT INCLUDED

L120U	3-5/8" Planer	79.
R500	2 1/4" HP plunge router	149.
R150K	1 HP plunge router kit	89.
TR30U	Laminate trimmer	89.
B7075K	3"x21" Belt sander kit	109.
S500A	Finishing sander, 1/6 sheet	35.
SG1000K	4" Grinder kit	54.
TS251U	10" Miter saw	189.
TS380	14" Miter saw	339.

SPECIAL PURCHASES
PORTER-CABLE

LIMITED EDITION
#100 Classic Router Kit
model 9100 **119.**

BOSTITCH

Light Framing Nailer
model N70S-1 **369.**

Emqlo

3/4 HP Twin Tank Hand-Carry Air Compressor
model AM39-HC4 **269.**

DELTA
10" Bandsaw
w/1/2 hp motor
FREIGHT INCLUDED
Model 28-140 **229.**

HITACHI

6 1/4" Cordless Circular Saw
model C6DA **119.**

1100	3 1/4" Planer kit, heavy duty	189.
1805B	6-1/8" Planer kit	289.
DP3720	3/8" Drill, medium duty	51.
DP4700	1/2" Drill	104.
DA3000DW	Cordless angle drill	115.
DA4511	1/2" Angle drill	217.
6010SDW	3/8" Cordless drill	53.
6012HDW	2-spd. cordless driver/drill kit	115.
6013BR	1/2" Drill, rev.	118.
6510LVR	3/8" Drill, heavy duty	71.
GV5000	5" Disc sander	82.
9207SPC	7" Electronic sander/polisher	139.

Makita
Table Saw
w/carbide blade
model 2708 **219.** FREIGHT INCLUDED

3601B	1-3/8HP, d-handle router	129.
3612BR	1/2", 3HP Plunge router	195.
BO4510	Finishing sander	54.
9030	1-1/8" x 21" Belt sander	148.
9045B	1/2 Sheet finishing sander	119.
9401	4"x24" Dustless belt sander	189.
9900B	3"x21" Dustless belt sander	139.
9924DB	3"x24" Dustless belt sander	148.
JR3000V	VS reciprocating saw w/case	118.
4300DW	Cordless jigsaw	106.
4301BV	VS., var. orbit jigsaw	139.
4200N	4-3/8" Trim saw	107.
5005BA	5 1/2" Circular saw	109.
5007NB	7 1/4" Circular saw	115.
L51000	10" Miter saw	229.
2414	14" Cut-off saw	179.
2030N	12 1/2" Planer/6" jointer combo	1539.*
2040	15-5/8" Planer	1279.*

Drywall Screwdriver
0-4000 rpm
model SCR11E **82.**

HBSE75S	3x21 VS Belt Sander	119.
EZ502	Cordless screwdriver	59.
EZ506	3/8" Cordless drill/screwdriver	105.
SB2E13RL	1/2" Hammer drill	119.

INGERSOLL-RAND
Orbital Air Sander
model 312 **49.**

315	Straight line air sander	65.
7802R	3/8" reversible air drill	75.
7806	1/2" super duty air drill	109.
311	6" dual action quiet air sander	45.
223	1/2" HD air impact wrench	49.

BLACK & DECKER
7 1/4" Super Saw Cat
model 3047-09 **159.**

3034	7 1/4" Builder's saw cat	112.
3051	7 1/4" Worm drive saw	135.
2034	0-4000 VSR drywall gun	75.
3105	Var. speed cut saw	119.
3934	14" Chop saw	195.
9425	8 1/4" Compound miter saw	115.
7790	12" Contractors radial arm saw	779.*
7770-10	10" Contractors radial arm saw	619.*
1712	10" Folding radial arm saw	279.*

1582VS	VS. Var. orbit jigsaw	121.
3238VS	VS., var. orbit std. duty jigsaw	79.
1851	7 1/4" Builders circular saw	99.
1500	16 gauge shears	185.
1520	18 gauge pistol grip saw	125.
1942	Heavy duty heat gun	59.
3268	Std. duty heat gun	49.
3258	3 1/4" Power plane	89.
9008S	3/4 HP Trim router	89.
9008B	3/4 HP Laminate trimmer	105.
91263-5	Tilt-base laminate trimmer kit	199.
1600	2 1/2" HP, D-handle router	245.
1604	1 1/4" HP Router	118.
1606	1 1/4" HP, D-handle router	129.
90300	3 1/4" HP Production router	295.

BOSCH
3/8" Mighty Midget VSR Drill
model 91064 **89.**

91066	1/2" Mighty Midget VSR drill	99.
1158VSR	3/8" VSR Drill	59.
1920VSRK	3/8" VSR Cordless drill w/clutch	95.
1921VSRK	3/8" VSR Cordless drill w/clutch	115.
1196VSRK	3/8" Homet 11 hammer drill kit	89.
1198VSR	1/2" VSR hammer drill	115.
11203	1 1/2" Rotary hammer	399.
11212VSR	5/8" VSR bulldog SDS rotary hammer	175.
11304	Brute breaker hammer	1249.
11306	Demolition hammer	599.
1272D	3" x 24" dustless belt sander	149.
1273D	4" x 24" dustless belt sander	159.
1288-034	Orbital finishing sander	89.
3270D	3" x 21" dustless belt sander	109.
1347	4 1/2" mini-grinder	89.

DELTA
10" Contractors Saw w/1 1/2 HP motor
model 34-410 **579.**
FREIGHT INCLUDED
(Includes mfg. \$100 rebate, expires 4/30/87)

34-763	10" Unisaw, 3 HP, 1 PH	1479.*
34-782	10" Unisaw w/unifence	1599.*
34-985	Production stock feeder	450.
33-150	Sawbuck	509.
33-990	10" Radial arm saw	449.*
28-243	14" Wd Bandsaw w/std. 1/2HP motor	509.*
11-950	8" bench drill press	99.*
17-900	16.5" Drill press	229.*

DELTA
14" Wood Bandsaw
w/encl. steel std., 3/4 hp motor
model 28-283 **589.***

43-122	Shaper, light duty, 1 HP, 1 PH	450.*
22-651	RC-33 13" Planer	895.*
37-223	6" Jointer w/3/4 HP motor	859.*
37-350	8" long-bed jointer w/electricals	1035.*
31-730	6" Belt, 12" disc w/electricals	1139.*
34-985	Production stock feeder	479.*

LAMELLO
Junior Top Std. hand joining machine **CALL**
Deluxe hand joining machine **CALL**
Plates #0, #10, or #20, 1000/box **29.**

Prices effective for mail & phone orders only.

Errors subject to correction.

PARKS OUTSTANDING NEW MODEL 98

12" THICKNESS PLANER

MADE IN AMERICA

• Compact • Ready-To-Run

Classic design and construction features: cast iron structure, steel feed and bed rollers, ball bearing cutterhead, micro blade adjustment.

SPECIAL PARKS FEATURE:

"Full Power" 2 H.P. motor permits deep 1/8" cut on widest boards.

FOR LATEST CATALOG AND PRICES CALL 513-681-1931

THE PARKS WOODWORKING MACHINE CO.

Dept. FW 1501 Knowlton St., P.O. Box 23057, Cincinnati, OH 45223



LONG AFTER THE COMPETITION HAS FADED AWAY . . .

Sunhill will still be supplying the professional and serious woodworker with quality production equipment. Why? Visit any one of our 60 authorized dealers to find out. Or, contact us for the name of the dealer in your area.

SUNHILL

1000 Andover Park East, Seattle, WA 98188 (206) 575-4131

Woodturners

CHOOSE FROM THE FINEST
WOODTURNING TOOLS AND
SUPPLIES AVAILABLE INCLUDING:

- SORBY
- HENRY TAYLOR
- RUDE OSOLNIK TOOLS

ALSO A WIDE VARIETY OF CHUCKS,
BURL WOODS, EXCLUSIVE CUSTOM
ACCESSORIES AND DALE NISH
WORKSHOPS

Send \$2.00 for our 42-page
catalog, refunded with order.



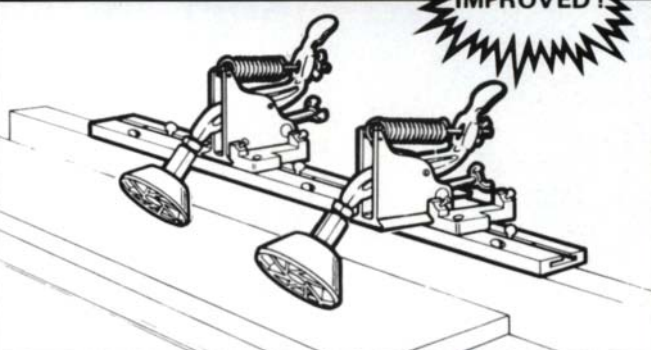
CRAFT SUPPLIES U.S.A.
Specialists in woodturning tools
1644 S. State St. Provo, UT 84601
Tel. (801) 373-0917

* not affiliated with Craft Supplies U.K.



A Shophelper PRODUCT
"Those Yellow Wheels..."
ANTI-KICKBACK STOCK FEEDER

NEW
IMPROVED!



FOR USE ON: TABLE OR RADIAL SAWS, SHAPERS, JOINTERS, ROUTER TABLES, ETC.

- HOLDS STOCK DOWN AND AGAINST FENCE
- MINIMIZE BINDING, CHATTER AND KICK BACK
- QUICKLY AND EASILY MOVED FROM MACHINE TO MACHINE
- ENSURE OPERATOR SAFETY
- WHEELS INTERCHANGEABLE BETWEEN MODELS
- NEW CONTINUOUS HEIGHT ADJUSTMENT FOR IMPROVED PRECISION
- NEW WHEEL DESIGN
- NEW SLOTTED TRACK FOR HORIZONTAL ADJUSTMENT
- NEW HEAVY DUTY SPRING LOADED ARM
- NEW DOVETAIL BRACKET FOR SMOOTHER ADJUSTMENT

Set complete with brackets \$79.50 (Additional mounting brackets available.)
24" track, 2 gibs, hardware \$29.95
12" track, 1 gib, hardware \$16.95

Mfg. by Western Commercial Products

For nearest dealer or to order, call: 800-344-7455; CA 800-828-8833

Or write: P.O. Box 238, Tulare, CA 93275 DEALER INQUIRIES INVITED

PRO TOOLS SALE!!

MASTERCUT
Tungston Carbide Blades
Highest Quality
C4 Carbide, H.S.S. Plate

4" x 40T	\$13.95
7" x 40T	\$15.95
7" x 60T	\$19.95
10" x 24T	\$27.95
10" x 60T	\$29.95
10" x 80T	\$44.95
10" x 80T T.C.G	\$49.95
14" x 100T	\$89.95
14" x 120T T.C.G	\$99.95
15" x 100T	\$99.95
15" x 120T T.C.G	\$109.95

All MASTERCUT blades in stock,
from 4" to 16" on sale thru 4/30/87

In California, 1-800-842-TOOL
Outside California, 1-800-445-TOOL

PRO TOOL INC.

725 N. Main St., Orange, CA. 92668



**NATIONAL
WORKING
WITH
WOOD
SHOW**

For the amateur
and professional
craftsmen.
4 BIG SHOWS!

LOUISVILLE, KY - FEB 20-22, 1987

Commonwealth Convention Center

PASADENA, CA - FEB 27-28, 1987

Pasadena Civic Center

SAN FRANCISCO, CA - MAR 6-8, 1987

The Concourse

BOSTON AREA, MA - MAR 13-15, 1987

Sheraton Inn and Conference Center

MACHINERY • POWER TOOLS • HAND TOOLS

SUPPLIES • FREE SEMINARS

SPECIAL WORKSHOPS WITH THE MASTERS

Ian Kirby, Art Carpenter, Roy Underhill,
Bob Rosendahl, Roger Cliff, Wayne Barton,
and Dr. John Kassay

ADMISSION \$5.00 (\$1.00 OFF With This Ad)

For more information call:

SHOW OFFICE - (408) 973-0447 / 973-0446



In the last fifty years, Rude Osolnik has produced thousands of turnings, like this rhododendron weed pot, that highlight the natural beauty of wood grains and the elegance of simple lines.



Spindle Turning

Fine points for the beginner

by Rude Osolnik

I always enjoy teaching spindle turning because any well-coordinated person can pick up the rudiments of the craft so quickly. Unlike so many woodworking disciplines, spindle turning doesn't demand a long apprenticeship. Almost from the start, good students begin exploring an endless variety of shapes, wood grains, colors and textures, and injecting their own feelings and personality into their work. This personal involvement is what makes the craft so fascinating for me year after year.

If you want to learn spindle turning, don't even think about duplicating the complex spindles you see in books. That copying has given spindle turning a reputation as a boring, repetitive task. Relax, and concentrate on cutting a nice, free shape. I encourage beginners to start with simple shapes, like the weed pot shown in the picture series, and to work with found wood, which is cheap and often stunning. If you buy expensive wood, you'll be too worried about the money to learn how to handle your tools and master the basic cuts. The secret to spindle turning is locating the highs and lows, which is a matter of measurements, then connecting those points with shoulders (flat areas), coves (hollows) and beads (round or oval swellings). These shapes are cut with a parting tool and a shallow fluted gouge, with the same techniques used to shape the weed pot.

Since so many good turnings are designed to showcase the natural beauty of woods, searching for wood is a good way to start thinking about turning. Good sources for hardwoods include the firewood pile, trees knocked down by storms or old age, and fallen branches. Look for sections with curvy undulations to the bark, or with burls, bubulous growths often having spectacular, distorted grain patterns. Spalting, the dark-line patterns caused by mineral stains and fungus infestation as wood decays, is very pretty. Wood with wormholes, cracks and interesting bark also is good.

Generally, dead limbs are pretty dry, but if the wood feels wet, I stack it out of direct sunlight for a few months to get rid of excess moisture. I might rough-turn a wet piece and put it into a plastic bag for a week before finishing it. I don't use chemicals like polyethylene glycol (PEG) to stabilize wet wood. I tried it once, but the turning never felt dry. One thing that sells turnings is the warmth you feel when you pick up a piece. If a turning feels clammy, it won't sell. That's why wood doesn't sell well on a rainy day when it can absorb environmental moisture.

If your found wood doesn't have an exceptional grain or spalting pattern, it's crucial that its turned form be attractive. This means a turning has to be balanced, well-proportioned, and have pleasing lines. That's an intimidating roadblock for many beginners. Get around it by working from nature. Natural objects frequently have an attractive shape—an onion is a good example. Fruit forms are also good. The designing is all done—you just need to extract some of the lines. Also, get into the habit of cutting pieces to different lengths. The size variations will force you to think of different forms, shapes and proportions.

When you see a pleasing shape, scribble that form on a scratch pad and build an inventory of shapes. Look for simple lines that don't detract from the natural flow of the wood grain. Pieces should look as if they're rising out of the surfaces they rest on. Note how slender, delicate sections create a distinctive elegance. I've also found that if a piece looks good, it feels good. If your hands flow smoothly over the piece, it's good.

Another thing that hampers beginners is that they have too many tools. My tool kit is pretty small, only five tools—a square-nose parting tool; three homemade gouge/skew combinations ($\frac{3}{4}$ in., $\frac{1}{2}$ in. and $\frac{1}{4}$ in.), and a large gouge about 2 in. wide. I

always show how I use my tools, but nobody needs tools like mine. All you need are a parting tool and a couple of gouges. The Superflute gouges, available at local outlets and mail-order supply houses, work well for spindle turning. The point is, almost any tool will work well if you learn how to hold it properly.

I don't spend a lot of time preparing turning stock, especially for simple shapes like the weed pots, but it's wise to bandsaw off any lopsided corners and protuberances that will get in the way when you rough-turn the piece. Perfect balance isn't necessary. I usually locate one of the spurs to the side of the heart of a limb section, which throws the piece out of balance anyway. This produces an interesting star effect on the side of the turning. I often try four or five centers on a piece before getting the effect I want. It's a good way to manipulate the emerging grain patterns. Because of the out-of-balance pieces, don't turn at the higher RPMs, especially when roughing out. Ninety percent of my work, anything up to 5 in. to 6 in. in diameter, is done at 1,800 RPM. For pieces more than 6 in. in diameter, I slow down to 600 RPM.

To shape the weed pot shown, I mount a chunk of oak between centers and rotate the spindle by hand a couple of times to seat the centers. Since my centers are small and sharp, they penetrate easily, but you may want to drill a center hole for heavy centers with thick spurs. If a piece is very irregular, I sometimes begin with the heavier centers, then shift to the smaller ones, once the spindle is balanced. Rotating the spindles is also a good way to check if the turning clears the tool rest, which should be about $\frac{1}{8}$ in. from the turning. The tool rest should be slightly below the center of the turning, so the cutting edge of your tool will be just above the center, as shown below. Remember, you will be cutting with a small section of the bevel near the point of the tool, or slightly to the right or the left of center, and that part of the chisel should be above center. Concentrate on the relationship between the edge and the work. Take a $\frac{3}{4}$ -in. gouge and try cutting with the lathe off, turning the stock by hand so you can see how the gouge rides on its bevel and can be lowered or rotated to the right or left until the cutting edge contacts the wood and begins to remove stock. Always try to set the bevel first, then bring the cutting edge down, rather



Practice cutting with the lathe off, rotating the wood by hand, until you understand how the tool rides on its bevel as it cuts.



To shape a weed pot, begin with the gouge on its side, left, and reduce the diameter of the vessel's neck. Don't try to cut the shape all at once, but make several passes. Final cuts, center, are very light, aimed at minimizing the amount of sanding needed

to polish the surface. On the bottom, work the point of your gouge or parting tool in to form a concave surface, right, which will help ensure that the pot's base will be true enough to sit on a flat surface without rocking.

than jamming in the point of the tool, which could catch.

I rough out pieces with a 2-in. gouge, making a shearing cut down the cylinder, but a $\frac{3}{4}$ -in. gouge will work. This is one of the most difficult parts of turning, because the out-of-balance stock produces quite a bit of vibration and the larger tool will absorb some of this. Because of the great amount of material removed during roughing out, I also wear a glove to prevent chips and bark from cutting my hands. A face shield is advisable.

Once the stock is turned to a fairly true cylinder, try to visualize a shape that best shows off the wood's natural beauty. My general strategy is to shape the base of the turning first, to eliminate excess waste and give myself more room to work, then do the top near the tailstock. Most of my weed pots are cut with a $\frac{3}{4}$ -in. or $\frac{1}{2}$ -in. gouge, but I will use a narrower gouge for tight curves. The general rule is to cut in from the greatest diameter to the smallest, as shown. Begin your cuts with the gouge fairly

high and the flute of the tool pointing up. Then, as you go to the smaller diameter, bring the cutting edge down and rotate your wrist so it's almost at a right angle to the spinning, above, left. Keep the tool riding on its bevel. Don't rely only on your hands to move the gouge. The smoothest turning motion involves swaying back and forth with your body, rather than a hand movement. Keep your arms close to your body and move your arms and body together. Don't use a white-knuckle grip on the tool. As you get toward the final shape you want, take finer and finer cuts, above, center, to produce the smoothest surface possible.

Bark left on the turning can provide an interesting texture, but if it comes loose, stop the lathe and squirt in Hot Stuff, a syrupy cyanoacrylate glue which dries almost instantly. It's available from Craft Supplies USA, 1644 S. State St., Provo, Utah 84601 (they also sell Osolnik's turning tools and urethane oil), and Conover Woodcraft Specialties, Inc., 18125 Madison Rd., Parkman, Ohio 44080.

Before cutting off or parting the top and bottom, I shape the ends of the turning to facilitate cleanup. On the top, I cut an inverted cone with a stem slightly thinner than the drill bit used to bore out the center of the pot. The drill will neatly pop off the waste as it goes into the main body of the pot. On the bottom, I work the gouge in to create a concave surface, above, right. I cut nearly through, then sever the last bit with the lathe turned off.

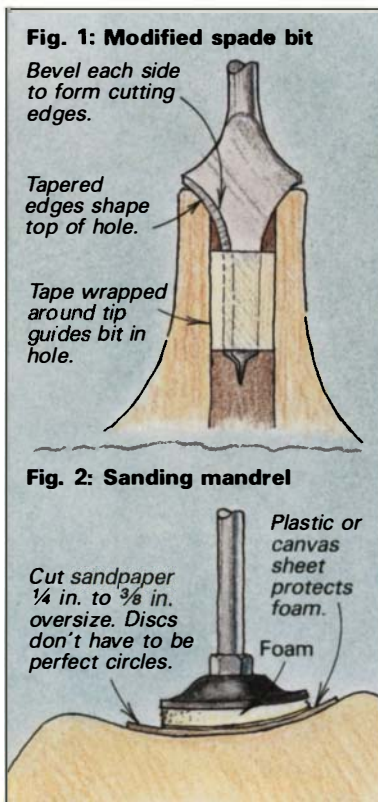
I bore the pilot hole in the weed pot with a brad point drill in a Jacobs chuck mounted in the headstock. You can also use a drill press. The best way to finish the hole is to modify regular spade bits, which are available from any hardware store. Grind the center to make a long, slender brad point and taper the main body of the bit to shape the rim of the original hole, as shown. I wrap the center bit with enough tape to make it fit snugly and run true down the drilled hole.

Forming the concave surface on the pot makes it easy to level the bottom, since the center bump left in parting off is recessed so it can't make the pot rock. To sand this surface, I mount a mandrel with a 1-in.-dia. sanding disc in my drill press, far left, and hold the turning under the spinning disc. With a little practice, you'll find you can manipulate the turning to produce a smooth bottom. To prevent the paper from grabbing, I glue a thin piece of foam to the disc, then glue sandpaper to the pad.

After you've made a few weed pots, try a simple stool with turned posts, as shown in figure 3, p. 40. Make the beads, coves and shoulders with the same cutting techniques you used on the weed pot. Chuck a 2-in. turning square between centers and



Sand bottom of the pot by rotating it freehand against a foam-backed sanding disc mounted on a mandrel chucked in a drill press.



Working with an old-time turner

by Dick Burrows

Working with Rude Osolnik is a delight—he's the fastest, and probably cleverest turner I've ever seen, a great storyteller and, even after 50 years as a woodworker, just plain excited about wood. When he was showing me how to turn a weed pot, he abruptly shut off the lathe, moved the light up and said, "Isn't that pretty?" It was, but what's more important, he reminded me why I wanted to be a woodworker in the first place.

Wood is everywhere in Rude's world. There are piles of it near the nine lathes in the two shops next to his house. The house itself could be a craft museum. Bowls and pots ready to go to the Benchmark Gallery, which his son runs in Berea; carvings, ceramics and other objects he traded his work for; even a handmade Windsor chair built by his wife, Daphne. During a tour of the neighboring countryside, he showed me another barn full of his wood. Across the road is another complete shop, now unused, where he and his sons used to mass-produce wooden letters, stools and other gift items for companies in New York and other big-city markets. Nearby are more sheds full of wood, some of it dark with dust and age, but Rude identified the rosewood, walnut and rhododendron without hesitation. Each wood cache also prompted a story about bargains, sly trading and people trying to take the country boy to the cleaners.

Rude never wastes a chance for a story or a humorous ruse. Due to a reservation mixup at the car agency, I drove to Berea in a shiny, metallic-blue Toyota MR2, a hot little sports-car that seemed a little out of place in the quiet college town. Rudy just had to borrow it. "There are some old guys I have coffee with every day. I'm going to drive up and tell them it's my car. Shake 'em up a little." They believed him, for a while at least, and marched out to admire the car, talk about cylinders and gears, while commenting about old goats who won't grow up.

Later, Daphne asked how he was going to explain the car's absence when I left. "I'm going to tell them you made me take it back. They'll believe that." Afterward, he admitted he probably gave everything away when he answered a question about the cost of the car with "I'd give my pickup for the car and \$200."

I had hoped to meet Rude ever since I began teaching myself turning in North Carolina about 15 years ago. His work was pictured in magazines or shown in the Southern Highlands Guild shops, and I knew he was making a living at it, just as I wanted to do. I copied some of his plywood-lamination bowls and rolling pins, and his distinctive candleholders, but I



To make a distinctively Osolnik-style candlestick, form two cones, cutting in from each end toward the narrow stem. The top cone is one-third the length of the stock, which should be straight-grained to prevent the stem from breaking.

never got the candlesticks right.

The difference, Rude told me, is that he shaves the stems thinner than his imitators and cuts a slight curve on the top and bottom cones. He's made at least 150,000 of these candlesticks, which helped pay his children's college tuitions. The design is simple—the top cone is one-third the length of the stock, the bottom two-thirds, but each one is a little different and has a little different shape. Rude consistently turns one every five minutes. He often began turning at 4 AM, four hours before he had to leave to teach his first class, and he knew the time was up when he'd finished 48 candlesticks. (Incidentally, be careful if he says, "we'll get an early start in the morning." He means it.) To save time on spindles like the candlesticks, Rude doesn't even stop the lathe to remove and chuck on new pieces. The secret is in having a delicate touch and using a fine spur center. He made a believer of me, and I'm going to try it again, as soon as my fingers stop stinging.

Little details like the stem of the candlestick—the elegance of a slender form, a subtle curve or line cut to reveal the natural beauty of the wood—abound in Rude's work. His output as a turner over the years is astounding, yet each piece has a certain individuality that comes from Rude's enthusiasm for the wood and his joy in revealing its beauty. He's a craftsman's production turner. Not only is he enthusiastic about the work he produces, he delights in the process and coming up with clever ways to produce. There was no pretentious posturing, no art babble—just two guys

who like wood enjoying the work. That's a feeling I often find stifled in a world of art objects and woodworkers who pride themselves on working within tolerances that would challenge a machinist.

Rude has no secrets. He'll show you every technique he knows, if you're interested, all the while stressing there's no one right way to do any turning. Experiment and have fun as you develop your own style and technique. Don't do too much measuring. Use reference points on your tools, such as the distance from the bandsaw table edge to the blade, or the length of your thumb or the width of your hand instead of rulers. If the diameter of your lathe's tailstock is $\frac{1}{2}$ in., use that as a guide for estimating spindle diameters. When making duplicates, use completed objects to guide your eye, rather than taking measurements. Simple, common-sense tricks. Try them and see how relaxing spindle turning becomes, and how much more of you goes into the turning.

Be warned though. Rude makes everything seem easier than it is. He's been at it a long time. He grinds high-speed steel bars to make his own turning tools, for example. Each tool looks like a roundnose scraper with a 30° bevel on the bottom and a flute cut into the top to help clear shavings. In Rude's hands they cut, not scrape, and they do everything effortlessly. When I tried it, though, I found the long bevel a little awkward and caught the tool a couple of times. I discovered it pulled and tore much the way a badly placed skew did. The tool's so versatile that it's worth a little practice.

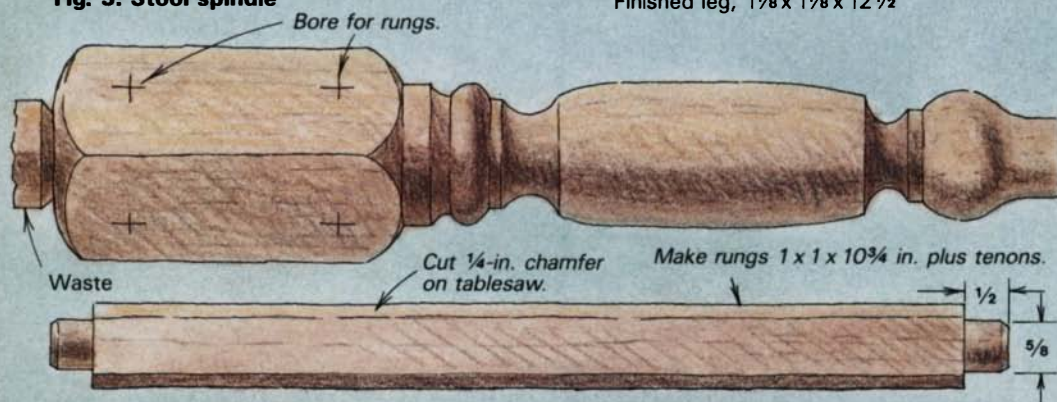
One thing I like about Rude's tools is their beefy $1\frac{1}{2}$ -in.-dia. handles. Rude explained that a small handle encourages you to clench the tool tightly and this hampers smooth cutting. If you hold the tool as if you were shaking hands with a person, with your thumb on the top of the tool, and relax your grip, you'll do better work with less effort. Little pointers like that kept cropping up all day long. One of his former students, a woodworker in Berea, told me Rude had always been like that. He continually came up with efficient, if somewhat unorthodox, methods to get the job done.

One day a pickup drove up to Rude's shop and a man and his wife got out. Folks downtown had given them directions and said Rude wouldn't mind seeing him. The man had an idea for a new sharpening system. As Rude was talking to the man, his wife softly said "My husband thinks it's an honor to walk on the same concrete as that man." That about sums it up. □

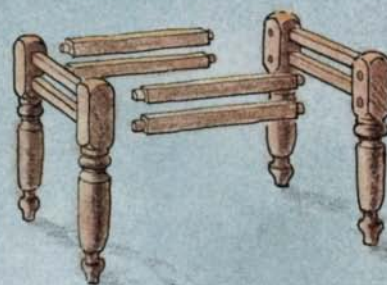
Dick Burrows is an associate editor of Fine Woodworking.

Fig. 3: Stool spindle

Finished leg, $1\frac{1}{8} \times 1\frac{1}{8} \times 12\frac{1}{2}$



To assemble stool, bore one set of holes and glue up two end frames. When dry, bore second set of holes and finish assembly. Weave seat of suitable material.



When shaping a spindle leg for a stool, use a parting tool to set the depths of the coves, left. After setting the depths, roll the gouge down each side of the flat band to create a bead, center.

To cut the cove, right, roll the gouge down from each high point to hollow the section between the shoulders. Always cut downhill, toward the middle of the hollow.



For a napkin ring, fit a block on a mandrel, left. Cut beads by rolling a gouge over the shoulders formed with a parting tool, right.

rough-turn a cylinder, as before. Use your parting tool to set the depths, then round the shoulders with a $\frac{1}{2}$ -in. gouge. To avoid tearing the corners below the top square, I score the area with the point of my gouge, then cut from right to left and left to right with the gouge to clear out about $\frac{1}{2}$ in. of wood. Then, I lower the depth with a parting tool. In addition to the depth below the top square, you must establish the flat below the narrow top bead and the bottom of the top cove. Again, use the narrow gouge to round over the square shoulders left by the parting tool to form the head or hollow out the cove. The bottom section is done the same way. Set the flats, then shape between the flats. Use the point of a gouge or a parting tool to crisply cut the small flat areas and cut sharp lines bordering the beads and coves. Size the coves and beads with calipers, if you like. For rungs, I turn $\frac{3}{8}$ -in. tenons on the stretchers and chamfer the pieces on a tablesaw. (For more on assembling stools and seat weaving, see *FWW* #36, #62).

To expand your technique, experiment with mandrels. Basically, they're plugs that support stock that would be awkward to mount between centers. To make a napkin ring with a $1\frac{1}{2}$ -in. hole, for example, turn a 6- to 7-in.-long plug that's $1\frac{1}{2}$ in. in diameter. The plug is just a holding device, so don't worry about producing a perfectly flat surface. Now, drill a $1\frac{1}{2}$ -in. hole through a 2-in.-thick block of walnut and friction-fit the block on the plug, as shown at bottom left, facing page. To turn the ring, use a parting tool to lower the center of the ring, then a small gouge to round the end sections.

Another mandrel makes it easy to turn salt and pepper shakers. Since I make a lot of these, I've modified a drill to cut the three-step hole in one pass, figure 4, but you could use three different drills. The larger hole is $\frac{3}{4}$ in., and is later plugged with a small cork. After I bore out the walnut blank, I turn a three-step plug to fit inside. Then, the blank slides over the mandrel, the tailstock is brought up and the outside of the shaker turned to shape, sanded and finished. Drill the top for salt and pepper holes.

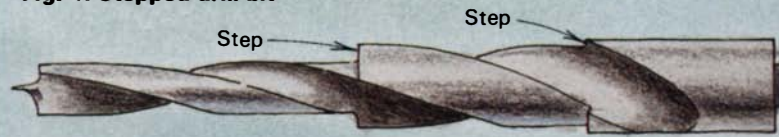
Bracelets are always a nice gift, and an excuse to try pressure turning. Turn the two fixtures shown at bottom right, which resemble two 3-in.-dia. bottles set opening-to-opening. Glue sandpaper to the ends of the fixtures, mount a 5-in.-dia., $\frac{1}{2}$ -in.-thick disc between them as shown and turn the bracelet shape. Free it with the tool shown in figure 5. You can re-turn the small disc to make a napkin ring.

It's annoying how many people ruin good turnings by sanding. They forget that clear, sharp lines make the spindle look nice. I cut 100-grit garnet paper into strips about $2\frac{1}{2}$ in. wide, and fold them lengthwise. I wrap the strips around my fingers or use parts of the strip, whatever I have to do to make the paper follow the lines of the piece and not rub off the sharp shoulders. Don't ever flatten out a wide sheet with your hand and sand. That's how beginners sand bowls to create razor-sharp rims. After sanding with 100 grit, I progress to 150, 220, then 320. As you sand, check to get rid of the smear wood, torn chalky-looking fibers. Sand until these fibers have a glazed look.

For a good, quick finish, apply a coat of Deft clear sanding sealer and let stand until tacky. Then saturate a pad of 0000 steel wool with urethane oil, and use the pad to apply the urethane while the turning is spinning slowly on the lathe. Buff the turning on the lathe with a cloth. □

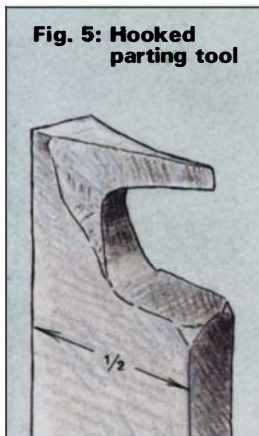
Rude Osolnik has been turning wood for more than 50 years. He retired as head of the woodworking program at Berea College in Kentucky in 1978, but still conducts turning seminars at his home and in workshops across the country.

Fig. 4: Stepped drill bit



Turn plug to match three-stepped hole bored with modified twist drill, top. Hole could also be bored with three separate drills. Then, fit salt shaker blank on plug and mount it on lathe.

Fig. 5: Hooked parting tool



A walnut disc pressure-fit between two bottle-shaped plugs can be shaped to form bracelet. Free bracelet by working in hook-shaped tool, shown above, left, from both sides of disc.

Shop-Built Disc Sander

The disc tilts, not the table

by Dwayne Intveld

Anybody who has worked with a small, stationary disc sander knows how valuable it can be. I used to put a sandpaper-faced plywood disc on my tablesaw to sand curved pieces and take fractions of an inch off stock that was a shade too long. When I traded for a tablesaw with a motor that was too fast (3,400 RPM) to safely run the 10-in. disc, I realized how much I missed the sander and vowed it would be my next power tool purchase.

After some shopping around, it occurred to me that the tool's simplicity meant I could build my own sander and include the best features of several different commercial models to create a tool that would be ideal for my purposes. I especially liked the Vega model 148 disc finisher, which has a tilting disc instead of a tilting table. Because the table remains horizontal, it's easy to angle-sand large, cumbersome workpieces. Many larger production sanders also have reversing switches, which increase the sandpaper life and permit sanding on both the left and right sides of the disc, a convenience for certain jobs. I incorporated these features into my design, shown in the drawings and photos.

The machine is straightforward: The 16-in.-dia. disc is mounted directly onto a motor attached to a metal carriage. The carriage pivots on two pillow blocks bolted to a wooden stand, which also carries the thick plywood work table. Angles are set by two slotted metal bars, pinned to the back of the carriage and sliding on metal brackets screwed to the back of the stand. Lockknobs on the metal brackets anchor the slotted bars and hold the assembly at the desired angle. Making the sander requires basic woodworking and welding skills. I can't weld, but a friend could—we made two sets of everything and each got a sander.

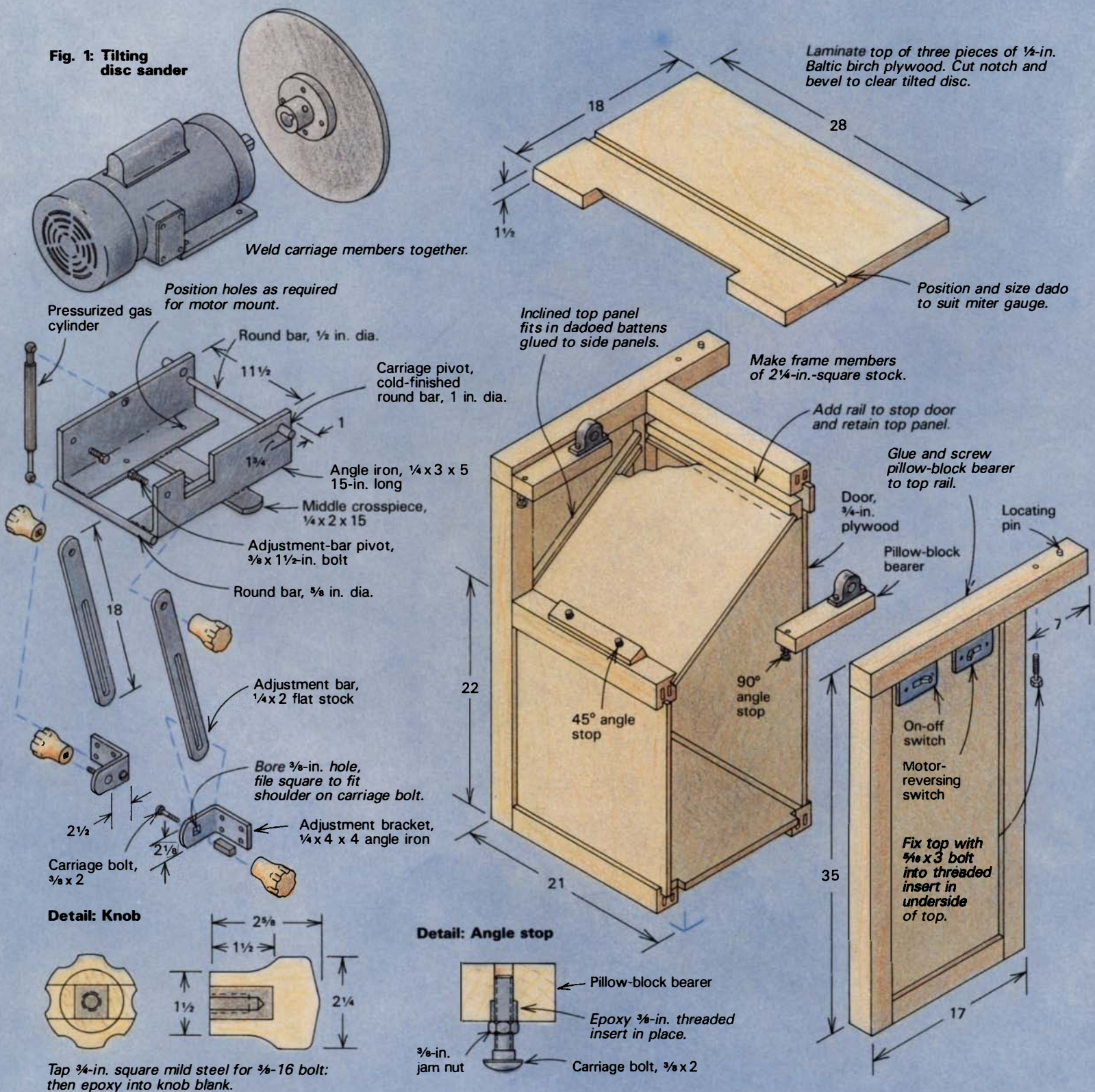
Before building anything, get the motor. I found mine at a year-end clearance sale. It's a 2-HP, 1,725-RPM, totally enclosed, fan-cooled capacitor-start motor. One horsepower would be adequate for woodworking operations, but total enclosure is a must for the dusty environment. The capacitor start gets the heavy disc spinning without blowing a fuse. In addition to the motor's on-off switch, I added a second switch, connected to two interchangeable wires inside the motor, to change the direction of rotation. (Most reversible motors come with a small diagram showing how to rewire for reversal.) Though both switches look the same, I placed the reversing switch so that I'd have to think to reach for it.

Next, I determined the hinge pivot point for the motor mount. The ideal pivot point is at the intersection of the disc and the tabletop, as shown in figure 2. Pivoted there, the disc will contact the table throughout the entire adjustment range. But the pillow blocks required to support the heavy motor-carriage assembly would extend into the table and interfere with sanding



Dwayne Intveld's disc sander features a tilting disc, a reversible motor and straightforward construction.

Fig. 1: Tilting disc sander



long stock if they were placed at this ideal hinge location.

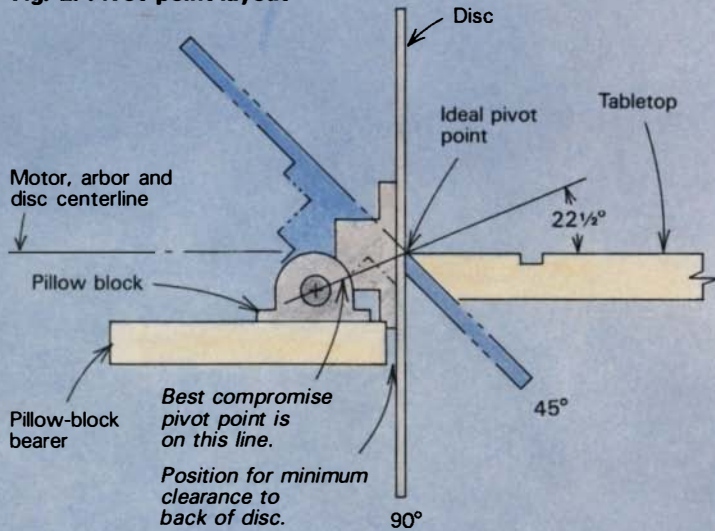
The best compromise is to place the pivot along a line drawn through the point of contact of the disc and tabletop and angled downward 22½° (half of the total 45° adjustment). Place the actual pivot point as close as possible to the ideal point, leaving a minimum clearance between the pillow blocks and the back of the disc when the disc is vertical (90°). This arrangement backs the disc away from the table slightly for any angle between 90° and 45°, but keeps the disc close to the table for supporting small workpieces at those extremes, which are the two settings most often used.

A 16-in. disc offers increased sanding surface over the com-

mon 12-in. size—useful for the large objects I wanted to sand—and is about the biggest disc you'd want to spin at 1,725 RPM. Replacement sandpaper discs are available through most patternmakers' supply houses. I had a machinist turn the faceplate and hub, which are two pieces of mild steel joined with Allen-head screws. The hub is keyed to the arbor shaft, with one set-screw bearing on the key, and another bearing on the arbor at 90° to the first screw. The machinist also balanced the disc on the motor for me, boring shallow holes in the back of the faceplate to reduce weight—this is important given the size of the disc. The whole job cost \$140.

The carriage is constructed from commonly available angle

Fig. 2: Pivot-point layout



Detail: Section through disc

Machine faceplate and hub from mild steel; bore hub to fit motor arbor. Balance assembled disc on motor.

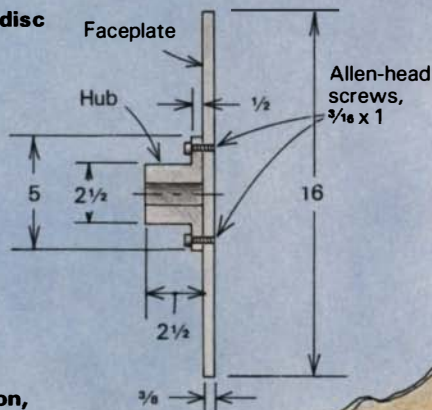
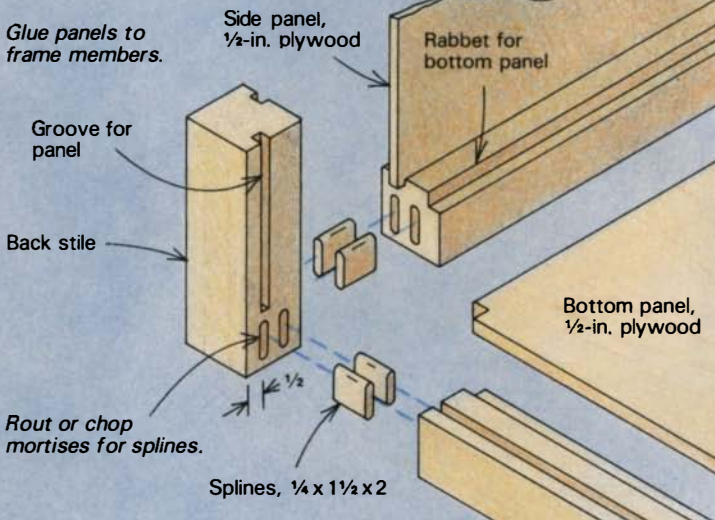


Fig. 3: Stand construction, typical corner



iron, round bar, and flat stock. With some patience, these can all be cut by hand with a hacksaw. One flat and two round crosspieces are welded to the two angle-iron members that support the motor. The round bar along the back of the carriage doubles as a handle for adjusting the angle. The carriage pivots are 1-in.-dia. cold-finished round stock, which, unlike hot-finished stock, is dimensionally accurate and will fit snugly in the pillow blocks without turning to size. A wooden fixture positioned the stock accurately for welding. Two $\frac{3}{8}$ -in. bolts welded to the opposite end of the angle iron provide attachment points for the adjustment bars. (You could bolt the carriage together, but remember that threaded joints can loosen. Wood



Built of commonly available iron stock, the motor carriage tilts to allow sanding at 45° and 90°, and any angle in between.

construction is also possible, but to get the same strength, it might be cumbersome.)

The adjustment bars are flat stock, slotted by the machinist on his end mill. Short lengths of angle iron made good adjustment brackets. The lockknobs are laminated of $\frac{3}{4}$ -in.-thick maple. I epoxied a drilled-and-tapped piece of $\frac{3}{4}$ -in.-square metal bar inside each knob, then turned the knobs on the lathe. I routed the lobes on the knobs using a jig and a straight bit; you could rout them with a core-box bit on the lathe, or cut them freehand with a gouge. I put lockknobs at the top pivot of the adjustment bars to eliminate any movement at those joints. With all four lockknobs secured, all looseness and endplay is removed from the motor-carriage assembly.

The stand is a framework of $2\frac{1}{4}$ -in.-square maple members splined together, with $\frac{1}{2}$ -in. Baltic birch plywood stress panels (figure 3). I glued 1-in. by 2-in. maple strips to the side panels, dadoed to hold the inclined top panel. A plywood door opens to a large, dust-free storage area for sanding accessories. The tabletop is three pieces of $\frac{1}{2}$ -in. Baltic birch plywood laminated together. Two bolts anchor it to the extended top rails of the stand. The top must be removed to change the sandpaper, so I inserted two brass patternmakers' locating pins in the top and the stand so the miter-gauge slot is always returned true to the disc (round metal bar stock and bushings made from copper tubing would work, too). The top is cut away around the disc and beveled to allow for tilting. To cut the bevel, I positioned the top on the tablesaw and raised the blade into it. A handsaw and chisels finished the job.

Adjustable stops allow fast, accurate settings to 45° and 90°. Two carriage bolts, with jam nuts in threaded inserts in the stand, contact the motor-carriage assembly to provide the stop. Since the motor and carriage are quite heavy, I added a pressurized-gas cylinder to counterbalance the weight and ease adjustment—it will support the weight while I fine-tune the angle setting. Mine cost \$20 new, but you can also get one from a junked late-model hatchback automobile. I prefer solid, heavy machinery and was prepared to add weight to the stand. But, happily, the machine turned out stable and balanced as built. □

Dwayne Intveld is a design engineer for a construction equipment manufacturer and a part-time furnituremaker in Hazel Green, Wisc. Photos by author.

Holding the Notes

Building an adjustable music stand

by Lance Patterson

I like the idea of building music stands out of solid wood. I have always felt there was a strong affinity between wood and many kinds of music. I know flutists and players of stringed instruments who specialize in classical and chamber music especially appreciate well-designed solid-wood stands.

I built my first music stand 10 years ago. Since then I have built 23 stands in 10 different designs. One of the most popular is the stand shown here with a turned column and dovetailed legs. Other models had a square column with cross-lapped legs and various desks. The desks offer many possibilities—fretwork, molding, carving, inlay and the use of figured woods. The stand height is adjusted by a stem that slides in the column. A pivoting hinge block sets the work surface angle and connects the stem to the desk. Pegs lock both adjustments.

The housing is a $\frac{3}{4}$ -in.-dia. hole bored 18 in. into the column, or a $\frac{3}{4}$ -in.-square hole. The glued-up square housing and stem make it easy to insert the locking pin. A round housing and stem look better on some designs, though, and don't require a glued-up column. Construction procedures are basically the same for both styles. I cut or bore the housing, turn the column, shape the legs and dovetail them into the column. Building and fitting the desk is the last step. To make the column and round housing shown in figure 1, I size a solid block, $2\frac{1}{4}$ in. by 3 in. by 3 in., and bore a $\frac{3}{8}$ -in.-deep $\frac{3}{4}$ -in.-dia. seating hole into the endgrain. The seating hole fits the copper-pipe T

that I mount in the lathe's tool rest as a hollow tailstock for boring the housing, as shown in figure 1. With the lathe running, I first bore a pilot hole with a hand-held shell auger. I have a $\frac{1}{2}$ -in. shell auger, but you may only be able to find $\frac{3}{8}$ -in. lamp augers (available from Craft Supplies USA, 1644 S. State St., Provo, Utah 84601). Use a fairly slow speed to reduce heat. Lubricate the wood with paraffin, let the auger find the center of rotation and clear the chips often. Then, clamp the piece in a vise and ream the hole with a $\frac{3}{4}$ -in. bell hanger's drill. Electricians use the 18-in. drill, available from hardware and industrial supply stores, in an electric drill, but it's fine for reaming in a hand brace if you clear the chips often.

The square housing is glued up. The joint should run down the center of the blank to avoid creating elliptical and hourglass patterns when the bulbous shapes are turned. The best method is to saw the stock down the middle and then, after the housing is cut, glue it back together the way it came apart. You can also slip-match the pieces as shown in figure 2. After sizing both halves of the column, I cut the stopped grooves with a dado set and tablesaw. Run each edge against the rip fence to center the cut, then chisel out the stopped ends. Now, plane the glue-joint surfaces. I don't feel comfortable unless the joint is hand-planed. To ensure that the two grooves form a square centered in the column, I true and equalize them with a hand router plane before gluing the halves together with a careful amount of glue and five handscrews. A scrap of square stock fit into the

Music stands offer many design possibilities. This stand represents one design by author Patterson. The plan on p. 52 shows a variation.

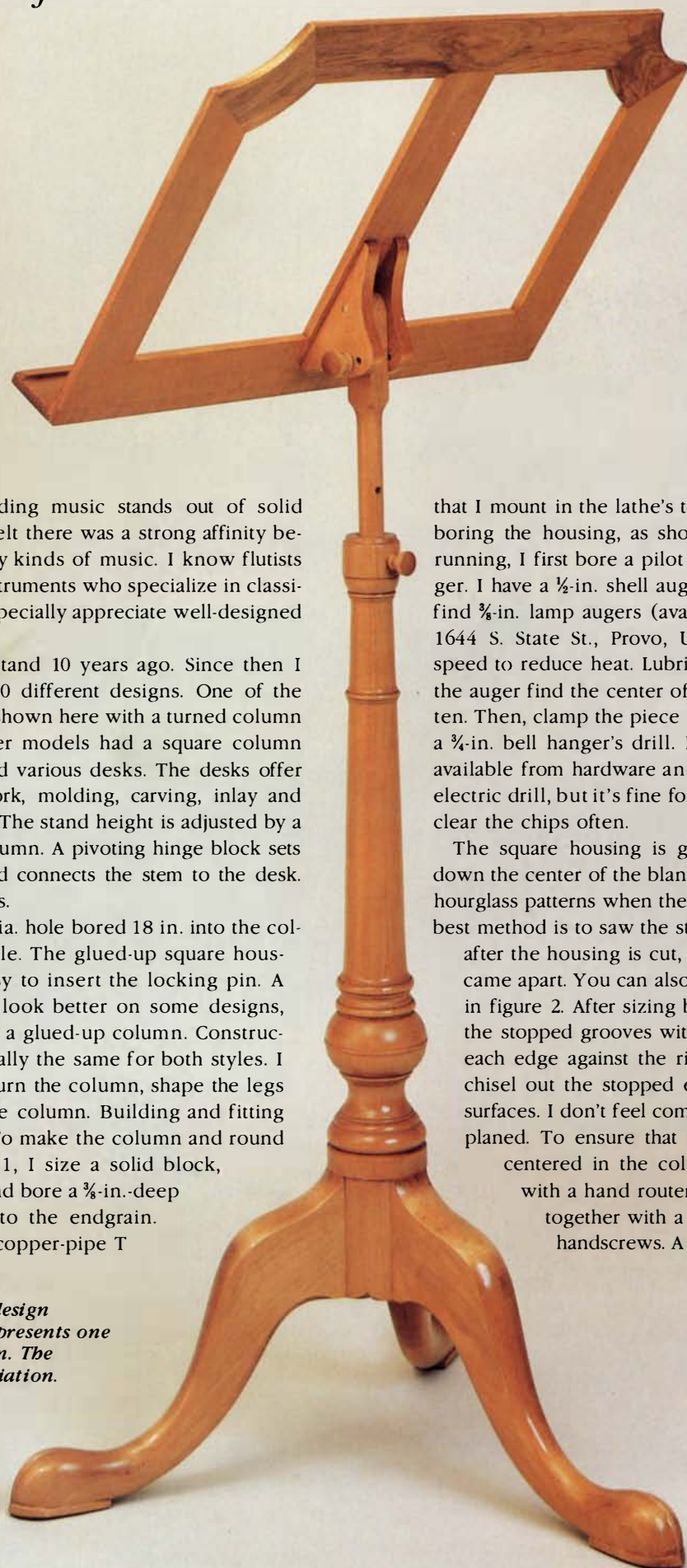


Fig. 1: Boring the housing

½ x 30-in. shell auger inserted through hollow tailstock. Wooden handle or Jacobs chuck holds auger as point is pushed into stock.

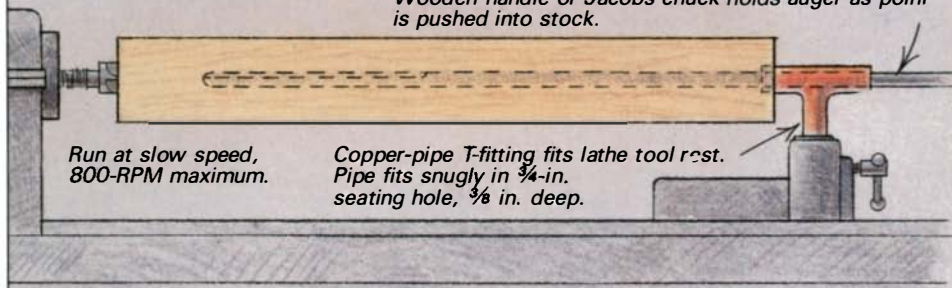


Fig. 3: Turning hollow spindles

Scrap used to align square groove during glueup becomes turning mandrel for square spindle.

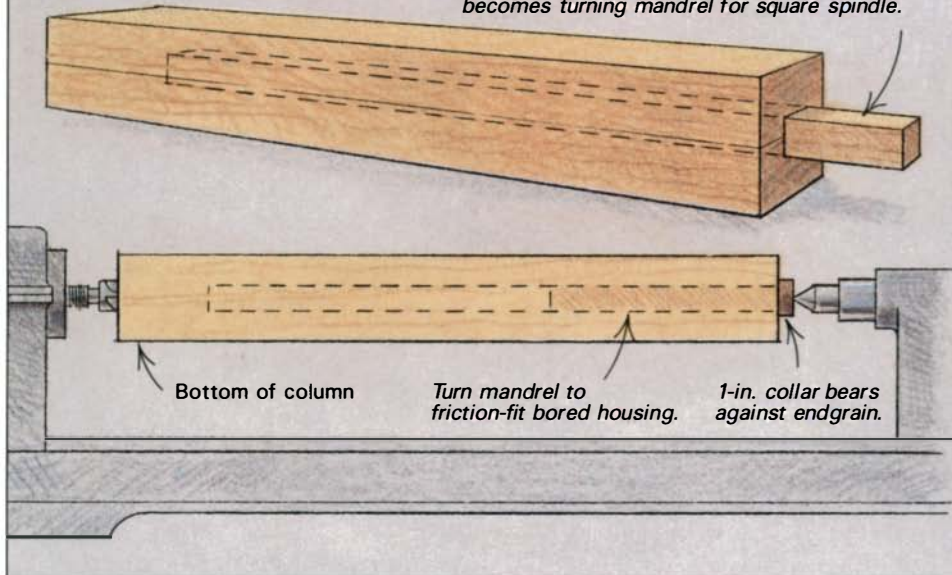
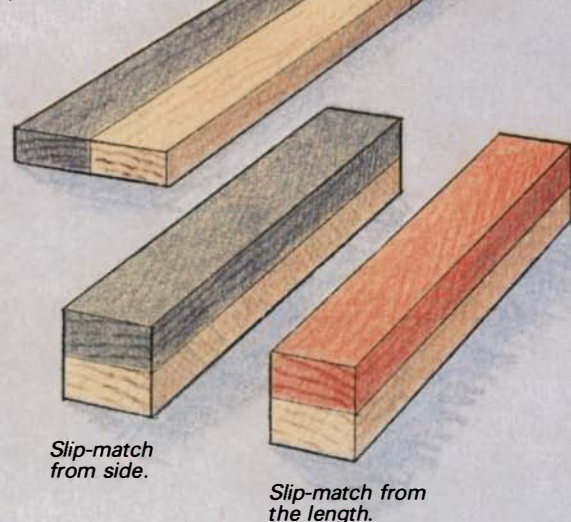


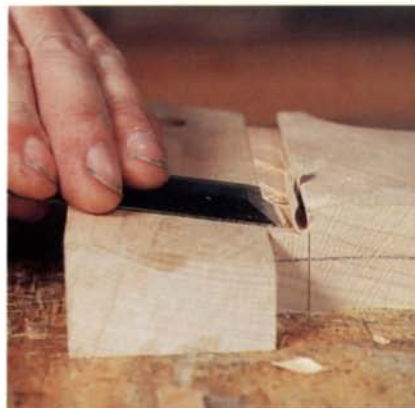
Fig. 2: Concealing gluelines



Arrange stock so growth rings form uniform pattern.



The dovetails on the legs are cut entirely by hand. Lay out the shoulders with a marking gauge, then clamp the leg on its side and rough-saw the shoulder, above, staying ⅛ in. from the line. The wood strip clipped to the saw acts as a depth stop. Next, cut



the dovetail slope with a sharp chisel running against a 6-1 angled block, center. Chisel away the waste in two or three steps until you can pare right off the block. Finally, shoot the shoulder to the gauge line with a small plane, right.



housing aligns the pieces during glueup. The scrap piece is also good for wiping glue from the housing.

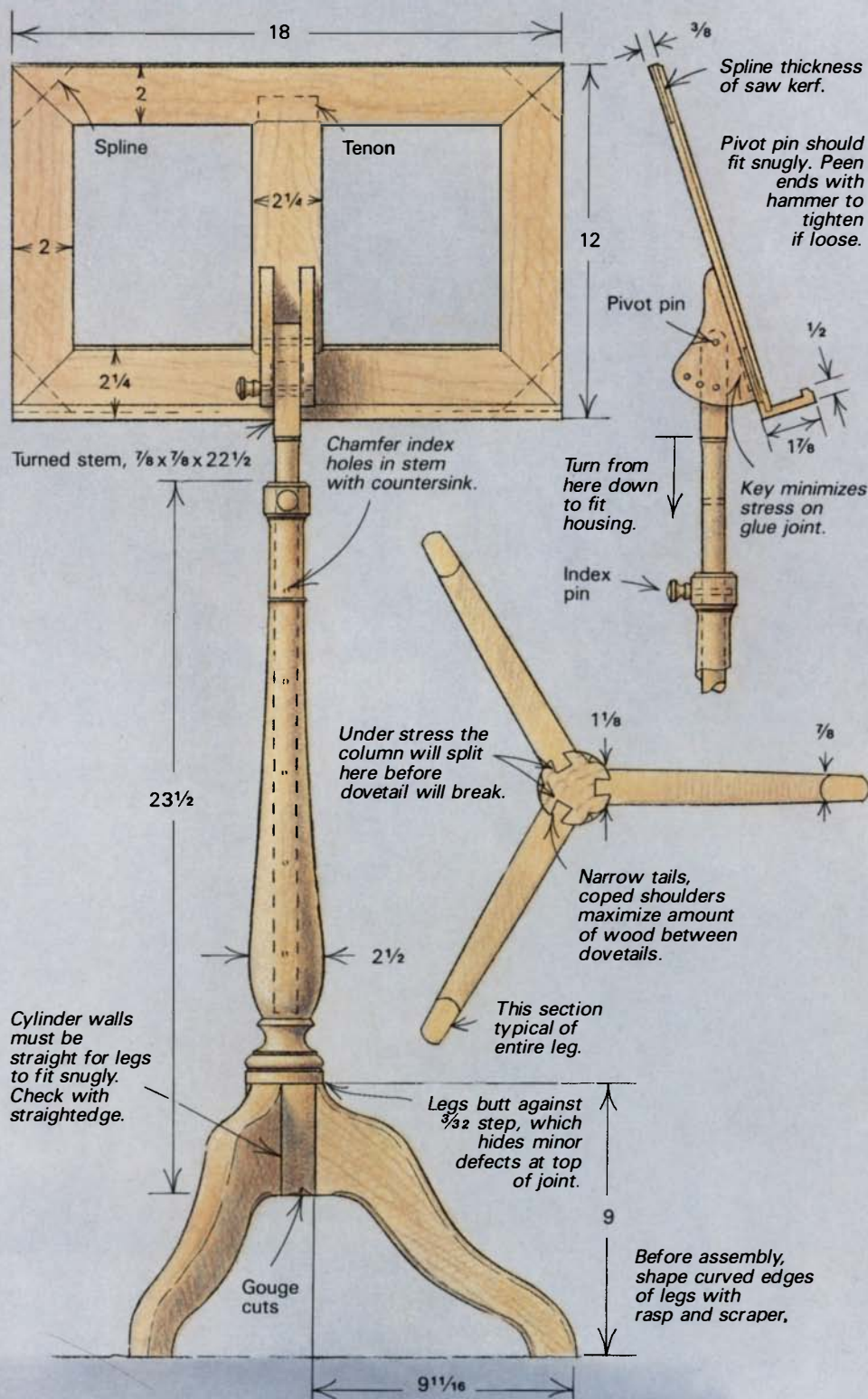
The centered hole means the blanks must be mounted on a mandrel to be turned. For the bored housing, I turn an 8-in. wooden plug to fit the hole as shown. I plug the square housing with the alignment scrap from the glueup, wedging it to eliminate slop. I cut the other end of the blank to length and turn the column. The cylinder where the legs join the column must be perfectly straight. Check it with a straightedge. If the walls are either hollow or bulbous, the shoulders of the leg joints won't fit well. Also, note how the cylinder profile steps out ⅜ in. This step, which is almost always present on traditional work, hides

any discrepancies at the top of the leg-to-column joint.

To shape the legs, cut a ⅛-in.-thick plywood pattern of their side profile, including the dovetail. For strength, the grain should run the length of the leg. I fair the legs with a #49 or #50 patternmakers' rasp (available from Jamestown Distributors, 28 Narragansett Ave., P.O. Box 348, Providence, R.I. 02835). If you clamp the legs together with a large C-clamp that can be swung out of the way, you can reach all the edges. The endgrain at the foot and joint are squared with a smooth plane.

The housed dovetail on this stand can easily be cut, as shown in the picture series, with only handtools—dividers, marking gauge, chisels, dovetail saw, carving gouge, a 6-1 chisel block

Fig. 4: Adjustable music stand



Coping the shoulders requires careful paring. Line up a pattern of the column base with the top and bottom shoulders of the dovetail and trace the curve, top. Carve to the line with a carving gouge.



After sawing and coping the shoulder at the top of the dovetail, hold the leg against the cylinder, align the centerline of the leg with that of the housing and trace the tail. Shaped blocks secure column in vise.

and a shoulder plane. Cut the tails first and trace them to lay out the housings. Saw 1/16-in. on the waste side of the lines, then cut the slope of the tail by paring with a chisel guided by an angled block. Plane to the line and repeat the process on the other side.

For small cylinders, it's always better to cope the legs rather than make flats on the cylinder, since this leaves more wood between the tails and makes for a stronger stand. To cope the shoulder you'll need a file-folder cardboard template that's the same diameter as the base of the column. Make a mark every 120° to indicate leg locations. Line up the cardboard circle with

the shoulders at the top and bottom of the leg and trace the curve. Pare to the line with a carving gouge (or an in-cannel firmer gouge). Finally, saw and cope the shoulder at the top of the dovetails. Don't worry if you cut too deeply on the insides of the shoulder since these aren't important glue surfaces and the step will hide them. If you really mess up, set your marking gauge a bit deeper, re-mark the shoulders and try again. I usually plane the straight taper on the legs right after cutting the tail. Use a marking gauge to set the finished thickness of the foot and plane to the lines. To hold the leg, cut a hole the shape of the leg

into $\frac{1}{4}$ -in.- to $\frac{1}{2}$ -in.-thick plywood and clamp the sheet to a bench.

Before laying out the dovetail housings, remember that it's important, aesthetically, that the growth-ring patterns of the column be symmetrical to the front legs, and thus centered on the back leg, as shown in the plan. Use your circular pattern to mark out the centers of the housings, and draw straight lines on the endgrain from these marks to the spur center mark. To mark out the dovetails, hold the tail you just cut on the leg against the bottom of the cylinder, align the leg's centerline with the housing centerline and trace the tail with a sharp pencil. Letter each leg and housing, so you can match them up later. To extend these marks, the borders of the housing, down the column to the step, put the piece back on the lathe and set up a post scribe. The scribe rides on the lathe bed, holding a pencil horizontally, so the housing will be parallel to the column's centerline and the legs will fit properly.

When you cut the housing, saw as far as you can, just leaving the layout lines. Chisel out the waste. There's no need for drilling here, since the wood comes out in long pieces and the main glue surfaces are the sides (the depth is less important). To fit the joint, pare to the pencil lines and try the leg. You can see where you need to pare by how the shoulders fit. The leg should go in all the way with just hand pressure.

If the joint is loose at the top, shim the housing with a piece of veneer. A rag stuffed in the housing provides enough pressure to clamp the shim while the glue is drying. The shim gives you a second chance and will not affect the strength of the joint. Use as many clamps as you need to pull the joint tight at glueup. Finally, fair the top of the legs to the column with rasp and cabinet scraper, and cut the decorative chamfers on the bottom of the column by tapping a carving gouge into the end of the column at about 45° to the cylinder sides. Aim toward the center point, or where it would be if extended out from the endgrain.

The desk on this music stand is a rectangular frame with one vertical muntin, to which the ledge and hinge-block are joined. On this desk the frame is mitered and splined, and the muntin is mortised and tenoned into it. You could also use a half-lap joint for the muntin and half-lap miter at the corners. Join the muntin to the top and bottom rails first, since the muntin determines the length of the stiles. The shoulders of the joints are cut-in to miter the cove molding that runs around all the front edges. This means you have to cut the molding on the inside edges of the rails and stiles and on the muntin first, in order to determine the size of the miter and depth of the shoulders. I use chisel blocks clamped to the stock to help cut the miters and rail shoulders. I chop the mortises with a proper $\frac{1}{4}$ -in. mortise chisel. The corner miters are cut next. I use a shooting board, always clamping each piece to the board. I glue the muntin in, then fit the stiles. After the frame is glued up, the splines are added and the cove molded on the outside front edges. The lower back edge of the frame is rabbeted on the tablesaw to form a tongue that will fit in a groove in the desk's ledge as shown.

The hinge block is next. I start with $1\frac{1}{4}$ -in. stock and cut the $\frac{1}{4}$ -in.-wide by 2-in.-deep groove in the middle of the block with a dado head. For safety, I use wood at least 12 in. long, dadoing two blocks at a time. The stock for the stem is thickened to fit the dado groove. Then the lower 19 in. of the stem is planed or turned, depending on the housing you're using, to fit into the column. I drill the $\frac{3}{16}$ -in. pivot-pin hole and the indexing hole in the top end of the stem about $1\frac{1}{2}$ in. apart. These holes will be guides for drilling the hinge block, to ensure that the indexing holes line up.

Draw a line on one face of the hinge-block blank showing the



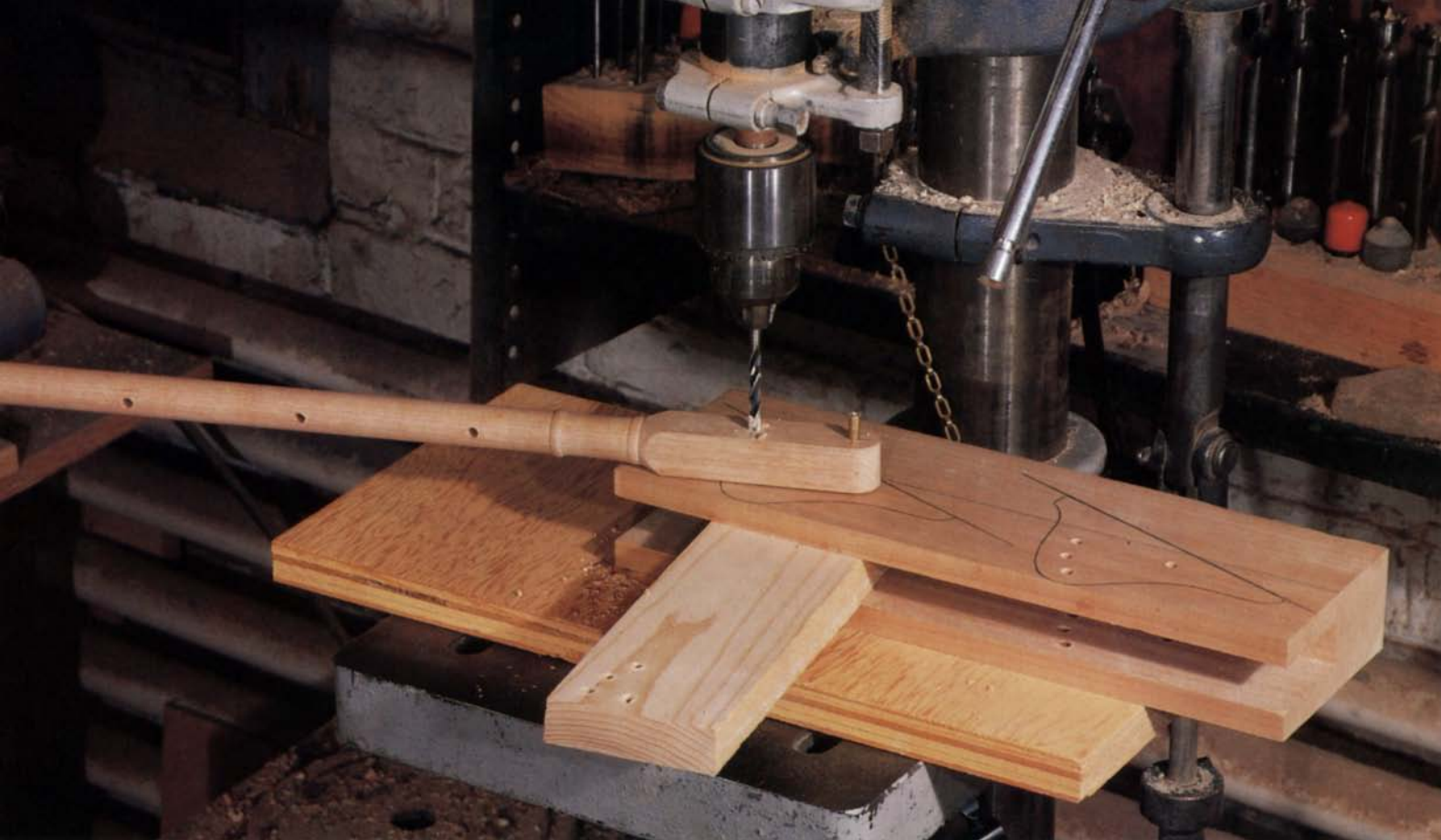
After remounting the column on the lathe, finish laying out the joint with a post scribe. The scribe slides on the lathe bed and draws housing lines parallel to the centerline of the column.



Use a backsaw to cut just inside the layout lines of the dovetail housing, left, then pare to the lines with a sharp chisel. The waste will come out in long strips. Once the leg goes in an inch or so, use the first part of the joint to guide the chisel to the full length of the housing, right.



If necessary, you can secure one leg in a bench vise and use a clamp as shown to pull the shoulders tight on the tails.



To ensure that the stem and hinge are properly aligned, use the $\frac{1}{16}$ -in.-dia. hole bored in the stem as a guide for drilling the hinge blank. A screw or pin inserted through the hinge and the stem holds the pieces together while the holes are bored.

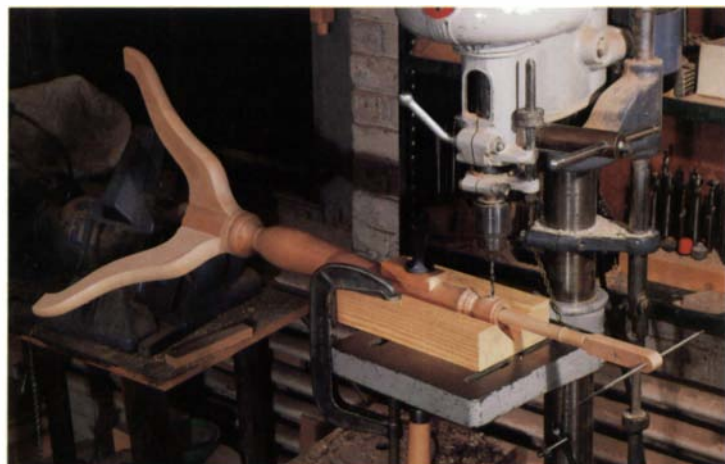
depth of the groove. Trace a side-view pattern on this face, lining up on the groove depth line. Also mark the pivot point, then drill the pivot-pin hole on a drill press. A piece of scrap wood fit tightly in the groove helps prevent splintering as the drill goes through. To drill the indexing holes in the hinge block, the stem is lined up against the outside face of the hinge blank, and the pivot pin or a screw is inserted while the holes are drilled through the stem index hole into the hinge block.

I finish the hinge block by bandsawing the side profile, planing the joint and fairing the bandsaw marks from the curves with a rasp and cabinet scraper. To mechanically protect the joint between the back of the desk and the hinge block, I chisel recesses into both pieces for a small wooden key, $1\frac{1}{8}$ in. long by 1 in. wide by $\frac{1}{4}$ in. high, and glue the block and key to the desk.

The pivot pin is a plain $\frac{3}{16}$ -in.-dia. brass rod, but I add a wooden knob to the brass for the index pin. I run a $\frac{1}{4}$ -in. by 20 die on the pin for about $\frac{1}{2}$ in. to cut light threads in the metal. Then, with a little epoxy added, I screw the pin into a $\frac{3}{16}$ -in.-dia. hole in the wood knob blank. I then turn the knob with the pin mounted in a Jacobs chuck on the lathe.

A V-block is needed for drilling the column and stem for the height adjustment. I clamp the V-block to the table with the V centered under the bit. The column should be clamped with the back leg vertical while you're drilling the $\frac{3}{16}$ -in. hole at the top of the column. The hole doesn't need to go all the way through, but it should go into the other side a little.

To ensure an accurate alignment on the height adjustment, the stem is drilled inside its housing. I put a piece of rod or a $\frac{3}{16}$ -in. chainsaw file through the pivot-pin hole, to help line up the front of the stem with the front of the pedestal. (The chainsaw file is useful if any holes need to be relieved later for the index pins to slide easily.) I drill the first hole with the stem all the way in. After drilling the first hole, I put a pencil mark on the stem at the point where it leaves the housing. Then I mark



The stem is bored after being inserted into the housing, which is clamped in a V-block on the drill-press table. The chainsaw file in the pivot-pin hole aligns holes with the front of the pedestal.

every 3 in. down the stem from this mark. I drill another hole every time the alignment marks reach the top of the housing. The orientation should be checked each time by sighting the rod through the pivot-pin hole.

There is nothing special about the finishing. I often use shellac and/or an oil finish. These music stands are a good meeting place for the creativity of the musician and the cabinetmaker. The artful musician's medium is sound, using instruments to produce sounds that can, as if by magic, attract and move the emotions and spirit of those who hear them. Artful cabinetmakers use wood and tools to build functional forms that attract our eyes and hands, and stir up good and positive feelings about humanity. □

Lance Patterson is a cabinetmaker and shop instructor at the North Bennet Street School in Boston, Mass.



A mouse, the symbol of Robert Thompson's Craftsmen Ltd., is handcarved on every piece that leaves the shop. This mouse inhabits the firm's showroom.

The Mouseman of Kilburn

Arts and Crafts woodworking in England's north country

by Donald Bird

The enduring legacy of the Arts and Crafts Movement is very much alive and well in Britain. The place to find it is in the heart of James Herriot country, nestled under the escarpment of the Yorkshire moors. Subtle decoration, natural materials, utility and pride in workmanship are all characteristics of the movement championed by William Morris in the late 19th century. The craftsmen and carvers at Robert Thompson's Craftsmen Ltd., in Kilburn, would deny that they are any part of Morris' movement, but they would subscribe wholeheartedly to those precepts. Their skills have been acquired in the traditional way of the craft guilds, and the fact that such a system can still be made to work in this age of "high tech" is a credit to them and the founder of the firm. Last year, during a trip to England, I was pleased to be able to see Thompson's firsthand.

Robert Thompson began his life-time work as a craftsman and carver in the 1890s, at the same time Ernest Gimson and Sidney and Ernest Barnsley, the best known early Arts and Crafts woodworkers, were setting up shop in the remote, tranquil Cotswold Hills. Though it is likely Thompson knew of Morris, Gimson and the Barnsleys, their influence on him is uncertain. Instead, Thompson's biographers credit his inspiration to his frequent visits to Ripon Cathedral and its masterpieces of late-Gothic oak carving, such as William Bromfield's choir stalls, canopied and testered, with 34 misericords and richly worked bench ends. It became Thompson's dream to bring back these old skills, not as ornament but as honest decoration of basic structural members. This he achieved, and his work can be found in over 200 cathe-

drals and churches in England, including Westminster Abbey, York Minster, and Coventry Cathedral.

Born in 1876, Thompson apprenticed as an engineer, returning to Kilburn at the age of 20 to work with his father, the village joiner, carpenter and wheelwright. He never left again. During the next 20 years he mixed the daily fare of a village carpenter—house building, gate mending, coffin making—with an intense study of the art and techniques of carving in oak, which occasional church commissions gave him the chance to practice. By the early 1920s, church work and regular commissions for a local preparatory school (which continues to employ the firm today) had established the business, and allowed him to employ six men.

The firm's famous mouse trademark, which is carved on every Thompson's piece, appeared almost by accident around 1925. "I was carving a beam on a church roof," Thompson reportedly told his grandsons, "when Charlie Barker, another carver, murmured something about us being as poor as church mice, and on the spur of the moment I carved one. I thought how a mouse manages to scrape and chew away the hardest wood. . . , and it works quietly. I thought that was maybe like this workshop. . . . It is what you might call industry in quiet places, so I put the mouse on all my work."

It wasn't long before the Mouseman of Kilburn was widely known. (One story is told of a letter sent from America to "The Mouseman, England" that duly arrived in Kilburn.) Today the firm has no advertising budget, relying on the mouse and a repu-



Peter Daynes

Thompson's workshops, in England's Yorkshire moors, have turned out straightforward furniture in the Arts and Crafts style for most of this century. Almost all work is done in oak, seen at left air drying on the hills overlooking the workshops and showroom. Tabletops, panels and other surfaces are often finished with an adze (below), which creates a gently undulating surface.



tation for quality to fill the order books—every piece is unconditionally guaranteed. Only a small brass plate beside the door tells that you have arrived at the house of the mouse, Robert Thompson's Craftsmen Ltd.

Going north from York, visitors must drive slowly through Kilburn, because the only street is quite narrow, with a brook close to one side. Watching carefully for children, dogs or ducks, and wondering if the Foresters Arms is open, you might not notice the large undraped window in the end of a two-story cottage, with golden-oak furniture discreetly displayed. However, very few casual visitors pass through Kilburn. Most come with a purpose. They want a piece of Mouseman furniture.

The thriving shop employs 30 craftsmen and carvers, managed by Thompson's grandchildren and a great-grandson, working on domestic furniture and civic and ecclesiastical contracts. (Robert Thompson died in 1955, having continued to work at the bench well into old age.) All Thompson furniture is made of English oak, *Quercus robur*. (Some contemporary commercial commissions have been done in other woods). Close grained and exceptionally hard, it's a carver's wood. Trees are purchased from three or four agents in different parts of England who know what the firm wants. The decision to buy is made after the tree is cut down. The owner runs the risk, but no doubt receives a good price if the tree is right. The logs go to a local mill where they are sawn through-and-through and moved to Kilburn. There, they dot the hillsides around the plant, the planks of each reassembled in the order they were cut and stickered for air drying. (No kiln-dried wood is used.) Each log is dated and moved into the plant only when its drying time is up, after about five years.

Once in the shop, milling is done by the best of European woodworking machinery. When a workman needs three planks for a tabletop, he will probably mill twelve, the balance being placed on a rack where the next workman needing similar stock will discover it. It saves a lot of set-up time to find stock ready to hand; otherwise, each piece of furniture is made start-to-finish by one craftsman. And, on completion, the craftsman goes in the delivery van, making sure that the client is satisfied.

All case goods, dressers and cupboards are frame-and-panel construction. The mortise-and-tenoned joints are draw-bored and pegged, the panels raised, their beveled face placed on the back or toward the inside where it is less likely to be seen. Panels for special projects are made from selected boards of highly figured oak. (Plywood cannot be found on the premises, unless it is used for crating.)

Thompson furniture seems to have been almost entirely handmade in the early days, but bowing to economic necessity, machines were introduced over the years. Today, all the preparation of stock is done by machine, and, in addition to dimensioning, mortises and tenons and dovetails, for example, are machine cut. The furniture, however, retains a handmade look and feel, thanks in large part to the firm's attention to precise fitting of doors and drawers and to surface quality. The carving is still hand done, flat surfaces are finished by hand planing and hand sanding, and many are adzed.

Almost as distinctive as the mouse was Thompson's use of adzed surfaces. Early on, he rediscovered this ancient tool, but rather than squaring timbers with it, as in American Colonial days, he used the adze to give an undulating surface to tabletops, panels, and other structural members, where such a surface suited its use and appearance. Razor sharp, an adze can scoop off shavings as thin as $\frac{1}{4}$ in., leaving a surface similar to broadly

beaten pewter. The workman stands on the piece, with feet safely out of the way of his swing, cutting diagonally across the grain. Saddled seats for stools and chairs are made in a similar way, except the adze is allowed to cut deep and thereby hollow out the desired form. Sometimes an adzed effect is made on small members with a razor-sharp chisel.

When the craftsman is finally satisfied, the piece goes into the fuming room, a closet large enough to hold a couple of dressers. Here it is left for 24 to 48 hours with an open dish of ammonia beside it. Reacting with the tannins in the oak, the ammonia produces a uniform, almost greenish-gold color. The final step is a coat of beeswax. This is prepared by a local beekeeper who has developed a formula that pleases Thompson's, and is sold in their showroom for continual maintenance.

Each year one or two boys, about age 16, join the firm as apprentices directly out of school. For the first two years they are helpers, assigned perhaps to a particular craftsman, but subject to everyone's needs. They lift and carry, hold down work in the machine room and do rough chisel work, learning care and respect for tools. After two years, they are allowed to do small projects, like stools, on their own. Gradually they are offered more important jobs, but only after five years are they accepted as qualified craftsmen. Since every man must carve a mouse on his work, this is one of the first things an apprentice practices on his own time. In two years, he will do it in two hours. Later, after hundreds of mice, he will give himself twenty minutes.

The most difficult person to discover at Thompson's is a foreman. There may be such a person, recognized by the workmen in the shop, but to the casual visitor he is not obvious. The family members who now manage the business also started as apprentices and Robert Thompson's great-grandson will point with great pride to a picture of the craftsman who served in the shop for fifty years and guided him through his training.

It is obvious that this system leads to the height of craft excellence, but not to any innovation in style, technique, or form. Working under the constant observation of one's equals produces carefully executed furniture, but some craftsmen decide this isn't the way they want to spend a lifetime of work. There are a number of former Thompson's employees scattered around Yorkshire. They purchase a few basic machines, find a suitable shed, barn, or outbuilding and set up shop. All of these craftsmen make the same type of furniture as Thompson's, though some are more flexible, using different woods and varied designs. Knowing the value of the mouse, each has adopted his own symbol—a fox, squirrel, eagle, beaver, lizard, wren, and hedgehog can be found within ten miles of Kilburn. The attitude at Thompson's is "good luck to them." The area is richer because of this spinoff, in the same way as the old guilds benefited by grouping together in an area of a city.

In 1957, the men then belonging to the firm paid their respect to its founder by completely furnishing Saint Thomas' Chapel of the parish church in his memory. The workshop stands hard by the church and the churchyard where Robert Thompson is buried. There is no mouse on his stone. This he passed on as a living symbol to his faithful staff. Besides being found in hundreds of sites in Britain, the mouse has been lovingly transported overseas. Visitors to the United States Naval Academy at Annapolis will see a plaque near the replica of the flag of John Paul Jones and on the frame of the plaque, the famous mouse. □

Donald Bird is a retired civil engineer and town planner living in Truro, Nova Scotia.

Making and Using a Northwest Coast Adze

A fast cutter that also finishes

by Gregg Blomberg

Gregg Blomberg's gutter-style adze with yew handle finished with shark oil. Adze is shown ¾ of actual size.

When Captain Cook visited the Northwest Coast of North America in 1778, he was impressed by the woodwork done by the native American craftsmen—carved and painted totem poles showing family crests and mythical creatures, canoes, masks, chests, boxes and other items. The tools used by the Indians were basically the same as those found today: the adze and the crooked knife. The Indians had both D-adzes and elbow adzes, but in this article I'll concentrate on the elbow adze. Today's wood sculptors and carvers, even those who don't carve in the Northwest Coast tradition as I do, have discovered that properly designed adzes are precise tools, capable of repeatedly removing paper-thin chips.

The most crucial element of elbow adze design is what I call Holm's Constant, after Northwest scholar, author and artist Bill Holm, who first noted it: "The edge of a hand adze blade must be at right angles to the first finger," as shown in the drawing on the facing page. If you follow this rule, regardless of the angle of the haft or the length of the blade, the edge will crisply enter and exit the wood, turning a chip as it goes. Vary this angle much and the adze digs in or requires an unnatural swing to get the edge to cut.

In practice, Holm's Constant will vary somewhat depending on wrist length, natural stroke and actual blade shape, but by following these instructions you'll be able to make a first-rate tool. The two common types of elbow adzes are the shaping adze, for roughing out and hollowing, and the surfacing or texturing adze, for producing the final, evenly textured surface. The two adzes are similar, except that the haft of the texturing adze is cut away between the head and grip to give the tool extra spring for popping out

chips. This springiness also reduces shock to the wrist and elbow. The surfacing adze has an acute profile, and the point on the haft to which the blade relates at 90° shifts upward somewhat, closer to the head, than on a shaping adze.

The first step in making a Northwest-style adze is to find a crook with a suitable elbow shape for the type of adze you want. Almost any hardwood tree will do. I've used yew, maple, apple, plum and alder. The crooks can vary quite a bit and still be functional.

If you choose a crook with an angle that's too acute for a shaping adze, even though you've satisfied Holm's Constant and the tool cuts well, its head will bang into the work if you try to carry the stroke through. This is true to some extent on all Northwest-style adzes and can help stop a dangerous understroke. There is no banging of the adze against the work in normal cutting. The eye and hand automatically coordinate to use the energy for the actual cut, and there is no carry through. Of course, if the crook is quite steep, you can fudge a bit and carve some of the angle out of it. A crook too acute for a shaping adze often makes a perfect finishing adze.

Select a crook that will allow you to lay out the head of the adze parallel with the tree trunk or main branch. The secondary branch will become the handle. Cut the haft blank as shown in the drawing, then make or buy your iron. Most likely, you'll choose either the straight or gutter configuration shown. The gutter blades are better for cross-grain cutting and hollowing; straight blades are used for shaping and texturing.

I usually begin with 1¼-in.-wide 1084 steel, either ⅝ in. or ¾ in. thick, about 6 in. long. I prefer plain high-carbon steel for edge-holding in wood. Carbon steels from C1070 to C1095, W-1 or 0-1 steel (available from local industrial supply houses and MSC Industrial Supply Co., 151 Sunnyside Blvd., Plainview, Long Island, N.Y. 11803) will work. I think the water-hardening steel has better edge-holding abilities than oil-hardening steel. Probably the most important source for adze irons has been old files, but I dislike them because their high carbon content tends to make them brittle. It's important to fully anneal these steels, especially file steel, to relieve all internal stresses before final heat-treating.

When heat-treating the iron, quench in warm light oil and tem-



Author Blomberg roughs out a coyote forehead mask with his adze. The mask, which will be attached to a coyote hide, is similar to ceremonial masks traditionally made by Northwest Coast Indians. The key to making accurate cuts with the adze is to brace your arm against your body and take many light cuts with the razor-sharp tool, rather than fewer, more forceful strokes.

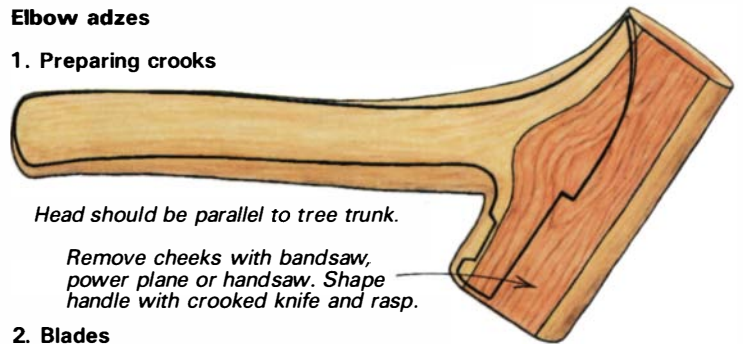
per slowly over a hot plate to a medium straw color. (For more on heat-treating, see *FWW* #44 and #50.) The angle of the blade bevel should be from 20° to 30°, no matter how it's shaped; 25° seems best for edge support and easy entry of the blade into the work. A heavy adze used for hogging may benefit from the steeper angle since a low angle may tend to "stick" when driven into the wood. When hollowing beyond the normal stroke, the adze is often used for "scoring" from each side, making a number of cuts and breaking out the chips. If the adze sticks, a twisting motion at the end of each stroke frees it. Hone your iron razor sharp. The gutter blades must be sharpened from inside the bevel with slip stones. In fact, resharpening is usually done on the inside of the blade so as to not change Holm's Constant.

Once you have your iron in hand, draw your adze profile on the haft blank. Lay the iron on the blank and play with the relationships using a square. You want a layout that satisfies Holm's Constant, seems balanced and is attractive. Then cut out your haft. Shape the haft with a crooked knife or a rasp, and secure the blade to the top of the adze with a stainless steel hose clamp. Slide the iron back and forth, trying different positions. The hose clamp will hold the iron so tightly that you may not want to notch the haft until you've had a chance to work with the tool for a while. Once you've found the position you like best, mark and cut the notch, being careful not to change the angle. The ¼ in. or so difference in depth, caused by lowering the iron into its notch, won't alter the action noticeably. I coat the iron with a thin coat of non-drying Prussian blue (available at industrial suppliers) and try it in place on the haft. The blue marks the high spots that need to be carved away. Repeat the paint-and-carve sequence until the pieces fit snugly. In some combinations, it may be necessary to trim the butt end of the iron. If it's too hard to hacksaw, grind it or use a metal cutoff blade in a Skilsaw.

Once the notch is cut, hose-clamp the iron into it and try cutting. The wrist and forearm provide the driving force, while the elbow is braced against the side for added control. Working with a natural wrist motion, you should see the blade enter and leave a flat surface, turning a chip on the way. The adze should be perfectly tuned at this point, but if you're having trouble reaching the wood, re-

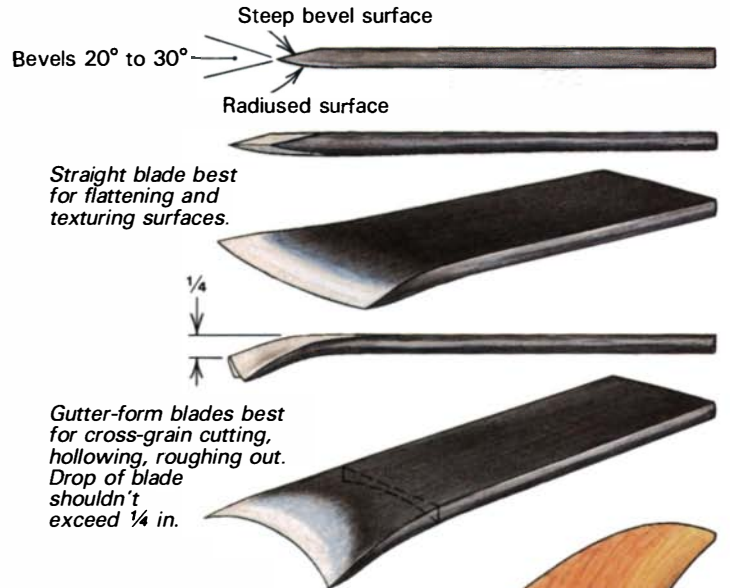
Elbow adzes

1. Preparing crooks



2. Blades

Irons 1¼ x ¾ or 1¼ x ¼ carbon tool steel. File or forge to shape. Blade must have beveled or radiused surface on top for clearance of stroke. Mount steep bevel on top for texturing adze; reverse for shaping adze.

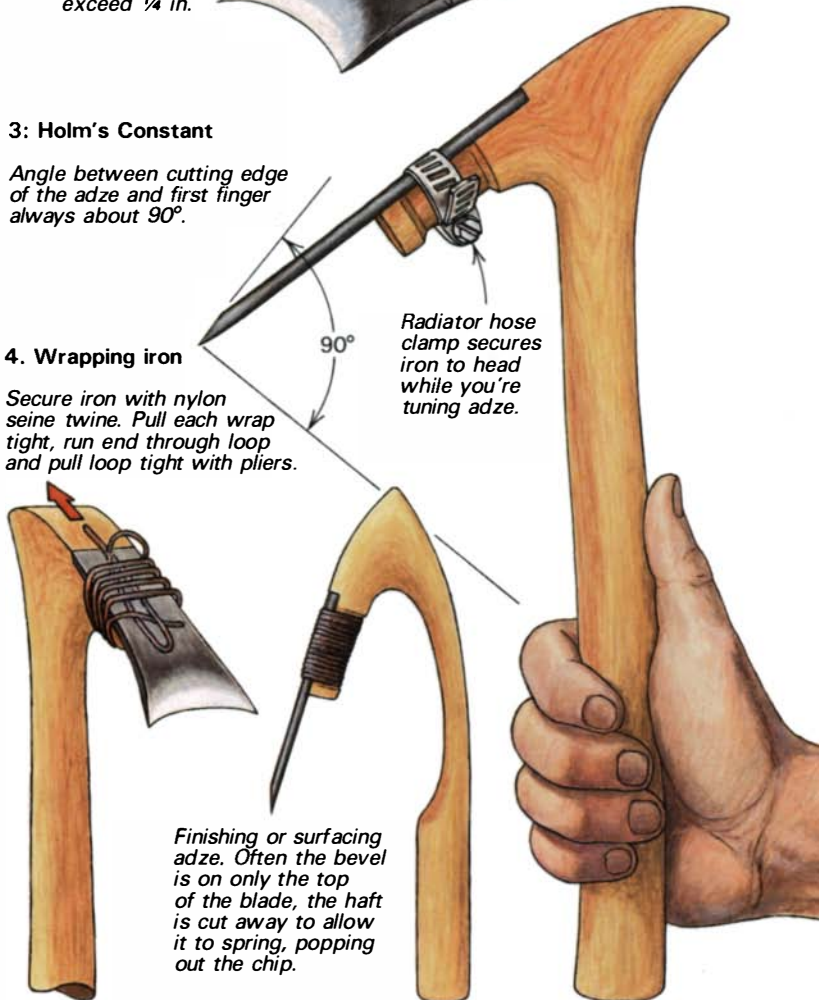


3: Holm's Constant

Angle between cutting edge of the adze and first finger always about 90°.

4. Wrapping iron

Secure iron with nylon seine twine. Pull each wrap tight, run end through loop and pull loop tight with pliers.



duce the angle of the blade to the haft (make it less acute), shorten the iron, or grasp the haft higher up. Conversely, if the adze tends to bite and stick in the wood, increase the angle, substitute a longer iron or grip the tool farther down the haft. Once your adze is tuned, you can replace the hose clamp with a wrapping of seine twine used by commercial fisherman, or some other strong, thin line, as shown in the drawing on the previous page.

In use, the surfacing adze has a distinct feel and action. You'll find that you naturally adjust your wrist angle, and the position of your grip on the haft, so that the adze strikes the wood near the outside of its cutting range. Upon entering the wood, the cut-away haft springs inward, popping out the chip. The force must be strong enough to cause the haft to spring. If using this tool

seems like hard work, your haft probably isn't springy enough.

The surfacing adze cuts at an angle of up to 45° to the grain of the wood. Use light, rapid strokes. A sharp blade is an absolute necessity—I stop often as I work. It's a constant challenge to keep the cuts regular as I work around curves, knots and squirrely areas. Laid down in a regular pattern, the resulting texture is attractive, and considered by some a hallmark of Northwest Coast work. □

Gregg Blomberg operates Kestrel Tool in Lopez, Wash., and has published monographs on making elbow adzes and kerf-bent boxes. For more information about adzes and crooked knives, and tool making supplies, write him at Rt. 1, Box 1762, Lopez, Wash. 98261. Catalogs are \$1, refundable with first order.

Getting the hang of an ancient tool

by Simon Watts

The adze is one of those Stone Age survivors that's too useful to become extinct. It is deceptively simple—a free-swinging iron with a very sharp cutting edge that resembles a garden hoe. In expert hands, an adze can remove wood with precision, but a novice can lame himself for life with one hasty swipe.

Since it looks ancient and requires so much skill, the adze enjoys a certain mystique among the new breed of boatbuilders. You often see an adze hanging on the wall, like a kind of diploma, while the

electric buzz plane does the work.

In the days before powered machinery for squaring beams, the adze and hewing ax dressed out large timbers. The conspicuous marks left by these tools are easily recognizable in Colonial house frames and wooden ships. One of the most common adzes in this country was the long-handled railroad adze, which had a 4-lb. to 6-lb. head forged with a maul head opposite the straight blade. The cutting end dressed down the ties; the maul end drove the spikes that fas-

tened the tracks to the ties. These tools were only for rough work because the corners of the blade inevitably dug into the wood grain and tore it up.

A curved adze, which resembles a ½-lb. to 1½-lb. carving gouge, has a straight or bent blade and is usually mounted on a handle short enough to be used one-handed. Thus, it's well-suited for roughing out large sculptures and for hollowing chair seats, canoes or bowls. It removes wood quickly, but leaves conspicuous tool marks. As with any adze, it works best in green or partially dry wood.

In the mid-19th century, American tool makers combined the straight and curved profiles to produce the lipped or shipwrights' adze, which was more versatile than any of its predecessors. Its blade is slightly curved, and each corner turns up sharply to form a lip that won't dig into the wood. When used across or diagonal to the grain, the sharpened lip shears off the wood fibers before they can tear out. In skilled hands, the lipped adze can remove great quantities of wood, as well as dress down a surface so that the individual strokes are barely visible. Thus, it's ideal for smoothing timbers or floors and trimming boat keels and ribs, especially in tight places and on curved surfaces.

It takes years of practice to master the lipped adze. It can also be outright dangerous. When working at floor level, dressing down a new deck or standing on a log being squared, the worker swings the blade toward his own feet. Apprentices were advised, facetiously perhaps, to stand in a couple of nail kegs until they got the hang of it. To see how a modern worker uses an adze, I visited Bob Darr, director of the Center for Wood Arts in San Rafael, Calif., who claims the adze is his favorite tool. Darr encourages his students to use the lipped adze because of its versatility, but the principles apply to other



Adzes are shaped to suit the job. The tips of the shipwrights' adze (1) shear fibers before the wood tears. The long-handled flat adze (2) cuts flat or curved surfaces at floor level or overhead. The gutter adze's (3) short handle increases control when hollowing bowls or chair seats. Small flat blades (4) are also available. Curved sculptors' adze (5) is for roughing out carvings. Another sculptors' adze (6) is fitted with an ax.

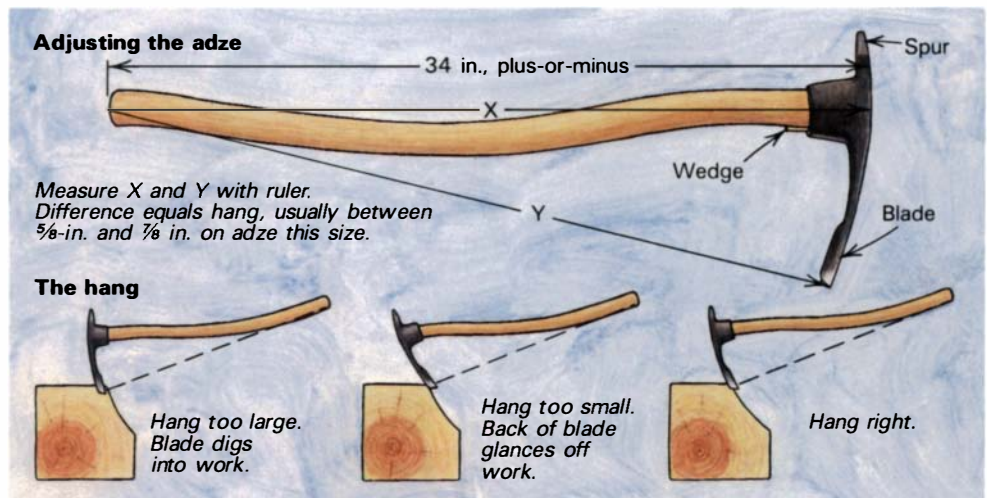
types as well. Students at the school use adzes to shape keels, cut the long notches or rabbets for planking and dress down sawn frames to correct bevels.

To demonstrate how to use the lipped adze, Darr set up a 6x12 block of Douglas fir and drew a couple of guidelines on adjacent faces. The general strategy is to cut across the grain, or along a diagonal. Cutting parallel to the grain may tear up slivers, if the wood fibers happen to be slanting the wrong way. (Incidentally, the process isn't called "adzing," but rather "dubbing" and the workers are called dubbers, perhaps because of the characteristic sound an adze makes). He stood about 2 ft. from the timber, gripping the tool with both hands. Then he began chopping notches in the wood, a process called "leading in." He continued taking successive bites at several spots until the blade of the adze just touched the line. Keeping his body in the same stance, Darr swung the adze head in an arc from about his elbow. "It's like you have a third arm," he remarked. After leading in at a couple of spots farther along, he dubbed off the wood remaining between the openings, smoothing the chamfer. Heavy flakes of wood, $\frac{1}{2}$ in. to $\frac{3}{4}$ in. thick, fell until the ground was covered. As he approached the lines, the shavings became finer, until they barely floated down.

Before an adze will work well, you may have to adjust the blade a little. The angle between the cutting edge and the handle, the "hang" illustrated in the drawing, is critical. If the hang isn't right, the tool will glance off or dig into the work as shown. A lipped adze with a 34-in. handle normally has a hang of $\frac{5}{8}$ in. to $\frac{7}{8}$ in. To adjust the hang, trim the front of the handle where it fits into the head, until the head can be tilted to the proper angle, then lock the head in place with a wooden or metal wedge inserted between the front narrow edge of the handle and the head. If the handle projects through the head, it must be trimmed off flush or it will strike the work surface with a jolt.

I've found that the short-handled adzes are easier to learn how to use. Experienced workers generally prefer short-handled adzes for rough work. Longer handles are common on adzes used for finishing and for work at floor level—three feet is about right for the average male. The long handle can also be used effectively at waist height or overhead.

Adzes are usually sharpened with a file, rather than an abrasive wheel, which could require removing the head from the handle. Darr clamps his adze in a vise, so the cutting edge is parallel to the ground and facing him, then files and hones the edge, as shown in the photos at right. Fil-



A razor-sharp adze precisely cuts to the line drawn along a Douglas fir beam. The spur shown is often used as a built-in nail set. A worker can quickly sink a nail below the surface, out of harm's way, then continue cutting.



A mill file is used to joint the edge of the adze, and round the corners of the blade slightly so the center cuts into the wood first. The inside corners are sharpened with a round file, rotated slightly on each stroke to prevent grooving.



After establishing the 25° bevel and sharpening the edge with a flat mill file, Darr hones the back of the adze with a medium India whetstone, following with a flat, medium Arkansas stone.

ing takes about 15 to 20 minutes, but unless you hit a nail or otherwise damage the edge, you won't have to do it very often. Honing, three or four times a day when the adze is in constant use, is the best way to maintain the edge. Darr also believes the edge lasts longer if you cut rather gently for the first few strokes, until the edge is slightly burnished. Then it will withstand heavier use without damage.

Due to the decline in wooden shipbuilding, shipwrights' adzes are no longer produced in this country, although German imports do occasionally turn up in mail-order catalogs. Other types of adzes are readily available. Darr advises anyone wanting a good lipped adze to try to find one secondhand. The best names are Collins and White. Make sure repeated filings haven't removed too much metal. A new lipped adze should have at least $2\frac{3}{4}$ in. of blade. If more than an inch is gone, you probably don't want it. Whether it's worth your time to find an adze and learn to use it depends upon your attitude toward wood and what work interests you. If you enjoy mastering ancient skills and prefer working the wood, instead of processing it by machines, then an adze may be the challenge you're looking for. □

Simon Watts lives in San Francisco and teaches wooden boatbuilding in seminars throughout the country.

Sources of supply

Secondhand lipped adzes can be ordered from the Wooden Boat Shop, 1007 N.W. Boat St., Seattle, WA 98105. Prices range from \$55 to \$85, depending on brand. Lipped adze irons are available from Kestrel Tool.

Short- and long-handled adzes are available from Garrett Wade Corp., 161 Avenue of the Americas, New York, NY 10013; Lee Valley Tools, 2680 Queensview Dr., Ottawa, Ontario K2B 8H6; Woodcraft Supply Corp., 41 Atlantic Ave., P.O. Box 4000, Woburn, MA 01888; Frog Tool Company, 700 W. Jackson Blvd., Chicago, IL 60606.



Home-Shop Bandsaws

*Selecting and tuning
a mid-size machine*

by Jim Cummins

Over the years, *Fine Woodworking* has received a steady stream of complaints from readers about bandsaws. Heading the list are troubles with resawing, blade tracking, vibration, breaking blades and lack of power. It turns out that some of the problems are due to compromises in machine design or sloppy manufacturing, others stem from lack of knowledge on the part of the operator—either in misusing the bandsaw or in not recognizing a problem for what it is and fixing it.

In this article I'll talk about what to expect from home-shop bandsaws of various sizes. I'll also list some principles and suggestions for getting any bandsaw to perform at its best. The chief trick for me turned out to be finding the right blade and blade tension (see p. 65). There are far too many bandsaws on the market for me to test them all. But having looked at a good number, I've concluded that differences from brand to brand are less important than I had once thought. The fact is, the bandsaw is a pretty stone-simple machine—which is one reason everybody and his brother makes one—and if you tune it properly, almost any kind can be made to work. Fences, miter gauges and other accessories probably don't amount to a hill of beans—when you need a special set-up, it's probably best to make it yourself.

There's no denying that an expensive machine is more pleasant to use than a junky one. But as long as a bandsaw turns that blade, it can be made to do 95% of the jobs that the small shop asks of it. Remember the cowboy in the old song, with a \$10 horse and a \$40 saddle. Skimp on the machine if you must; in the long run you can get used to, or fix, any bandsaw's ornery qualities. But no bandsaw is worth a dime running a bum blade.

What is important is choosing a machine in the right size category. The bandsaw is close to being the all-purpose woodworking machine. Its virtues, in a sense, are its biggest vice, because they tempt the user to push a machine beyond its limits. Industrial-quality machines in the 20-in. and bigger sizes have relatively few problems because they are rigid and powerful enough to gobble up whatever is fed into them. But few basement shops boast 20-in. machines; they are just too big, too hungry for elec-

trical power, too costly for the part-time budget. Recognizing this, manufacturers have come out with a slew of bandsaws meant for home-shop and light-industrial use.

To make sense of the variety, let's first get some nomenclature out of the way. A bandsaw's throat capacity is the distance from the blade to the column that supports the upper wheel. On two-wheel machines, the throat capacity is typically about ¼ in. less than the diameter of the wheels. Three-wheel machines were developed strictly to increase throat capacity by utilizing a triangular frame shape.

Depth capacity is the height the guides can be raised above the table, and it depends on the distance between the wheels. Many two-wheel bandsaws have the option of adding an extension to the column to increase the depth of cut. The nominal guide height can be deceptive, however, because if the frame isn't rigid enough, and the wheels not round enough, a bandsaw may have trouble sawing wood that's only half its stated height capacity.

If you need a bandsaw purely for scroll work on large panels, by all means consider a light, three-wheel machine. But I'll take it as a main part of my argument that what the home-shop woodworker really wants is a machine that can resaw veneers, cut logs into bowl blanks for the lathe, shape cabriole legs and carving blanks, and do any of these jobs accurately and reliably—without shudder, screech and smoke.

With those requirements in mind, my best advice is that you absolutely ignore the \$100 hardware-store-specials such as the little Black & Deckers and Skils. This advice applies to two- and three-wheel machines both.

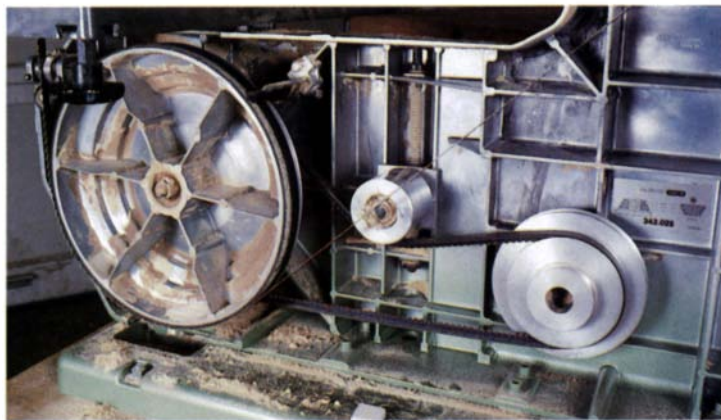
Two of the large three-wheelers, the Inca and the Wood-Mizer, are compared head-to-head on p. 66. But if you plan to have just one bandsaw, I'll go out on a limb and recommend that you ignore any three-wheeler, unless you really need the throat capacity. Why? Because three-wheel design sacrifices column rigidity. When blades are brought up to proper tension, the weaker column invites blade tracking problems and column vibration that contributes to ragged cutting. A three-wheeler's small wheels also mean shorter blade life, because the blade must bend abruptly with every revolution. If you want a three-wheel saw, stick to blades under 0.020-in. thick. Your best bet for respectable blade life are the 0.014-in.- to 0.018-in.-thick blades pioneered by Olson (Box 262, Bethel, Conn. 06801).



To help you evaluate bandsaw trouble spots, the following is a list of important general considerations. I'll take up some of these in more detail on p. 67, in comparing three of the most popular machines—the 12-in. Sears Craftsman, the 14-in. Delta, and an AMT, one of the imported clones based on the Delta design.

Motor: The less vibration there is, the better a bandsaw will cut. A cheap, unbalanced motor, such as those found on many Taiwanese machines, should be replaced. A decent farm-grade or industrial motor with an honest ½ HP should be enough for any bandsaw with a 6-in. height capacity. You can just get by with the same motor on a 12-in. capacity machine, provided that you change the drive pulleys to slow down the blade speed, thereby increasing the motor's effective torque. A ¾-HP or 1-HP motor isn't too much for a bandsaw, but until you've checked through the rest of this trouble list, keep your money in your wallet.

Pulleys, belts and speeds: As just mentioned, gearing down a saw increases the available torque from the motor and also promotes smoother resawing. For this reason, I recommend a multi-speed machine, or at least equipping your bandsaw with a three-



Bandsaw math

Shifting speeds makes the bandsaw more versatile. The Inca has three speeds, selected by moving the belt and retensioning it. You can accomplish much the same result on any bandsaw by installing new pulleys.

To figure the blade speed in surface feet per minute (sfm), determine the motor RPM (R), and, in inches, the diameter of the motor pulley (P1), the diameter of the wheel pulley (P2), and the diameter of the driven bandsaw wheel (D). Then,

$$\frac{R \times P1}{P2} \times 3.14 \times D = \text{inches per minute.}$$

Divide by 12 to get sfm.

If you don't know the size blade a two-wheel bandsaw takes, and it is inconvenient to measure around the wheels, apply the following formula:

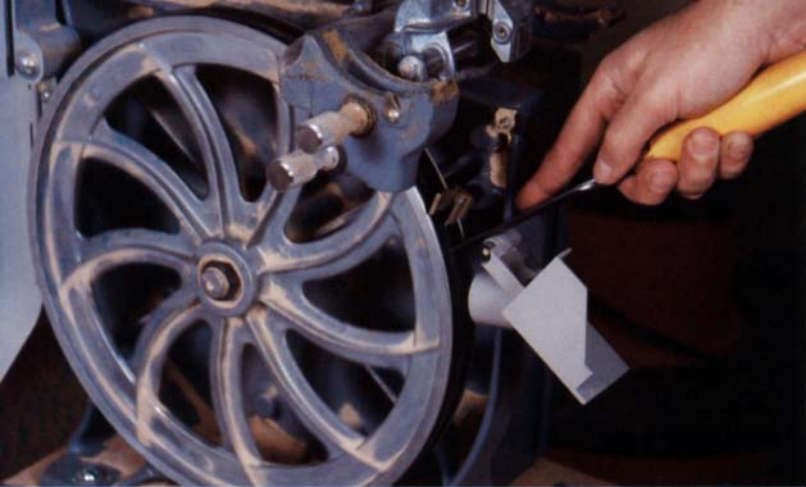
With the wheels in working position, measure the radius of one wheel (R1), the radius of the second wheel (R2), and the distance between the axles (D). Then, $(R1 \times 3.1416) + (R2 \times 3.1416) + (2 \times D) = \text{Length}$.

step pulley on the motor and a 7-in. or 8-in. pulley on the driven wheel. The standard bandsaw blade speed is about 3,000 sfm (surface-feet per minute). You could use 1,500 sfm or 1,000 sfm for resawing, and a variety of speeds in the 100-sfm to 700-sfm range for metal cutting. Many inexpensive imports have this feature.

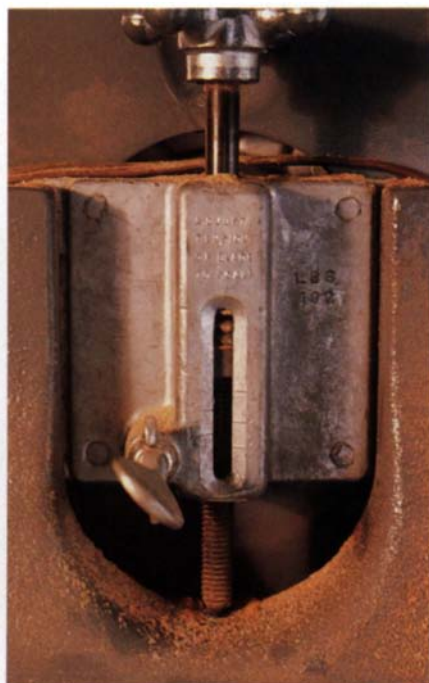
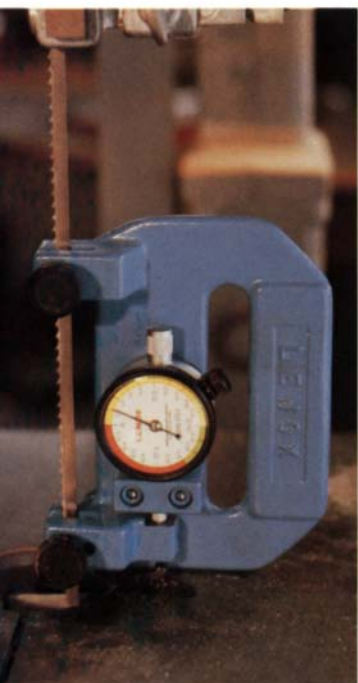
It's very possible that cheap pulleys are out-of-round or bored off-center and that cheap belts are lumpy. These conditions cause vibration. Small pulleys rob power. If your machine came with 2-in. and 4-in. pulleys, switching to 3-in. and 6-in. (better yet, 4-in. and 8-in.) will improve the saw's performance.

Wheels and tires: Wheels should be round and balanced, and don't take it for granted that they are. Check for roundness as shown in the photo on following page, top left. To check balance, remove the blade and the drive belt and spin the wheels by hand. Unless your bearings are very tight, the heavy spot on a wheel will end up stopped at the bottom every time. You can balance a wheel by drilling holes near the rim or by adding weight (wrapped solder, auto wheel weights, etc.). Just as with a car wheel, a bandsaw wheel can be statically balanced, but dynamically not, so don't add or remove weight all in one spot.

Keep tires clean, because buildup of chips and other gunk can change blade tension and throw tracking off. From time to time, rub the turning wheel with a hardwood block, or whatever, to scrape it clean. It's not a bad idea to mount stiff brushes inside the wheel covers to make the machine self-cleaning. If tires are



You can check wheels for roundness by resting a chisel against a convenient part of the machine while spinning the wheels. The same chisel, used as a scraping tool, can true the tires.



The tension gauge on the author's Rockwell/Delta bandsaw was, as with most such gadgets, a poor indicator of proper blade tension. With the indicator set to the ¼-in. mark, blade tension is about 2,500 psi, or one-tenth what it should be (left). Getting the blade up to 25,000 psi required turning the indicator washer way above the ¼-in. mark (right). The washer position is not reliable because the spring in the gauge fatigues with use—the text explains how to tension the blade by its musical pitch.

stretched onto the wheels unevenly, they'll have high spots that change blade tension with every revolution, producing a whip-lash effect that reduces blade life and promotes ragged cutting. You can true the lower tire by holding a sanding block, file or scraper against it while the machine is running (devise some sort of tool rest, as if turning on the lathe, and, of course, without a blade on the machine). On some machines, you can true the upper tire by mounting the wheel on the bottom; otherwise have someone rotate the top wheel by hand for truing. Retain the shape of any crowning. Check top and bottom wheel alignment with a straightedge.

Make-do tires can be made from crowned layers of masking tape, electrical tape and small bicycle inner tubes or whatever. Wheels on top-notch bandsaws generally get sent to the factory for re-tireing and balancing. Typical cost is \$100-plus per wheel.

Tension gauges: Bandsaws tension blades by moving one of the wheels to stretch the blade. This is usually the same wheel that tilts to adjust tracking. Sometimes the movable wheel rides

on a spring, sometimes not. It doesn't make much difference. What's important here is that springs fatigue, and tension indicators dependent on them become inaccurate. For example, my Rockwell/Delta's spring measured 2½ in. long when I checked it recently; a new spring measured 2⅞ in., a difference, at the ¼-in. scale setting, of 2,500 psi for the old spring versus 12,000 psi for the new. Both these tensions, incidentally, are too low.

Worth noting here is that your bandsaw's tensioning screw may not have enough threads to properly tension a standard-size blade. I'm now buying blades 1 in. less than the recommended length; the other choice is to replace the tension spring with a solid length of pipe or shim up the tension screw.

Briefly, if you have a 14-in., two-wheel bandsaw that takes a 104-in. blade—the Rockwell/Delta with height extension, or any of its imported clones—and provided you're using the ¼-in. bimetal blade described on the facing page, tension the blade to produce the same musical pitch found on the lowest string of a guitar. You don't need a guitar, of course, you can keep a pitch pipe or harmonica handy instead. This note, E, corresponds to 15,000 psi and is adequate for all-around work; a G# is 27,500 psi—my choice for serious resawing. On 14-in. saws without the riser block, G# is about 15,000 psi. Please note that this pitch test will work on carbon steel blades as well, but *only* if they're ¼-in., with 6 tpi and 0.025-in. thick—any variation from these specs will change the pitch, just as heavier and lighter guitar strings sound different notes. For an accurate pitch, be sure the blade vibrates freely, without interference from the guides (on most machines, you can pluck the blade at the column side). Don't worry too much about breaking the blade—its recommended tension on an industrial bandsaw is 30,000 psi.

There is one caution here—on the Sears saw I tested (p. 68), the wheels were so far out-of-round that blade tension varied wildly with every revolution. I could play a little tune by rotating the wheels by hand and plucking the blade at the same time, which is how I'd advise you to check your bandsaw's wheels (the gauge varied between 8,000 and 25,000 psi with every revolution). If your saw is much off, there will be no way in the world to get a blade to run right without truing the wheels.

Guides: A bandsaw blade needs to be supported at the sides and back. The various guide systems all work, and I wouldn't make a big point of choosing one over another. It is important, however, that guides should not touch the blade while it's free-running, only under the pressure of the cut. Also, they must not impart, or allow, any twist or deflection of the blade.

Guides set too far from the work allow deflection. This shortens blade life and greatly reduces cutting accuracy. The top guides should be adjusted up or down to the thickness of the work with every cut. In theory, this should be a painless procedure, accomplished by sliding the guide post up or down and tightening its lock. On most cheap bandsaws, however, the guide post twists or slants, mis-aligning the guides. The cause is cheap castings that warp, sloppy workmanship, or bad design. It would be worth reboring the casting and inserting a bushing, or whatever sort of shims it takes, to true the guide post's travel.

To run ⅝-in.-wide blades, you can replace solid-block side guides with pieces of oily hardwood (lignum vitae, rosewood, etc.) notched to suit. The notch will act as side-to-side support and backup bearing at the same time.

Frame and stand type: If your stand wobbles, brace it, add a reinforcing shelf, underlay the top with plywood—whatever it takes. If the factory stand is really flimsy, throw it out and build one of wood. The frame of the saw might be cast-iron, welded

The little blade that could

The real breakthrough in getting my bandsaw to work came when I visited a blade factory—American Saw Co., in West Springfield, Mass., the home of Lenox brand blades. Engineers Bob Candiano and Marty Kane were wrapping up a year-long research project on what happens as a bandsaw blade cuts.

As a result of what I learned that day, I started a six-month blade testing program, both in my own shop and with the help of several volunteers around the country. The results fly in the face of anything you may have read or seen before: If you own a 14-in., Rockwell/Delta bandsaw, or a copy, I suggest that you fit it with a hook-tooth, ¼-in.-wide bimetal blade, 0.025 in. thick, with 6 tpi for all your bandsaw work. Getting this blade up to proper tension may use up all the threads in your tension gauge, so order the blade about 1 in. shorter than usual, or plan to shim up the tension screw. This blade will



Bimetal blades may do for the bandsaw what carbide did for the tablesaw. This ¼-in. blade, at 25,000 psi tension, can both resaw without bowing and cut tight circles.

zip through 4/4 walnut as fast as I can feed it, cut clean circles down to about 1¼ in. diameter and huff-and-puff its way through 12-in.-thick oak. It costs about \$20, or double the price of a carbon-steel blade, but should last between ten and twenty times longer.

Why bimetal? Ordinary bandsaw blades are carbon steel, with teeth and backs tempered to a variety of tooth-and-back hardnesses. If the teeth produce dust rather than chips, friction-generated heat anneals the tips of the teeth and, suddenly, the blade stops cutting straight. A bimetal blade has a strip of cobalt steel welded along its leading edge to form the tips of the teeth. The cobalt steel is capable of resisting temperatures of up to 1,200°, whereas carbon steel begins to anneal and dull at about 400°.

Why so narrow? A bowed cut results from transfer of tension to the back of the blade, as shown in the drawing. Unless a blade is properly tensioned, it will bow at even moderate feed pressures.

The reason to choose a ¼-in. blade is simply because the average home-shop bandsaw is incapable of fully tensioning a much wider blade.

As a general rule, if you have been experiencing bowing problems with a ¾-in. blade, they will probably disappear if you run this ¼-in. blade at your saw's ¾-in. tension setting. See the main article for more details about proper tensioning.

Why hooked teeth? Skip-tooth blades are often recommended for resawing—they cut smoothly and have large gullets to carry away chips. I can't disagree with this, and would probably recommend skip-

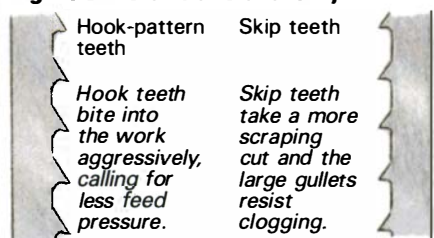
tooth blades to an experienced bandsawyer who is on top of his work at all times. But as a part-timer myself, I prefer a hook-tooth pattern. Hooked teeth cut aggressively. This requires less feed pressure, reducing the chance of bowing. As a disadvantage, hooked teeth alternately pull the blade to one side of the cut, then the other, which sets up vibration that contributes to the bandsaw's typically rough cut. I'll settle for a little washboarding rather than the possible bowed cut of a skip-tooth blade.

Why six teeth? As discussed in the main article, I recommend that you slow down your bandsaw for resawing, mostly to avoid heat buildup. At slow speeds, a blade with four hooked teeth may self-feed so aggressively that it becomes difficult to control. The six-tooth blade takes smaller bites and behaves better.

Where to get? Lenox blades are sold only through industrial hardware stores and the like. Check the Yellow Pages, or call (800) 628-3030 to get the name of your nearest distributor (in Mass., call (413) 525-3961). One mail-order source that will ship UPS, C.O.D., is Viking Machinery and Tool Supply, 2915 Newpark Dr., Barberton, Ohio 44203; call (800) 223-3487, or, in Ohio, (800) 362-0585.

You don't have to buy bimetal from Lenox; almost every major blade manufacturer (except Olson) makes a virtually indistinguishable blade, and intense competition has kept quality and prices uniform from one manufacturer to the next. Just ask for a blade with the specs listed above, and I can practically guarantee that you'll be tickled pink with it. —J.C.

Fig. 1: Bimetal blade anatomy

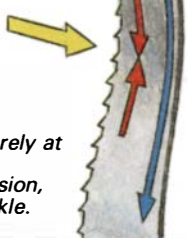


A bimetal blade is made by electron-welding a strip of cobalt steel onto the spring-steel blank before the teeth are cut.

Fig. 2: Why a blade bows

As teeth dull and feed pressure increases, the tension in the blade is forced toward the back edge.

Excessive feed pressure



When the tension is entirely at the back edge, the front edge goes into compression, causing the teeth to buckle.

steel, or cast-aluminum. There's not much practical difference, just watch out for a warped frame that would affect wheel alignment. Also, if adding a riser block, check that it doesn't throw wheel alignment off—a problem with some Taiwanese saws.

Table and trunnion design: Every bandsaw I looked at had trunnions strong enough that I couldn't shift the table by hand. Most bandsaw tables tilt 45° in one direction and 10° or 15° in the other. This small amount of left-hand-tilt is important if you plan to bandsaw dovetails, although I wouldn't rule out buying a bandsaw without it—to get the job done, you could always fit a

plywood table with the requisite tilt atop the one that's there.

An excellent book put out by Delta is *Getting the Most out of Your Bandsaw*, at \$8 from Delta distributors, or call Delta at (800) 223-7278. As far as blade info goes, manufacturers have brochures detailing blade types and uses, usually along with trouble-shooting charts. Unfortunately, every blade manufacturer has had, at one time or another, trouble with mis-aligned welds. These are annoying but so common that they hardly count as a defect. If you get a great blade, save it for special jobs.

You can sometimes true a bad weld by stoning the back of the



The Inca (above right) costs three times the price of the Wood-Mizer. Both machines sacrifice column rigidity for a wide throat area. The Inca, with flat rubber tires, tracks blades with their teeth overhanging the edge of the wheel (photo right). If you tension a wide blade much past 12,000 psi, it will ride off. The Wood-Mizer's rough-hewn block guides (far left) contrast with the Inca's three ball bearings, but both systems work.



Three-wheelers, two personalities

by John Kelsey

I like bandsaws. I've been shopping for a monstrous old cast-iron Crescent or equivalent, but I've also been curious about three-wheelers like the Wood-Mizer and the Inca. Thus, I was an eager volunteer when it came time to test those two machines. I used them to rip, to make veneers and to saw curvy little boxes. For a rigorous test, I asked each saw to make boards from half-rounds of

apple wood, 8 in. from pith to bark, that had been drying since 1981. Apple is denser than cherry, but not as hard as sugar maple.

Wood-Mizer: If you were a pretty good basement tinkerer, and you welded your way through a whole lot of steel sheet, tube and channel iron, you could probably get pretty close to the Wood-Mizer. If I had made it myself, I'd be real proud.

I'd use it for everything, and I'd continue to fix, file and fit until eventually it grew into an absolute dream of a saw. It's a tempting purchase because it's cheap and American made. But if you do buy one, you'd best be prepared to fix and file as if you had built it yourself—there are rough edges and wobbly fits.

The saw has crowned wheels, which makes blade tracking easy. The steel-

blade by hand. Another trick with stones is to pinch the blade lightly between the ends of two fine-grit whetstones and run the blade backwards through them by hand. This evens out the set of any errant teeth, and, with an older blade, sharpens the teeth, because it removes each tooth's rounded outside corner.

A final trick is worth noting. At any tension, bandsaw blades can develop a harmonic flutter, a sort of internal whiplash that can greatly reduce blade life through fatigue. This is visible as a series of waves in the blade as it runs. The waves at high tension can be as short as an inch or two, and are the most fatiguing. The trick is

to tension and track the blade, then, with the saw running, look down the longest part of the blade you can see. Adjust the tension minutely until the waves disappear and the blade runs straight. Of course, any time you run a bandsaw with the wheel covers off, stand behind the saw and keep the area clear. □

Jim Cummins is an associate editor at FWW. Some of the material in this article can also be found on the videotape Small Shop Tips and Techniques (The Taunton Press). Bandsaw and bandsaw-blade manufacturers and importers are listed on p. 20.

block guides adjust with six Allen screws, one of which is inaccessible. The throat is 26 in. wide, so you can saw to the middle of a piece of plywood. The table is too small and difficult to tilt accurately.

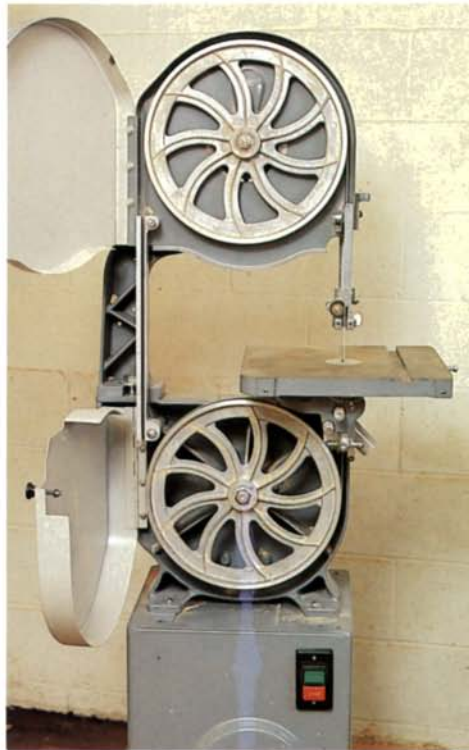
I couldn't resaw a flat board from the test apple, due to both bowing and wandering. However, all the blades Wood-Mizer supplied pulsed badly at the weld. Furthermore, there's a lot of vibration from the frame-mounted motor. If I owned the saw, I wouldn't give up. I'd remount the motor off the saw's frame, and shop for better blades.

Inca: The Inca is novel among bandsaws for having uncrowned wheels. There are two blade-tracking adjustments, one for tilt and one for tension, at the axle of the third wheel. Blades track with their teeth overhanging the wheels, and it takes some practice to learn how to track different widths of blades. You can't apply as much tension as I would like without throwing the blade. I had no luck with a 3/4-in. blade; when it would track, it also bowed in the cut; with a little more tension, the blade ran off. On the other hand, a 1/2-in. blade and a slow feed produced flat apple lumber. I'd consider adding the 2-in. height extension.

For the money, you get some nice features. The blade guides are free-spinning bearings, very precise and responsive. You have to twist eight Allen screws to adjust the guides; if I owned the saw, I'd Krazy-glue eight Allen wrenches in place. A rack-and-pinion moves the top guide up and down, so it can't drop on the stock or your fingers. The stand-mounted motor doesn't contribute vibration. For the money you might also feel entitled to a legible manual with pictures matching the saw you bought (the photo-copied supplements are completely illegible).

This month of testing so whetted my appetite for a bandsaw, by the way, that I went out and bought a new 14-in. Delta with 6-in. height extension. I think it'll be pretty good, once I get the wheels trued round. □

John Kelsey sculpts and makes wooden boxes in Bethel, Conn.



The Rockwell/Delta 14-in. bandsaw (left) has served as the inspiration for Taiwanese copies, such as the AMT machine shown at right, which sells for less than half the price.

Delta, the imports, and Sears

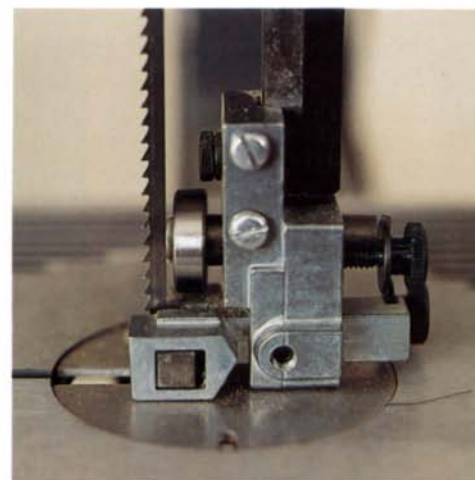
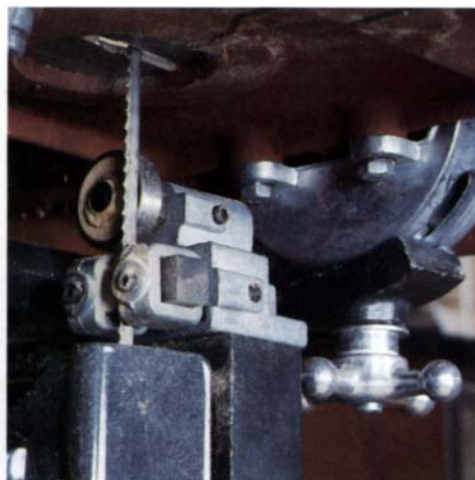
I've owned a Rockwell 14-in. machine for more than five years; except for a few small differences, it's the same as the current Delta machine. Last spring, another editor here bought a bandsaw from American Machine and Tool (Fourth Ave. and Spring St., Royersford, Penn. 19468). The AMT bandsaw is a Taiwanese low-cost version of my Rockwell. It's made by the Yung Li Shing Electric Works Co. Ltd, (whose trademark is an elephant cast into the plastic knobs) and sells for about \$300. I've seen similar Elephant machines for as little as \$189 (in a "buy from the truck" ad in a local newspaper). Elephant also makes bandsaws for such familiar names as Jet, Sunhill, Bridgewood, Bratton, Grizzly, Andreou, A.J. Tool, etc.

The wheels on the AMT machine were nicely round (my Rockwell's top wheel had a slight high spot in the tire). The top

wheel on the Taiwanese machine was warped, or possibly bored crooked, as it was about 1/8 in. out of flatness. Curiously, this didn't affect the running of the blade. The wheels on both machines are aligned well, and tracking is no problem.

The AMT's table is a lighter casting than the Rockwell's, and flexes under heavy load. I doubt that the flexing would ever cause problems in normal use. The design of the trunnions (the table-tilt castings) is about the same on both machines, but the AMT's castings are lighter. I can't shift either table by pushing on it.

Here's the first problem with the AMT machine: I could not adjust the table so the miter gauge slot was parallel with the blade, although I disassembled the machine and shifted everything as far as I could. If you never intend to use the miter gauge, this should cause no problem, but



Delta's lower guides are designed with one side at a 45° angle, which allows them to be positioned close to the table for good support, while still allowing the table to tilt 45° to the right. In contrast, the Taiwanese saw's budget version uses the same guides top and bottom. To allow room for tilting, the guides must be positioned low, reducing support.

to get things right, you would have to re-drill some alignment-pin holes.

The second real difference between the machines is in the guides. Superficially, the systems seem equivalent, with the AMT, as usual, simply a stripped-down version of the Rockwell. In practice, however, the top and bottom guides on the AMT were poorly aligned, and, even after considerable fussing, still didn't end up quite right—they force the blade to twist a little. The bottom guides on the AMT, in addition, are the same as the top guides and have to be mounted some distance from the table to allow it to tilt (photo above). This reduces the support they give to the blade. The Rockwell has special 45° bottom guides, more expensive to manufacture. These two factors make the AMT less effective at resawing than the Rockwell.

Is the Rockwell, therefore, a very good machine, and the AMT a very bad one? Not quite. Let me knock the Rockwell a little:

My machine vibrates more than I like. I balanced and trued the top wheel, but the bottom wheel may still be out of balance, and is too tight in its bearings to be checked. The accessory light fixture I bought with the saw will not extend far enough to throw light on the blade where it is cutting. The retractable caster wheels I bought couldn't be attached to the machine—the castings all cracked. Finally, I had to bend some of the sheet metal so the top wheel wouldn't rub.

On the plus side, the Rockwell—fitted with the blade described on p. 65—will cut anything I plan to feed it. It will hold its resale value indefinitely (maybe even go up). I will always be able to get parts. These considerations convince me I bought the right saw. That, in addition to better workmanship, is what you're buying for the price difference between Taiwan and Delta.

In spite of the fussing it took to get my

saw running right, the problems were relatively minor compared with the worst that might come from Taiwan.

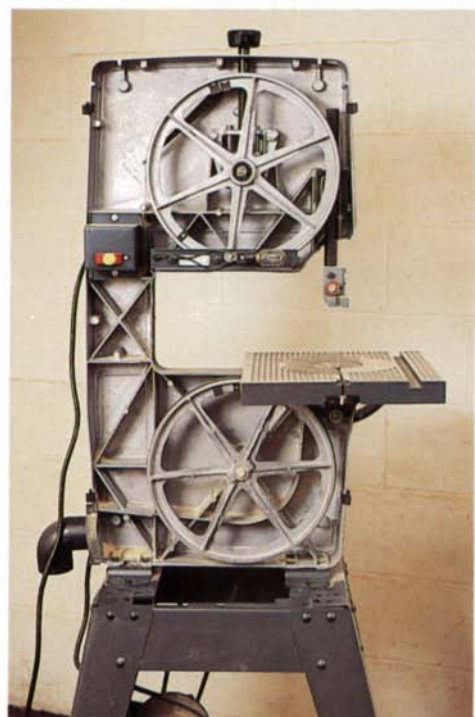
I talked to about a dozen importers of Taiwanese machines and everybody recited a litany of manufacturing shortcomings, most of which applied to an 18-in. model, but which also crop up on 14-in. Elephants. The squawks included guides machined crookedly, top wheels misaligned with bottom wheels, lumpy drive belts, pulleys machined off-center, cheap, unbalanced motors, ill-fitting fences, crooked or warped tables, and extension blocks that threw wheel alignment off. Some 220V motors were arriving with 110V plugs. The list could go on.

Many of the problems come about because Taiwan factories will make seemingly identical machines in a variety of grades, from almost-junk to pretty-competitive. Cost-cutting is a two-edged sword for importers—at some point you can end up with a machine that customers reject. Of course, every importer I talked with said the problems were with the other guy's machines, not his own.

These are things to watch out for if you're buying an import. But any of these problems should be immediately apparent and most can be fixed in one way or another, given patience and ingenuity.

Such things are not unheard of on domestic machines either. Take the Craftsman 12-in. saw, Sears "best," which is made by Emerson Electric in Paris, Tenn.

The older Sears machines enjoy an excellent reputation, and the new machine I bought *will* more or less cut wood. All in all, the machine is worth what it costs. I could live with it if I fixed the wheels, which are horrifically out of round—every revolution varies blade tension from 8,000 psi to 25,000 psi (to check for this, you turn the wheels by hand, pluck the blade, and listen for changes in musi-



The Sears Craftsman bandsaw had very out-of-round wheels. In addition, the guide post needs shimming (top photo). It skews back almost 1/8 in. from top to bottom settings, leaving the blade unsupported by the backup bearing.

cal pitch). I'd shim the guide-post bracket, which, from top to bottom, skews about an eighth of an inch. The table could use bracing. Work hangs up on the table insert and the grooves, so I'd fill the table surface with auto-body putty and shim the insert level.

Just for a second, let me introduce a fourth machine here: the 12-in. Mini-Max, an Italian import built with welded steel construction. The point is that this is the smoothest running machine I encountered. It costs exactly double what the Sears does, and, in my opinion, it is at least twice the saw. Yet, right out of the box, the Sears saw will do most of the jobs the small shop asks. What the extra money buys is a bandsaw you won't have to re-manufacture yourself. —J.C.

A bandsaw forum

EDITOR'S NOTE: Back in May, we asked readers to tell us about their bandsaws—bad points, good points, tips and tricks. We received more than a hundred letters, most of them several pages long. These hands-on impressions were invaluable in writing this article, and we'd like to express our grateful thanks to all who wrote. Here are excerpts from just a few. If there's a lesson here, it's that every one has slightly different standards. . . .

I have a Sears Craftsman 12-in. bandsaw that I purchased 6 or 8 years ago. Here are the details of the work I did on it:

The worklight is potentially dangerous, as it has no separate control and cannot be turned on without starting the motor. I replaced it with a Luxo-type lamp and added a separate switch to the front of the cabinet.

On the second day I had this saw, the centrifugal starter switch in the motor became fouled with sawdust and the motor would no longer start unless manually spun. Not realizing the cause of the problem, I replaced the motor under warranty, but of course the same thing happened again. A sheet-metal sawdust deflector has solved the problem.

I had to brace the stand with angle iron, also the table. I bored and reamed the table pivot for a bronze bushing.

Experiencing vibration, I rebored the upper wheel for bronze bushings. This did not cure the vibration, but solved an annoying blade-wander problem. I cured the vibration by replacing the motor-mounting plate. The blade thrust bearings wobbled; I replaced them with quality bearings. I replaced all cap screws and nuts with hardened ones.

I have extensively used a number of bandsaws, including this one, the Delta 14-in. saw, an older Jet saw and several large Yates-American saws. If I were to select, today, a saw to replace the Craftsman for the work I do, it would be the Delta. I do not feel, however, that my current level of use justifies the saw's replacement. This would hold true even if I had known exactly the work level required to repair my saw.

—Steven S. Cushman, Sharon, Mass.

My bandsaw experience goes back over 50 years, and includes an ancient 30-in. Tannewitz, a 30-in. Laidlaw, several other long-forgotten makes as well as both 20-in. and 14-in. Rockwells. Now in retirement, I have a 12-in. Craftsman. I haven't seen a bandsaw yet that couldn't use a tune-up.

Here's a tip: I find that holding a candle or some beeswax against the sides of the blade contributes to smooth running. Just one more thing. The miter

slot on my machine is rarely used. On several occasions, I've had a piece of scrap fall into the slot and stick up just far enough to catch the work and throw me off line. So I made a press-fit insert to fill the slot level with the table. It can be removed instantly, should the need arise.

—Kenneth A. Wolfe, Wausaukee, Wisc.

I have a Grizzly 14-in. bandsaw. I season and use native woods such as dogwood, yew, madrone and apple, and find this machine, using a coarse 3/4-in. blade, does an admirable job roughing pieces for turning squares, etc.

—Donald M. Thomson, Vancouver, B.C.

My 1980 Powermatic 14-in. bandsaw is a fine machine—no plastic parts and only two die-cast parts. My only real criticism is that the upper blade-guide rollers are not far enough apart—when using a 1/4-in. blade, the back-up roller touches one of the side roller guides.

—John W. Wood, Tyler, Tex.

After having gained a limited amount of experience on a Shopsmith bandsaw, I feel that it represents fair value for the price. Just go slow and easy.

I'd wanted a three-wheel Inca for years and finally bought one for \$2,000 plus (I bought every option available). I had initial problems, which would have been fewer if the dealer had been better qualified to set up and support the machine. In time, I took the machine apart, figured out how it should work, and realigned the wheels using a long straightedge. Since then, the unit has been a joy to use.

It is important to track the blade at the front of the wheels and to set the tension according to the manual. Too much or too little tension causes the blade to wander. Also, don't overtighten the drive belt. I use this saw almost daily, and slack off the tension overnight, so as not to create flat spots on the wheels. I've also found that the saw runs best at the slow speed, regardless of which blade I'm using.

—James M. Watson, Beaverton, Ore.

We have built a two-wheel, 18-in. Gilliom bandsaw at a cost, four years ago, of about \$130 for the kit and another \$30 for plywood. Built according to the plans, the machine is too flimsy for heavy work, and Gilliom doesn't pretend otherwise, but with a little reinforcing it can be made to resaw 12-in. oak with ease: We added a strip of plywood to enclose the H-shaped column, and poured it full of concrete, making it much more rigid and, of course, heavier. Three-inch angle iron set into the column and screwed to the wheel mounts top and bottom prior to pouring ensure that the wheels stay put.

Interestingly, for three years we managed with a 1/2-HP washing-machine motor and never had any problems

sawing stock up to 6-in.; the motor burned out recently and has been replaced with a 1/2-HP motor, which seems more than adequate, provided the blade is sharp.

—Bon Dunstan, Wilson, Wyo.

When I bought my Grizzly three-wheel bandsaw, I expected to use it for one job then unload it. Frankly, I bought this saw because it was cheap—I paid \$120, delivered. Three years later, I still have the saw. While it doesn't compare with heavier, vastly more expensive machines, it cuts very cleanly and quickly through 4/4 and 8/4 stock—sufficient for my general needs.

Now for some negatives. The combined tilt-and-hold mechanism for the 15 1/2-in.-square table is poor—adjustment is iffy, and even when snugged down, the table can be made to rock slightly when pressure is applied.

Although Grizzly has dropped the three-wheeler from its catalog, Shopcraft markets essentially the same saw. The one displayed at my local home center came with fewer attachments, but still included a miter gauge and the same ultra-basic rip fence as the Grizzly. On the day I stopped by, the saw was selling for about \$160, but I've seen it for as low as \$130.

—Richard Cauman, Washington, D.C.

I have had a 14-in. Rockwell/Delta for several years. Reverberations inside the enclosed steel stand made the saw very noisy; I built a heavy wood table with a fixed motor mount and the saw now runs very quietly. I replaced the flat blade-guide arm with the older V-shaped version. A wheel tire came off, but was successfully recemented.

There's still more vibration than I'd expect, but overall the saw operates very well and we are quite pleased with it.

Our second saw was an Inca 10-in. two-wheel model. We really wanted this saw for exclusive use with 1/8-in. blades, but after extensive trial, including trips to the dealer for parts replacement and alignment, we had to return it (they gave a full refund). When the Inca was running, it was smooth as silk and cut beautifully, but we just couldn't stand the suspense of not knowing when the blade would jump forward off the wheels. The dealer said they had never seen a saw with this problem before.

Our next saw was a 12-in. Sears Craftsman, which, aside from a warped table that Sears replaced immediately, ran perfectly right out of the box.

—H.E. Teagarden, Speedway, Ind.

If you have the block-type blade guides, replace the metal blocks with lignum vitae. Press them lightly against the blade and tighten. After running the saw a couple of minutes, the wooden blocks wear-in and self-lubricate.

—James J. Heusinger, Berea, Ohio.

Bandsawn Boxes from Burls

Diamonds from the rough

by Jeffrey Seaton



Wild-figured western burlwoods are the raw material for Jeffrey Seaton's bandsawn boxes, like the tall, nesting boxes shown above.

When I first met Bruce Byall in 1973, I was a frustrated finish carpenter living in Mendocino, Calif. Byall, a creative artist working in wood, had been making wonderful little free-style bandsawn boxes from chunks of local redwood burl. I was enchanted by the speed, simplicity, and, most of all, the creative freedom of working with the bandsaw. I'd been looking for an alternative to the redwood burl tables that I'd been making part-time, and the bandsawn box offered the obvious advantages of being a marketable small object that was intrinsically more interesting to make than a burl table.

I still have my first crude, poorly sanded redwood burl box. Although my designs and quality have improved during the last decade, my basic techniques have remained the same. In a nutshell, a bandsawn box is a container cut from one solid piece of wood, including the box bottom and the lid. Whether made from burl or a thick board, the box's outside shape is bandsawn first, then the lid is sawn off, the center plug is removed and the kerf is glued closed. This technique allows the grain to flow between the lid and box, resulting in a visual unity difficult to achieve in a conventional box made from separate pieces of wood.

Since I earn my living making boxes, I've tooled up to produce them in large numbers. I own two Rockwell (now Delta) 14-in. bandsaws, one of which is fitted with the extension kit (part #28984, \$63.85) that increases the saw's depth of cut to

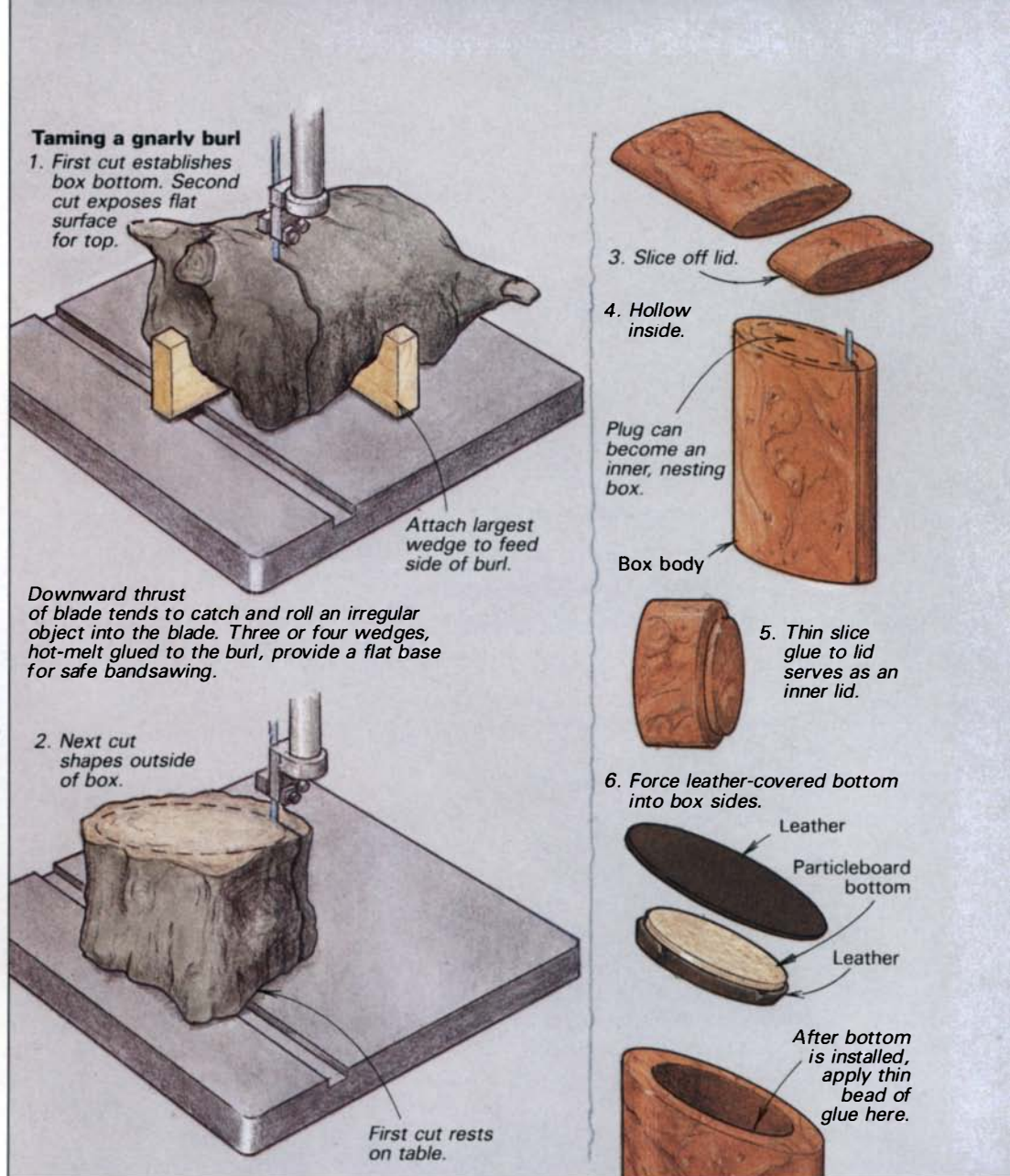
12½ in. I keep a ½-in. 4 tooth-per-in. blade on the older saw, with which I usually make the flat, primary cut for the bottom of each box. On the other saw, I use a ¾-in. 4-tpi blade, which can saw to the radius of a nickel. The smaller blade allows great maneuverability, an essential element in competent bandsawn box making. The guides on my saws are standard Rockwell issue. However, I recommend 3M silicone spray to lubricate the blade and the guides. This will also help when cutting abrasive woods.

For me, the most satisfying stage of creating a box is the actual design. Over the years, I've developed several distinct styles that fall into two rough categories. The more refined styles usually have a finished appearance, like the tall set of nesting boxes shown above. These boxes are usually drawn out on paper and exact measurements made before committing an expensive piece of exotic wood to the saw. The other style, which is the most fun, is more free-form and spontaneous, and incorporates some of the natural exterior surface of the burl or root section. I look for natural features like a branch, a knot, an interesting arch or a balanced space between these features to be the focal point of the box. Around this focal point, I cut a graceful curve, aiming to give the piece a harmonious, flowing line for the eye to follow.

Virtually any burl wood, or any large chunk of wood for that matter, is suitable for a bandsawn box. Some of my favorites are Californian mountain lilac, desert ironwood and redwood, all of



Ornery burls are made manageable by gluing on scrap-wood wedges, forming a flat base that allows the burl to be safely bandsawn without danger of the blade grabbing. To make a perfect-fitting inner lid for his boxes, Seaton saws off a thin slice of the center plug and glues it to the outer lid, bottom photo.



which I obtain from sources in northern California. Burlwood might not be available in your area, so you might try perusing the classified ads section of this magazine for a source. One company that sells burls is Cal Oak Lumber Co., P.O. Box 689, Oroville, Calif. 95965.

Bandsawing an irregularly shaped burl is an adventurous, if not dangerous, task. It's definitely not recommended for beginning shop classes. But there is a way to do it safely. Since the blade moves downward, a roughly round object will be pulled toward the blade, spinning it downward, perhaps dragging a misplaced finger into the blade. Once the cut is past the center, the force suddenly reverses, and the block tries to turn the other way. *Always* keep your hands well to either side of the blade's line of cut. The best way to keep a round burl from rolling uncontrollably is to give it a flat surface on which to rest. I do this by hot-melt gluing three or four scrap wood wedges onto the front, side and back of the burl, as shown in the top photo and in figure 1. I bandsaw these wedges in various sizes and generally in two shapes: convex and concave. I use whichever shape fits that particular burl best, aiming for the broadest flat surface. Glue the largest wedge you can in front of the burl so there's no chance of the blade catching and pulling it up and over the base of the wedge. To ensure a good bond, I clean off any dirt or bark with an awl and compressed air before gluing the wedges. A wire wheel

on an electric drill will work if compressed air is not available.

To begin, first visualize the bottom and top of the box-to-be. Glue on the wedges, then use a $\frac{1}{2}$ -in. blade to make the bottom cut as straight as possible. This is a great time to check for moisture content. I use my hand to feel for any dampness. If you can feel moisture, you know the wood is too damp to work into a finished box right away. So, I shape out the rough burls into form and store them inside my shop, where the constant air flow from my ventilation fan helps dry them. Mountain lilac burl, my best-selling burlwood, dries at about 1 in. to 2 in. in thickness per year. I use a clear acrylic spray to seal the endgrain to minimize end checking.

When the wood is dry, and the bottom surface flattened, proceed with sawing the main body of the box. Pick a spot free of cracks and trim a chunk off the rough top surface to expose some figure and see that the wood is structurally sound. Then, with the wedges firmly intact, slowly cut the lid free. On a 12-in.-long box I usually cut a lid $\frac{5}{8}$ in. thick, or whatever feels balanced to the rest of the box. The next cut, as shown in figure 2, defines the outside surfaces of the box.

One of the most frequently asked questions is: "How do you hollow them out?" There are two methods. The most involved is to thread a cut bandsaw blade through a $\frac{3}{16}$ -in. hole bored through the box's center, then weld and grind the blade. This



As an alternative to his refined boxes, Seaton includes textural, run-of-burl edges in some of his designs.

shortens the blade life and requires a welder/grinder unit, preferably on the bandsaw. It's much easier to bandsaw directly through the side of the box, gluing the kerf closed later.

I look for a solid, check-free area at the narrowest end of the box. I saw straight in before turning to saw counterclockwise around what will become the inside of the box until I reach the entry cut. By cutting counterclockwise, the majority of an oblong box is always on the outside of the blade, giving you more throat clearance on larger boxes. Now stop the saw and back out of the open kerf. The center plug should fall right out. To cut the inner lid that holds the lid in place on this hingeless box, glue wedges to the plug and saw off a slice about $\frac{1}{4}$ in. to $\frac{1}{2}$ in. thick.

I glue the inner lid on with yellow glue, applying a light coat to both parts. Take care to precisely align the outer lid with the body. Turn the box upside down and drop the inner lid down through the hole in the bottom, then position it so there's equal saw-kerf distance on all sides. Carefully lift off the box body and clamp the work for 24 hours. To glue up the seam left by the blade entry, I squirt glue into the kerf with glue injectors (available from Woodworker's Supply, 5604 Alameda N.E., Albuquerque, N.M. 87113). A combination of a band clamp and a bar clamp works well on round or oval forms. Let the box sit for a week, if possible, to acclimate. If the lid is going to warp at all, it will do so now. The warp can be sanded out later.

More than 60% of the time that goes into my bandsawn boxes is given over to sanding. My employee, Mark Wietstock, does most of the sanding. The extra effort he expends makes the difference between an ordinary production item and an heirloom. The first step is to sand the bottom completely flat on a stationary belt sander. I use the Jet Equipment and Tools combination sander, which has a 6-in. by 48-in. belt (25-grit silicon carbide) and a 12-in. disc sander (40-grit silicon carbide). The Jet is far cheaper than the Delta equivalent and for the last two years I've had no complaints. To shape, sand and bevel curved surfaces, the disc sander is the best tool for the job. Once the bottom is flat, I wire brush all the burly surfaces with a 6-in. #11-gauge wire wheel for hardwoods and a softer wheel for redwood, buckeye, or any spalted woods. I've mounted the wheels on an arbor-and-pulley setup that consists of a $\frac{1}{2}$ -in. chuck powered by a 1½-HP, 3,400-RPM motor stepped down to 2,600 RPM.

My rough burl boxes require no further shaping, but my more refined designs are sanded beginning with a 40-grit silicon car-

bide sanding disc mounted onto an 8-in. rubber-backed disc (available from Power Pad, 1223 W. 256th St., Harbor City, Calif. 90731, #8H50) with 3M feathering adhesive, #51135. Ideally, only bandsaw marks have to be removed at this point, but there may be a few bumps and valleys to even out. You can, if you wish, do more shaping on the disc. Subsequent sanding on an 80-grit disc will remove the deep scratches left by the 40-grit paper. Next, I switch to a 5-in. disc (Sears #28419) on a flexible shaft, sanding first with 120-grit garnet, then 180 and followed by 320-grit silicon-carbide paper. My "secret" finish is just the patience to continue on with 400-grit and 600-grit wet-or-dry paper.

After blowing off any sawdust with compressed air, I dip the entire box (including the lid) into a vat of clear Watco oil. The excess oil is blown out with compressed air and the box is hand wiped with a cotton cloth. Because of the noxious fumes, I strongly recommend a dual-cartridge organic vapor respirator and rubber gloves to minimize your exposure to the oil. I let the wood air out for three or four days before installing the bottom.

I used to slice the box bottoms off the center plug but found that these warped too much, so now I make the bottoms of $\frac{1}{4}$ -in. particleboard. I simply trace the outline of the box interior right on the particleboard and bandsaw it, sanding off any rough edges. For tall, top-heavy work, I sandwich a $\frac{1}{4}$ -in. layer of lead sheet between two layers of particleboard. My wife, Katrine, takes care of gluing leather to the box bottoms. I find that garment-grade, split-suede leather works best because it cuts easily, is flexible, and has a quality look to it.

Trace the outline of the particleboard bottom onto the leather, leaving $\frac{3}{16}$ -in. surplus around the circumference. Spread a thin layer of yellow glue, apply the leather and then press the box down over the bottom. After the glue has dried overnight, trim the excess leather away with a sharp, single-edge razor blade.

To bring up a lustrous sheen on the wood, I use an 8-in. circular cotton hard pad (available from J.H. Lowe, Box 292, Old Bethpage, N.Y. 11804) mounted on a 1-HP, 3,400-RPM motor. A slight charge of tripoli compound on the wheel removes excess oil. On a second motor, I use an 8-in. lamb's-wool bonnet to apply hard carnauba wax for the final satin luster. Then, the sanded inner lid is signed and dated with a hand-held Dremel tool. □

Jeff Seaton sells his boxes at shows and in galleries. He works in Goleta, Calif.

Painted Carvings

Translucent color from linseed and oil paints

by John Heatwole

Several years ago, I received a commission to design and carve figures for the Christmas window display at Neiman-Marcus in Washington, D.C. I wanted my painted carvings to be colorful, yet subtle, so I began trying to duplicate the finishes on some carvings I had seen as a child at the home of a neighbor who had traveled extensively in Europe.

I was always fascinated by the way the grain of the carved wood showed through the translucent colors on her carvings. There was also a nut-brown richness underlying the finish that, through the years, I saw in almost every carving that came out of Germany, Austria or Northern Italy. I figured the colors were produced by stains, but could never duplicate them. Oil paints, acrylic art colors and watercolors didn't work, nor did the undercoatings, sprays, waxes, or dry-brush techniques I tried. The oil colors I'd been using were often so thick and opaque that you couldn't tell if the carving was wood or plaster. Diluting the colors hadn't helped; thinner coats just ran and blurred through the wood grain.

One night, just as I was dozing off, an idea came to me. I decided I'd try staining the carvings with a thin, brown undercoat before applying any colors. The next morning I put the idea to the test. I squeezed a long strand from a tube of raw sienna oil color onto a palette. The raw sienna color was pretty close to the rich brown I'd seen on the old carvings. Next, I added boiled linseed oil and blended the two until the brown mixture was nearly the consistency of the plain linseed oil. I liberally applied the brown stain to a 14-in.-tall basswood carving, and let the color soak in for a few moments before wiping off the excess with several soft paper



Heatwole's carvings reflect his love of history and storytelling. The wizard roams his medieval fantasies; the Gypsy queen enlivens an old family story.



towels. Then I mixed the colors I wanted for the details, diluting each with boiled linseed oil until it was the same consistency as the initial base stain, and applied them with an artists' brush.

This technique changed my work. Now I had colors that were simultaneously rich and subtle, and the grain of the wood showed beautifully. By using small artists' brushes, 00 or 000, I could do the most intricate details and not worry about colors diffusing or running together, not even on endgrain. The color stayed in the spot where my brush touched.

There was no scientific thought in this, just my idea that perhaps the nut-brown, antique-ivory patina of the old European carvings was due to an undercoat of brown stain. Besides coloring the wood, I believe this raw sienna/linseed oil undercoat fills the wood's hollow fibers. When I touched other colors to the wood, they stayed in place because adjoining fibers, which are normally hollow, were filled with the undercoat, which prevented bleed-over yet allowed color to be absorbed wherever the brush touched.

Eventually, I discovered that time was a crucial factor in the process. If I started staining a piece late in the day and left it partially unfinished overnight, colors applied the next day would just sit on the surface and not sink into the wood. Apparently once the raw sienna begins to harden, it won't allow the other colors to be absorbed. Now, I start my staining early in the morning and work rapidly, so I can complete the process before the oils harden.

Discovering this staining method was significant for me because I'd always used color to help convey the story behind each of my characters. I enjoy telling people about my characters and where they came from because I think that if you know the story behind the carving, you'll feel closer to it. The stories are also personally significant. My fantasy pieces come from the books of my childhood—kings and castles and wizards of the dark ages in England and Wales, where part of my family originated. The folk pieces developed from my family's Germanic heritage, and the experiences we've had since settling in Virginia's Shenandoah valley in 1760. I've been fascinated with this blend of legend and history, folklore and family, fantasy and humor as long as I can remember.

The Gypsy Queen of Ottobine is a good example of how I rely on color. Note her red comforter. It's an essential part of the character because it was given to the Gypsy by my great-great-grandmother, Elizabeth, during the dark days following the Civil War. The Gypsy came one afternoon and said, "Mrs. Heatwole, you have a coverlet that I've admired for years, and if you give it to me, I'll tell your fortune." After the offer was refused, the Gypsy revealed her fortune anyway, asking only that she be given the comforter if Elizabeth thought the information worthwhile. The fortune was: "You've got two men off because of the war. Tonight they'll both come home. One'll come a-walking and one'll come a-riding. One'll have money in his pocket; one'll have none." That night her brother-in-law, a Confederate cavalryman, rode in from Appomattox broke and tired, and was soon followed by her husband, John, who had a pocket full of coins from picking apples in West Virginia. John, a potter and a hunter, had left the valley because he was wanted, dead or alive, for avoiding military service. When I carved him, I showed him with a panther slung over his shoulder, the man and his quarry staring quizzically at the world. □



Painting procedure

My painting system works best on basswood and Virginia mountain laurel, but it doesn't do very well on open-grained woods like oak. The paint goes on nicely if the carving is sanded to at least 400 grit, to break all of the extremely sharp edges. This fine sanding is crucial on the face, where even the slightest amount of fuzz can distort the colors. All colors work equally well, except for black, which seems to make everything dark and murky—instead, use burnt umber for darkening. I prefer Shiva and Grumbacher oils, available at artists' supply stores. Grumbacher's raw sienna is the best shade of brown for the undercoat; other brands seem a little too green to me.

In the photos I show how to paint the Gypsy queen, a 14-in. figure that I begin by squeezing a long strand of raw sienna oil paint directly from the tube onto a paper palette, add boiled linseed oil and whisk it briskly (1) until the mixture is translucent, no thicker than the original linseed. Thorough mixing is important; otherwise the wash leaves dark-colored streaks on the wood.

I apply the stain liberally to the entire carving (2), flooding all of the surfaces, then immediately wipe off the excess (3). It's important to get all the excess out of the cracks and crevices so it doesn't interfere with the later color coats or make them look muddy. Once the undercoat is applied, I figure I have four to five hours to complete the painting before the wash coat hardens. On large pieces, I treat a half or a quarter of the carving, then completely paint that area before adding more wash. It can be difficult to blend the colors so sections painted at different times don't clash with each other, so divide the work into logical whole units, like the head or chest, rather than doing the bottom half



1. Blend raw sienna and linseed oil on a paper palette.



2. Apply the thin brown stain liberally to the carving.



3. Let stain soak in a few minutes, then towel off excess.



4. To make the basic fleshtones more lifelike, Heatwole adds red highlights to the cheeks and lips.

of the carving, then trying to make the top half match. You can't re-wet the areas with wash if you run out of time. If you wait too long, nothing will work.

The face is always one of the most scrutinized areas of a carving like the Gypsy queen, so I'm especially careful here and use very dilute mixtures of oil colors and boiled linseed oil. I begin by applying a fleshtone for the face, a mixture of white, red and raw sienna, then immediately, in sort of a wet-on-wet technique, a ruddy red color to highlight the cheeks and add details like the lips (4). The colors as they appear on the palette give you a pretty good idea of what the colors will dry like on the wood, although sometimes the blues and greens are a little more vibrant when dry. I generally try to do the light shades before the dark colors. This way I can use the dark colors to cover over any mistake I might make in the lighter ranges. Again, working with a wet-on-wet technique, I apply dark colors—such as burnt umber or burnt sienna—to create shadows on the carving, which makes the colors seem more realistic.

On detailed areas like the Gypsy's kerchief, I paint the area white before putting in the blocks of color. With a fine 000 brush (5), I can put down a pattern of squares or diamonds as

small as $\frac{1}{16}$ in. Fine detail seems to work best when done on a slightly heavier, higher-contrast background than the rest of the carving. Many subtle accents are possible, like the white highlights applied to the carved basket pattern (6, left). Note how the color stripes and bands make the dress more interesting. Color, also, is largely responsible for visual details like the decorated beads worn by the Gypsy (6, right).

After the painted carving has dried for a couple of days, I spray it with Grumbacher's Tuffix Matte fixative, used by artists to protect charcoal and other fragile drawings. I apply several fairly heavy coats, rubbing down each coat with 0000 steel wool after the fixative dries. This spray gives each piece a very fine, satiny sheen that is pleasant to look at and makes the piece easier to clean. I have been using this system for more than seven years now, and, so far, the colors have remained translucent and have not faded.

John Heatwole is a professional woodcarver with a studio in Bridgewater, Va. His work was recently featured in an international juried exhibit of fantasy art at the Delaware Art Museum in Wilmington.



5. Heatwole paints the kerchief pattern with a fine brush.



6. A bit of white paint accents basket and beads of Gypsy queen.

Oregon Show

*Fall color brightens
Northwest guild exhibit*

by Sandor Nagyszalanczy

The northwest city of Portland is often a rainy place, where it's said that old Oregonians don't die—they just rust. But the inspiration for many pieces at the Guild of Oregon Woodworkers' show came from places beyond the rainbow: the bright wit of Italian Memphis, billowy clouds in Kansas, the blond beauty of Japanese ash. The Guild's strongest showing since its 1982 inception, last October's exhibit featured the woodwork of more than 50 of its 100 members. The show was sponsored and hosted by the World Forestry Center.

The work reflected widely ranging tastes and interests, and there were stark contrasts between pieces like a manically colorful Post-Modern bed by David Dochow and a traditional mahogany Queen Anne table by Broadleaf Design. Taking a cue from the retail trade, much of the work was displayed in room groupings: The tables and *shoji* of John Masciocchi and Ed Gordon were set up in an Oriental room motif, complete with blue Chinese rug and *ikebana* floral arrangement. Participants often made their pieces from woods indigenous to the Northwest Coast, such as myrtlewood lumber used by Bill Fox for his sinuous and organic "Cascade Spinning Wheel," as well as from faraway exotics such as the jarra burl used for an urn made by Emmett Turner.

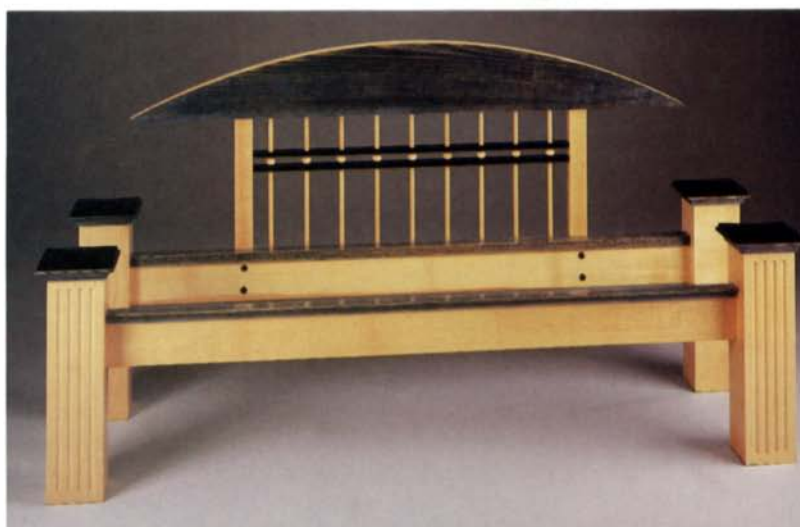
A unique and unusual part of the show was a design competition called "Two by Form," where participants challenged their creative abilities by trying to make a clever project out of a single 2x4 (see Notes and Comments, p. 116).

With a membership of mostly professional woodworkers, the group's monthly meetings have recently focused on business and marketing, with seminars on presentation strategies and a critique of members' portfolios given by a local advertising firm. □

Sandor Nagyszalanczy is an assistant editor for FWW.



Photos above and below: David Brown



Beth Yoe created an unconventionally shaped writing desk (top) to show off the fancy Tamo (Japanese ash) veneer at eye level. To introduce color and provide a durable writing surface, she chose green acrylic auto enamel. Yoe's husband, Tom Freedman, built the ash bedframe (above) in a style he calls "shopping mall modern." It mixes a Memphis-style facade headboard with classical fluted-column legs. The wispy blue color at the top of the headboard was done with aniline dye to let the grain of the ash show through, while the tops of the posts and rails were painted with enamel. The Honduras mahogany writing desk by Steve Grove (right) pays homage to the Orientally inspired designs of Arts and Crafts architects Charles and Henry Greene. Grove carved the pulls from Indian rosewood and used traditional joinery throughout. In order to darken the color of the mahogany without muddying the grain, he applied a chemical-reaction stain.



Photo above: Joe Felzman

The decorative dots on Mark Hanson's wenge stereo chest (above) are made of ivory from an old, cracked billiard ball given to him by the client. The top features a holly stripe inlaid around the edge. He experimented with curved-line layouts and chose the one most pleasing to his eye. Sam Bush, while driving across the plains on a cross-country trek, saw a stormy horizon that inspired his "Kansas Thunderstorm" box (left) made of white oak and split cedar. The silhouette cutout appropriately follows the boils and curls of the oak's figure. The flutes in the satinwood column of the Art Deco-ish lamp by Beth Yoe (below), are reflected in the pattern of lines etched in its glass shade, done by Savoy Studios. The base and shade-frame are ebonized ash.

Photo below: Joe Felzman; right: David Brown



Laminated Spinning Wheel

Spokes without a lathe

by Albert Peetoom



Except for parts of the whorl and bobbin, this laminated spinning wheel was built without a lathe. A doubled-over loop of cord drives the spindle and whorl.

I built my first spinning wheel, the one in the photo above, while studying for my journeyman's papers as a boatbuilder. As the old hands patiently passed down their skills to us apprentices, it astonished me to think that after just four years I would be entitled to their rate of pay—how could I ever learn to be an accomplished woodworker in four years, or even forty?

So, in my spare hours, I sought other woodworking projects that would help round out my skills. One confidence-builder was a marquetry panel I made of a 150-year-old house in Aurora, Ontario, where I had lived when I was a child. The second project was inspired by the sight of a laminated ship's wheel at a boat show. I stared at the wheel for ten minutes, building it in my mind. But, of course, I couldn't justify building a whole ship as an excuse to make the wheel!

I don't remember who mentioned it first, but it turned out that my mother-in-law wanted a spinning wheel, and that's how this project began. Spinning wheels have been built for hundreds of years throughout the world. They were not only designed as machines, but also as attractive pieces of furniture. Today, antique wheels are sought for living-room decor rather than their spinning ability. Yet mine was to be a working wheel, and to ensure that it did its job, I started with the dimensions of the Norwegian raised-table wheel pictured in Bud Kronenberg's book *Spinning Wheel, Building and Restoration*. This book is, unfortunately, out of print, but at the end of this article I have listed another that should help in getting this wheel to run correctly. There are

several options for the spinning mechanism. The design shown here is meant for spinning fine-to-medium yarn at a skilled level.

Very briefly, a spinning wheel works by rotating a bobbin shaft (see figure 3) very rapidly. Wool fibers are fed in through the end of the shaft, which twists them up into yarn. The twisted wool feeds out through a hole in the side of the bobbin shaft and runs up a row of hooks on the flyer, which is glued to the bobbin shaft. On my wheel, the pulley attached to the bobbin is smaller than the one on the shaft, and so the bobbin turns faster than the flyer, winding up the wool as it's spun. The bobbin pulley has a flat-bottomed groove, so that it can slip a little as the bobbin fills.

I hope I can cover enough here that you will at least be able to make a spoked wheel without needing a lathe. For those interested in completing the full project, there should be enough hints in the drawings, photos and sources to finish the job, provided you are willing to add a measure of your own ingenuity.

I made my first wheel with one small jig that bent and glued each U-shaped spoke section separately. When I had them all done, I epoxied them together to form the wheel, then added the rim and the hub. One of my first reactions was to be grateful that epoxy was so good at filling gaps. Yet each lamination improved, and by the time I got to laminating the treadle, I could produce tight, seamless joints.

A spinning wheel does not have to be as strong as a wagon wheel, but it does have to be balanced and must run true. One of the things I learned along the way is that the best lamination is



The key to a balanced wheel is an accurate form. Here the author bends steamed laminations into place for drying, after which they will be epoxied together into a rigid framework. The hub and rim are then added to complete the wheel.

achieved when the strips are pressed between a male-and-female jig. For my second wheel, I made the full-wheel jig shown in the photo above. To make a laminated wheel that turns true, it's most important that the clamping jig is made as accurately as possible. My jig is centered out around a $\frac{1}{4}$ -in. hole through the plywood; this hole represents where the axle will be, and its importance will become clear as we go along. The dimensions of the jig can be taken from figure 3. Lay the lines out clearly and number all the jig pieces and their positions on the form. Use screws to fasten the teardrop-shaped sections, because they will be removed and re-fastened several times. Wedges, as shown, give adequate clamping pressure.

The wood to be bent and laminated should be clear stock with a relatively straight grain. I have used black walnut, red oak and Honduras mahogany. Walnut has excellent bending qualities. Oak must be cut slightly thinner than walnut to take the same stress without breaking. Mahogany is less pliable than oak and breaks more frequently, so extra pieces must be cut.

In making the first wheel, I began by soaking the strips in hot water before bending. I soon discovered that steaming makes things go much faster. My steam box is a simple long box made of plywood and heated by an electric tea kettle. I steam the strips for about four minutes, bend and wedge them into the form, then allow them to dry. Steamed strips will dry overnight, whereas soaked ones sometimes take days. When the strips are removed from the form there is some springback, but they retain

enough of the shape to be returned to the form for gluing.

For gluing, every part of the jig must be wrapped in light plastic sheeting to prevent the jig from becoming part of the finished wheel. In your glue-up procedure, make sure that the plastic doesn't puncture, because the wheel must pop off the jig with little effort and return there after clean-up so that the hub and rim parts can be added.

I used epoxy for the entire spinning wheel. If a laminate does not press quite tight, the glue will fill the void with no structural problems. The epoxy I used is made by Industrial Formulators of Canada, Ltd. (3824 William St., Burnaby, B.C.).

The epoxy's short working time—45 minutes—meant that I could not glue up the whole spoke assembly at one time. Instead, on the first day I glued three of the U-shaped spoke sections together, supporting the outer spokes with unglued laminations in the jig. After the epoxy had set up somewhat, but not fully cured, I removed the three-spoke assembly from the form and cleaned up the excess glue. In general, with epoxy, it's best to sand off the excess within 24 hours, when the glue is still pliable and cuts well without raising dust. If you allow the epoxy to fully cure (usually in two or three days, depending on the temperature) it chips off, taking wood with it. The hard glue dulls a cutting edge as well, so plan clean-up time carefully.

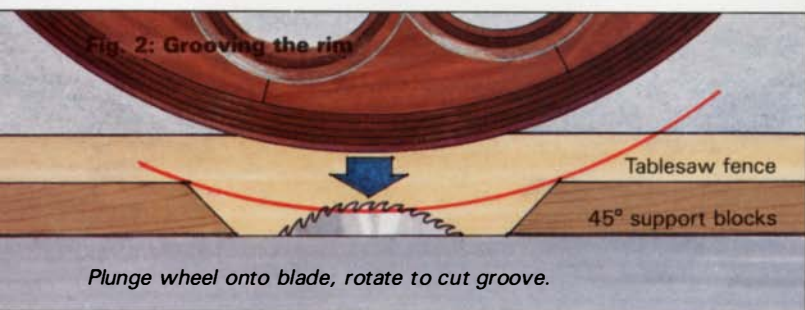
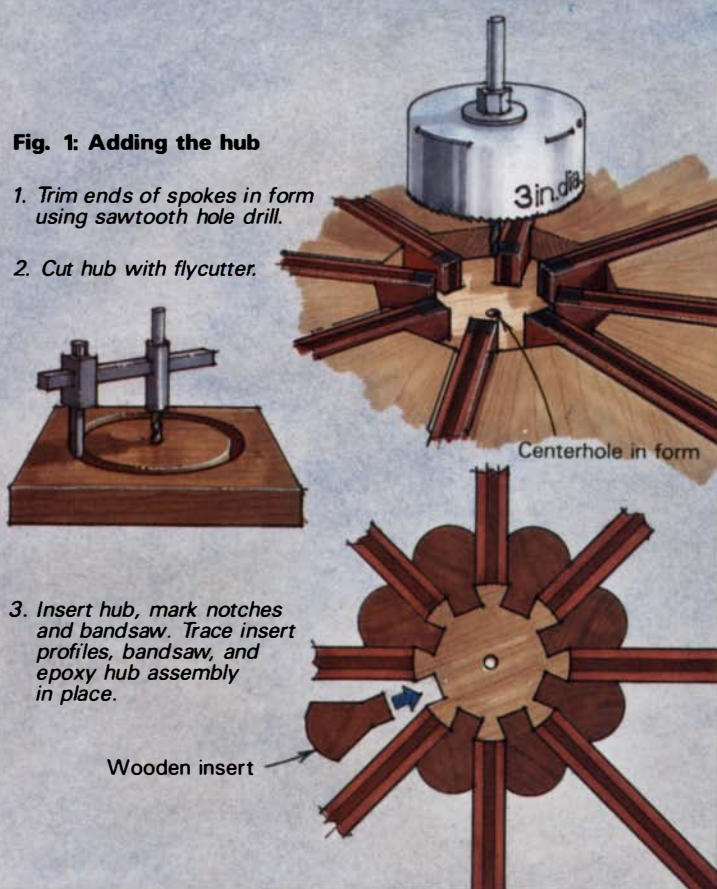
The second day, I glued three more spoke sections to the first; on the third day, I added the last two sections. Don't be surprised, as you add sections, if you have to unscrew parts of the

Fig. 1: Adding the hub

1. Trim ends of spokes in form using sawtooth hole drill.

2. Cut hub with flycutter.

3. Insert hub, mark notches and bandsaw. Trace insert profiles, bandsaw, and epoxy hub assembly in place.



form to remove and replace the wheel. It will be tight. The hub assembly, which will hold a $\frac{1}{4}$ -in. axle, is added to the wheel as shown in figure 1. To make room for the hub to fit in the form, I bandsawed the points off the teardrop-shaped blocks. If this had been a production effort, I would have made entirely new blocks for the purpose, or even a whole second form. The importance of the centered axle hole now becomes clear—it's the pilot hole for trimming the spoke ends to length. When the hub insert is added, its centerhole lines up with the original hole in the jig, and becomes the pivot hole for truing the wheel on the bandsaw. I'll get to that in a moment, but first we have to add the rim.

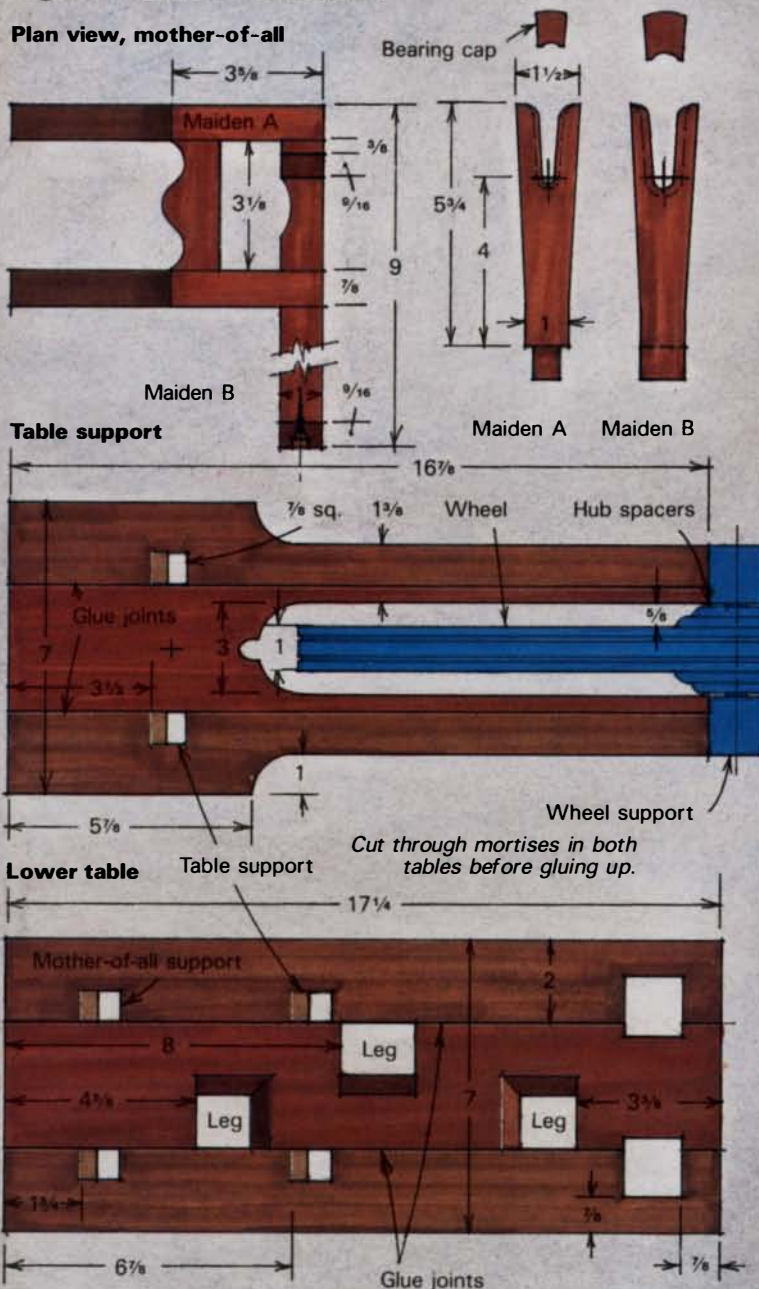
The rim is composed of sections of solid wood surrounded by five strips of laminations to form what could be called the tire. The entire rim is $\frac{1}{4}$ in. thicker than the spokes for two reasons. First, aesthetics—I thought it would look better. Second, function—I needed the extra width on the tire for the two grooves for the spinning wheel's drive cord.

The solid-wood rim sections are handsawn to shape and epoxied to the spoke sections on the form. I removed the original wedge blocks and added new ones for wedging the rim segments in place. To center the $\frac{3}{4}$ -in.-thick spokes in the 1-in. rim, I shimmed the spoke assembly with $\frac{1}{8}$ -in.-thick strips, and added another layer of $\frac{1}{8}$ -in.-thick pieces on top, to allow a level surface for weighting the wheel flat as the glue cured.

After the epoxy had hardened somewhat, I removed the wheel and cleaned up the glue. Then I made a cove joint between the

Fig. 3: Wheel dimensions

Plan view, mother-of-all



Treadle and pivot bar

Notch in from top.

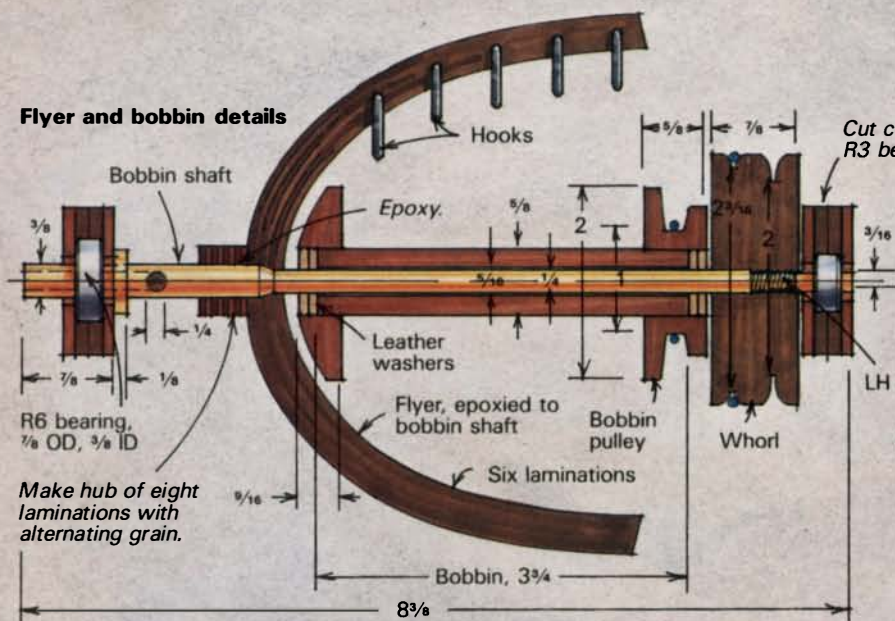
15 1/8 (see side view for end bevel)

2 1/2 r

Cut to fit.

Make treadle frame and pivot bar from $\frac{1}{2}$ x 1 wood strips.

Flyer and bobbin details

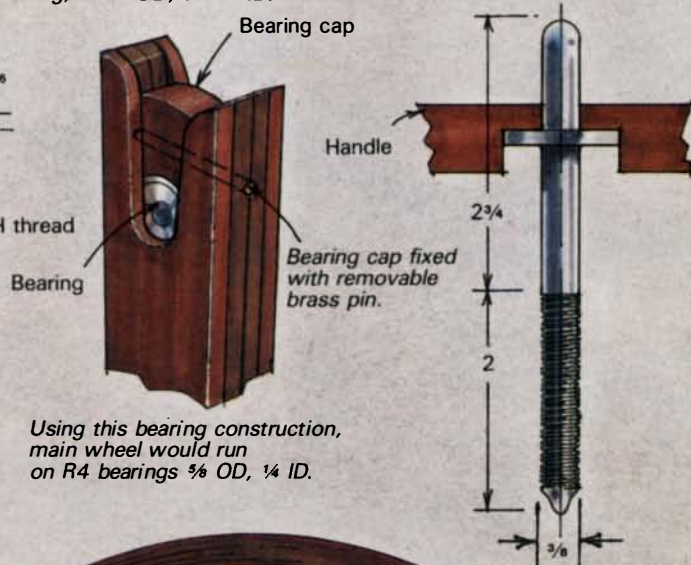


Make hub of eight laminations with alternating grain.

Epoxy flyer and hub laminations around, and to, a solid male bending form. Chuck whole form in lathe to turn outside profile and hub round. Then bandsaw flyer from form and sand.

Cut center laminations to house R3 bearing, 1/2-in. OD, 3/8-in. ID.

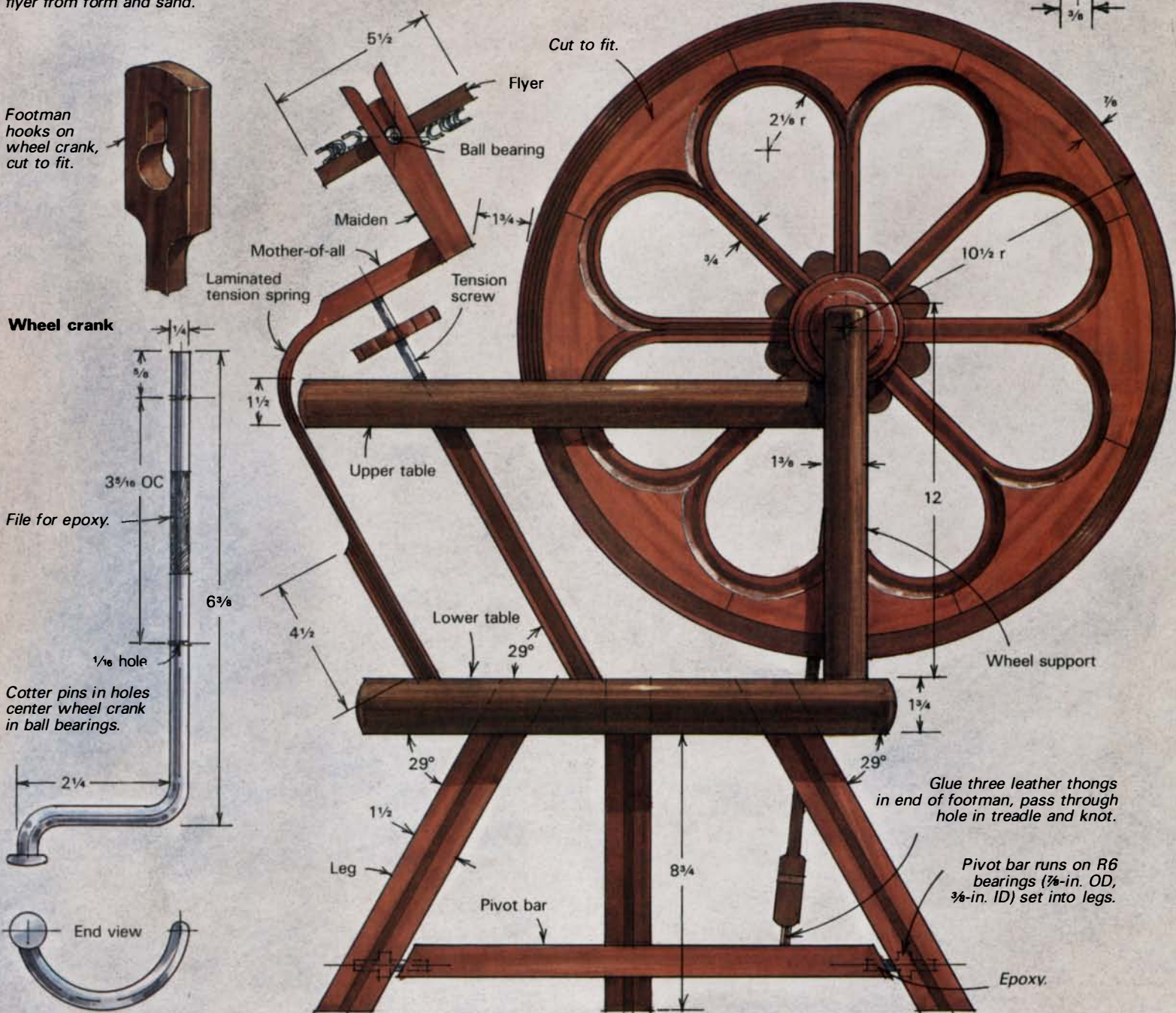
Tension screw



Using this bearing construction, main wheel would run on R4 bearings 3/8 OD, 1/4 ID.

Footman hooks on wheel crank, cut to fit.

Wheel crank

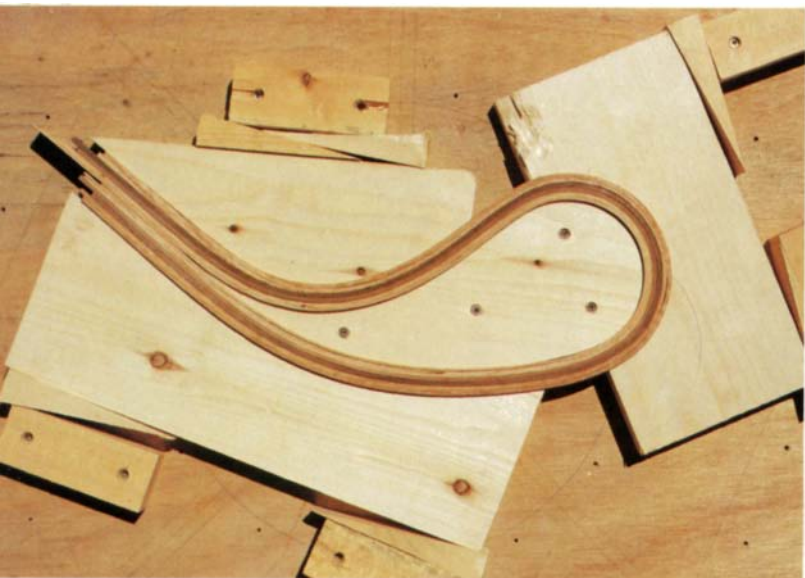


Glue three leather thongs in end of footman, pass through hole in treadle and knot.

Pivot bar runs on R6 bearings (3/8-in. OD, 3/8-in. ID) set into legs.



Cutting the tricky angled mortises for the legs (see figure 3) is a matter of sawing and chiseling before the table is glued up.



Forms to clamp parts with compound curves must be designed so that the clamping pressure occurs where needed, perpendicular to the centers of the bends. The crossbars in the finished treble are bent and notched into place separately.

rim segments and the spokes using a $\frac{3}{8}$ -in. #7 gouge. My next step was to true the wheel round in a circle-cutting jig on the bandsaw (see *FWW on Proven Shop Tips*, pp. 82-83, The Taunton Press).

I applied the outside laminations one at a time, cutting each layer to fit with butt joints. It doesn't matter whether each layer of the rim is a single strip or not—mine were two pieces each. I didn't bother to steam these strips, as the bend was not severe. The four inner layers are $\frac{1}{8}$ -in. strips of light and dark walnut; the outermost layer is purpleheart. For pressure, I used a web clamp. After the last outside lamination went on, I found that the wheel did not need truing; if it had, I would have used the axle hole as a pivot and trued the wheel with sandpaper and scrapers.

Those are the basics of making the wheel. To make the hub covers, I cut discs with a flycutter, then shaped them with an ogee bit in a router. The covers are epoxied to the hub and act as spacers so the wheel can stay centered in the uprights.

Here's a quick course in completing the spinning wheel. The uprights and the legs are notched right through the upper and lower tables. Instead of drilling and chiseling through a solid piece, I laid out the notches in such a way that they could all be cut from an edge before glue-up, as shown in the photo above. The two front legs come through the lower table at a compound 29° angle. Because of this, these legs are parallelograms in shape and must be cut by trial-and-error to fit.

Up to that time in my woodworking apprenticeship, these

were some of the most complicated joints I had made. I have to confess that they would not meet my standards today. But I had viewed the project as a step in the learning process, and counted on the gap-filling properties of the epoxy to fill the gaps in my skills. When it came to fitting the legs, I had some difficulty keeping the epoxy from draining out of the joint. To remedy this problem, I simply covered the top of the notch with wide cellophane tape and turned the table upside down. The tape formed a dam to keep the glue in, and was sanded off after the glue cured. You can probably see some wide glue lines in the photo of the first wheel; the second wheel shows much improvement, and when I make a third wheel it will be better yet.

Here's another learning experience: On my first wheel, I supported the wheel-crank bearings by laminating them into the uprights. This method called for improvement because the bearings are inaccessible and the wooden support tends to wear with use. On the second wheel I used a bearing cap instead, as shown in figure 3, in much the same way as the hobbin shaft is kept in line on the maidens.

The drive cord is a single length looped double. A spinning wheel needs a sensitive, practical means of adjusting the drive tension. The standard practice is to use a wooden bolt and nut to draw or tilt the mother-of-all carrier. Instead, I mounted the mother-of-all on a springy lamination, to help even out the drive impulses. To tension and steady this assembly, a screw is threaded into the upper table; its top end fits into a metal sleeve in a 1-in. slot in the mother-of-all.

To make the threads for the tension screw, I drilled a $\frac{1}{8}$ -in. hole through the upper table and covered the bottom with cellophane tape. I filled the hole with epoxy and, as it started to get thick, I put a waxed $\frac{3}{8}$ -in. bolt into the hole, cleaning away the excess epoxy as it was displaced. When the glue was good and hard, I heated the bolt with a soldering iron and turned it out. The epoxy threads were very tight at this point, but by rolling up some 120-grit sandpaper and running it up and down in the hole, I was able to get enough clearance.

For the hardware, your best bet would probably be to enlist the aid of a local metalworking shop or order from the firm listed in the sources. As a boatbuilder, I had an easy time getting the hardware custom made for a reasonable cost—about \$100 and a case of beer. All the hardware that requires a bond to wood can be attached with epoxy. The section of metal that gets glued must be filed to create a jagged surface that will allow a mechanical bond with the glue.

My major problem, in terms of the time involved, was tracking down someone with an abrasive surfacer large enough to sand the wheel flat. That problem was finally overcome through dogged perseverance, and the first wheel eventually came out fine. This second wheel, built on a much more accurate form, may not need surfacing at all. We'll see. □

Albert Peetoom lives in Maple Ridge, British Columbia.

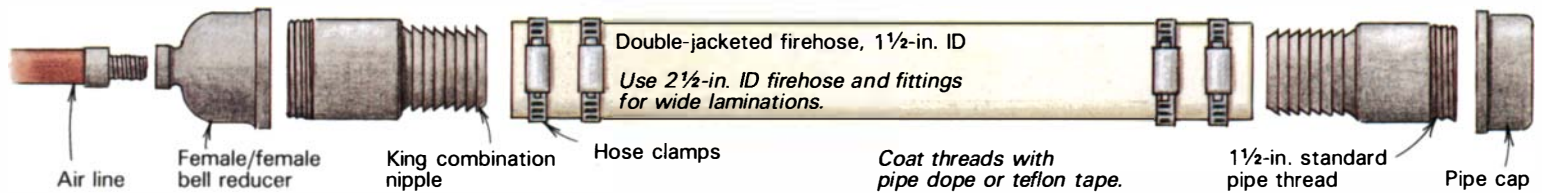
Sources of supply

A complete set of metal parts for this wheel can be ordered from Fairfield Manufacturing, 213 Streibeigh Lane, Montoursville, PA 17754. (717) 368-8624. Total cost for sealed bearings is \$58.50; the crank, spindle, etc. total \$83.45.

For fine tuning and running the wheel, try: *The Care and Feeding of Spinning Wheels* by Karen Pauli; 76 p., 1981, illustrated, paperback, \$7.50. Published by Interweave Press, Inc., 306 North Washington Ave., Loveland, CO 80537.

Pneumatic Laminating

by John Kriegshauser



When I made the parts for this chair, I confronted a problem with several aspects. I planned to build these chairs in batches, so I needed a mold that would squeeze the laminae tightly even though the thickness might vary slightly from batch to batch. Also, a simple male/female mold would not deliver much pressure to the tip and the center of the S-curves of my parts, which are at steep angles to the direction of clamp pressure. And, finally, since the interior radii of the curves were barely 2 in., I needed very thin laminae. In fact, $\frac{3}{8}$ -in. veneer, special ordered from a local veneer mill, proved cheaper and more uniform than anything I could saw myself.

Many indifferently made laminating molds perform well because the laminae are relatively thick, and their resistance to bending provides the necessary pressure on the glue lines. But my stock was so thin that it sagged under the weight of the glue. I needed a clever new approach, and found one on p. 47 of the *Wood Bending Handbook*, by W.C. Stevens and N. Turner (available for \$9.50 from Woodcraft Supply, P.O. Box 4000, Woburn, Mass. 01888).

The solution was to make extra room in the mold for a length of firehose. This was loaded into the mold on top of the laminae and inflated after the clamps had drawn the two halves of the mold together. The clamps are not screwed tight, since some expansion room has to be left for the hose. In making the mold, I allowed about $\frac{1}{4}$ in. extra space so the hose would inflate to a pancake-shaped section instead of its normal 2-in.-round section. This flattened shape would provide pressure across the full width of the laminae. By using 40 to 50 psi from my compressor regulator (I tested each hose to 200 psi with no explosion) I could get even distribution of pressure along the entire curve, yielding absolutely tight glue seams.

Then came the unanticipated problems. When I surfaced the newly formed posts, I discovered that within hours they surface checked, sometimes badly. The glue (I used Titebond) had added so much moisture through the many glue lines that my parts were almost damp. But, when I allowed the glue squeeze out to remain on the pieces as a moisture barrier for a few weeks, they would dry and could then be surfaced without a flaw. I also found I had to modify my mold because the parts consistently bent more as they dried.

If you want to try this method, you can usually get lengths of damaged hose from any busy fire department, and the pipe fittings are standard plumbing items. Be sure that your mold is secured in place, because the inflating firehose is a live element that can cause the mold to rock or even fall over. Also, always add pressure slowly; I've had fragile molds break apart from the force. □

John Kriegshauser works wood in Kansas City, Mo.

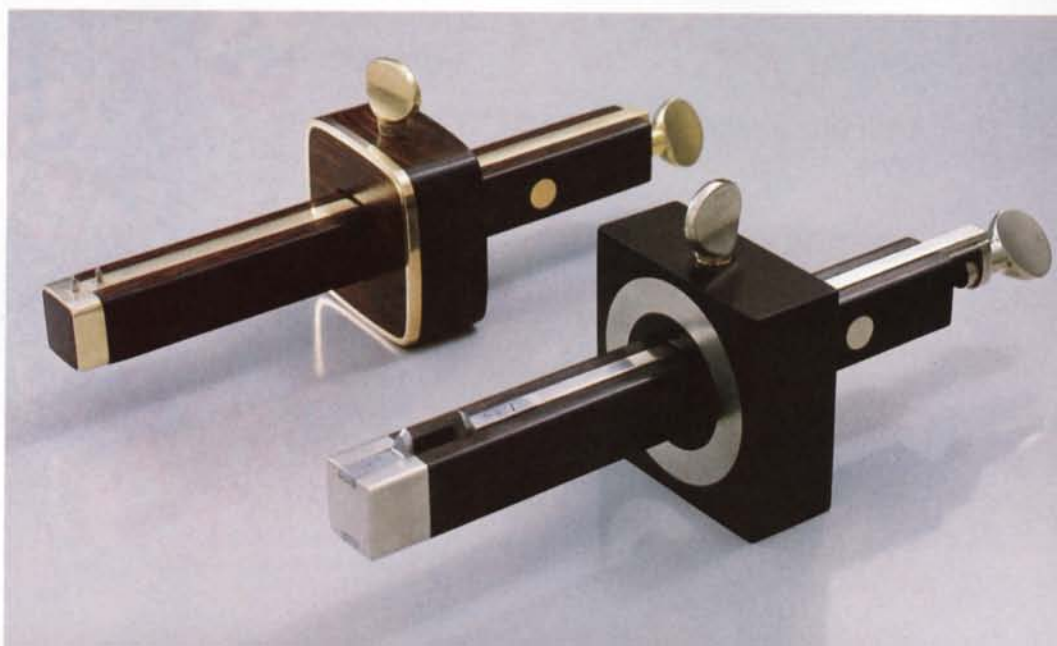
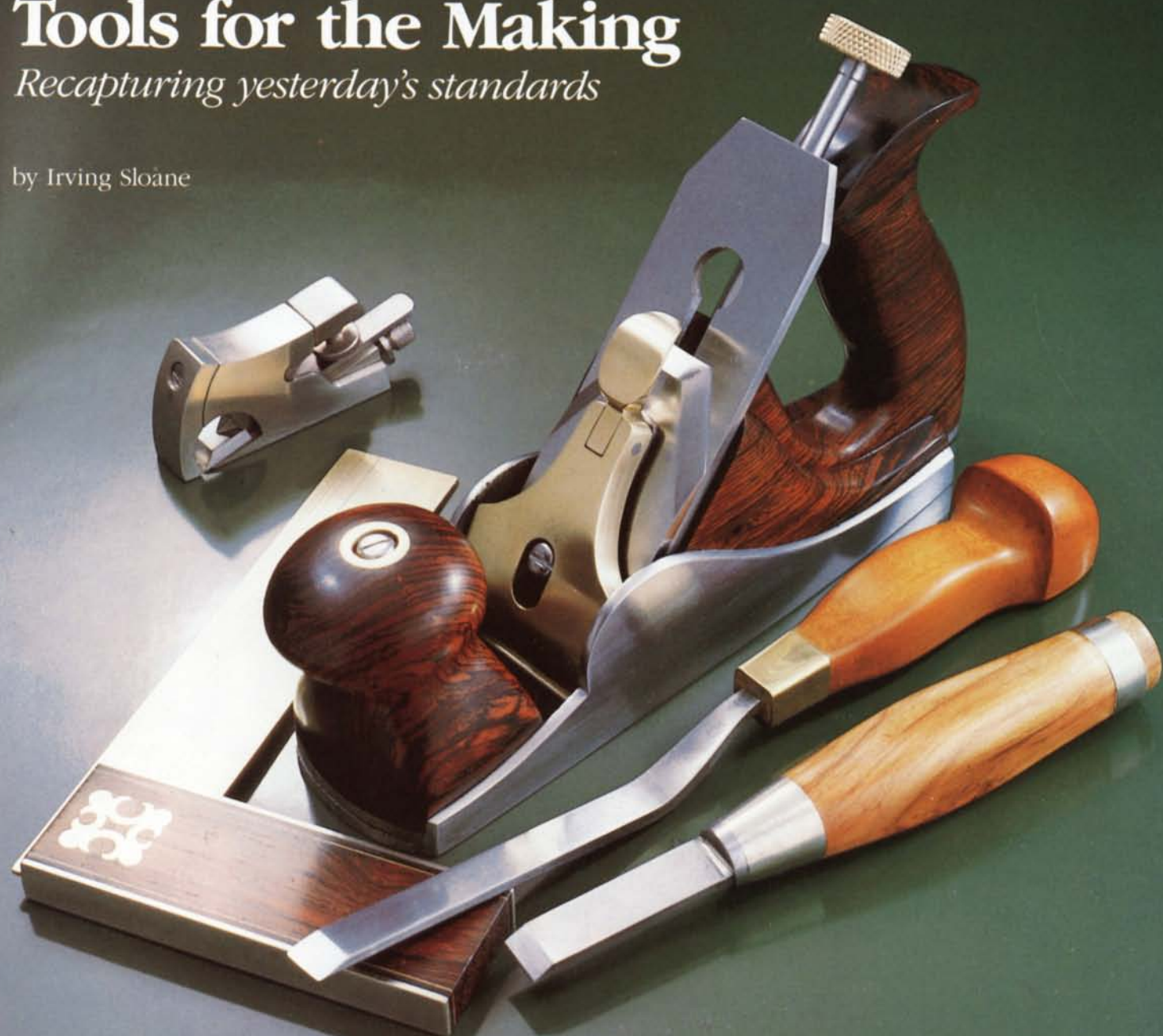


The chair above is made from bent laminations. S-curves are difficult to clamp uniformly, a problem the author solved by lining his plywood jigs with air-pressurized firehose.

Tools for the Making

Recapturing yesterday's standards

by Irving Sloane



The author makes tools for several reasons—to recapture the quality of days gone by, to meet the demands of special applications, and to improve on the designs available from mass-producers. The objects shown on the facing page recapture the combined elegance of function and appearance that every first-rate cabinetmaker once expected from his tools.

I am probably the only active woodworker with both a Norris and Primus smoothing plane gathering dust on a shelf. The reason for this curious circumstance is that I have built replacements that come much closer to my personal vision of what a plane should be.

I make guitars, working almost entirely with hand tools: a comprehensive collection of planes, saws, chisels, scraper blades and miscellany accumulated over 30 years. The scale of my instrument building does not call for heavy power tools, with their concentration-shattering din. Making musical instruments is essentially a quiet activity, a calming ambiance in which I draw great physical and metaphysical pleasure from planing, sawing, scraping and otherwise working wood by hand.

My idea of a good tool is a solid, well-made object that does the job it was designed to do. It should be comfortable to use and, I hope, look attractive. Finding hand tools that fit these particulars is not as easy as it once was. Power tools have pushed out many hand tools, and manufacturers have dropped others because turnover is too small by today's high-volume standards. Lightweight plastics are fast replacing wooden handles (to the detriment of a handsaw's balance), and high labor costs in industrialized countries will increasingly shift manufacture to low-wage countries, where price will be more important than quality.

The whole ethos of merchandising has changed since the days when tools of durable excellence streamed from the factories of Victorian Britain. Tool manufacturers then shared the universal assumption that having a good product was the high road to competitive success. Skilled journeymen, the "marketplace" back then, demanded fine quality; lesser tools made for dilettantes were whimsically described as "Gent's" tools.

Today, competitive pressures focus on that end of the market where the preemptive word is not so much "good," but "right"—the right tool, the right price, and the right merchandising. The appeal is aimed at the great mass of basically unskilled buyers who are building shelves in their garages. The choice of color for a plastic handle (involving market research and color consultants) is counted a weightier matter than the alloy in the blade. For these and other reasons, I came to understand that if I wanted my dream plane, I would have to make it myself.

I wanted tools that would not only function better than those on the market, but look beautiful too. Using planes as much as I do, I soon realized their shortcomings. The Norris smoothing plane, a famous example from the golden age of British tool manufacture, has deficiencies that make it less than wonderful today. The front grip is a brief stub of wood offering a restricted hand-hold, and the closed handle is designed for the three-finger grip favored by British woodworkers but alien to me. The screw-adjusted cap is inefficient—a half-turn too little can affect the plane's functioning. The cutting edge is concealed from view and can easily strike the bottom of the fixed screw cap or the top of the mouth, and the mouth is not adjustable. The things I really like about the Norris are its heft, coffin-sided shape, thick blade and the configuration of the wooden frog. My own design for a metal bench smoother was based on these Norris features.

The wood-bodied Primus plane is a well-made German tool

with a cumbersome adjusting mechanism. Removing the blade for sharpening is an above average bother, and replacing it involves complete repositioning of the blade using two knobs. I find the Primus' horn-style tote unsatisfying in terms of comfort and control. As a plus, the mouth opening can be changed by simple adjustment of a wooden insert. I wanted my plane to have an adjustable throat, depth-adjustment without slack, lever-action blade cap for fast blade removal, and a lateral adjustment by means of a concealed device that could not be knocked askew.

I made many sketches, and tried different styles of tote and handle before constructing the metal bench smoother shown on the facing page. The patterns for the brass lever cap and malleable-iron body casting were made of wood, with the bent sides made of maple veneer laminated over a curved form. Both of these, plus the pattern for the sliding toe piece, were sand castings. The regulating mechanism parts and cap lever were built of boxwood, and cast by a lost-wax foundry using inexpensive silicone molds. Steel regulator shafts and knurled brass knobs were turned by a machine shop. Precise hand-fitting of all the regulator parts eliminated slack motion. Wooden parts are Brazilian rosewood, the handle being a three-piece lamination. The blade is a 2-in. chrome vanadium replacement blade, 1/8 in. thick (available from Woodcraft or Garrett Wade).

For the wood-bodied plane, I used a laminate construction to avoid the difficult job of mortising the throat out of a solid block. Quartersawn teak was chosen for its dimensional stability, and the sole was lined with stainless steel. The metal lining is epoxied to the sole and secured with a "key" mortised into the front and back end of the body. These keys are hard-soldered to the sole plate. Loosening the screw in back of the tote permits movement of an insert in the sole to open or close the mouth. This plane is a joy, comfortable to work with for long periods and has the balance and heft that make it a good all-around plane. It holds a 1 3/4-in. chrome vanadium blade, 1/8 in. thick.

My total cost for four planes (jack and jointer in process) will average out to about \$65 per plane. Not cheap, as planes go, but certainly a worthwhile investment to me. So far, I've built 22 tools—planes, try-squares, mortising gauges, bevels and spoke-shaves. Good commercial chisels are not in short supply, so my chiselmaking has been confined to special-purpose kinds. I particularly like the exceptional comfort of a chisel-handle shape based on the handle of an engraver's burin used in conjunction with a square instead of round ferrule. A square ferrule automatically orients the hand in its proper working mode. I plan about 10 more tools, including block plane, instrument-maker's vise, level, hand router, and hand drill of improved design.

The time is not far off when China, India and other developing countries will be shipping basic hand tools of very acceptable quality to world markets. It is interesting to speculate that domestic producers may then abandon the homeowner market and choose to focus on tools for the skilled woodworker. We might see a bench plane that is not a Ford, but a Mercedes. In the meantime, I've found that it's entirely possible to make your own tools using the best materials available, and without the cost constraints manufacturers have to live with. Not the least benefit of surrounding yourself with elegant tools is the constant stimulus to do work that measures up to the tools. □

Irving Sloane makes guitars in Brussels, Belgium. He has written several books on guitar construction, and these, too, focus on the benefits of making special-purpose tools. Making his inlaid bevel gauge was described in FWW #60. Photos by the author.

CALL US FOR PRICES ON POWERMATIC AND DELTA MACHINES

We offer new PowerStar machines by
POWERMATIC, FOB, McMinnville, Tr.

Model 26 PowerStar shapers
from \$1,282.00 up.

Model 66 PowerStar Table Saws w/
Biesemeyer No. 28 Fence from \$1,381.00 up.

Model 30 PowerStar Belt and Disc Sanders w/
stands from \$925 up.

Model 100 PowerStar 12" Planers
from \$1,439.00 up.

*Before you buy, call us toll-free
for prepaid freight prices:*

(800) 821-2750. Ask for Tools Dept.
In Miss. (800) 321-8107.

SPECIAL NET PRICES Prepaid in U.S.A. on Freud carbide tipped cutters

EC-260 3/4 stock, Stile & Rail Set	163.00
EC-94-100 Router Bit Set	142.00
EC-202, EC-209, EC-210,	
EC-211, EC-212 or EC-213	
Raised Panel Cutters	81.75
EC-001 Door Lip Cutter	40.50
EC-044 Quart. Rd. 1/4 + 1/2	46.75
EC-005 Roman Ogee	38.25
EC-031 Rev. Glue Joint	39.50
EC-032 Wedge Tongue	44.25
EC-034 Lock Miter Set	76.25
EC-240 Drawer Lock	41.75
EC-900 Cutters Set	279.00
LM72M010 - 10" x 24T RIP Blade	35.00
LU84M011 - 10" x 50T Comb. Blade	38.75
LU85M010 - 10" x 80T Cut Off Blade	65.00

CALL FOR FREUD POWER TOOLS PRICES.

Addikison
HARDWARE CO. INC.

(601) 354-3756

126 E. Amite St., PO Box 102, Jackson, MS 39205

ARIZONA

Valley Saw Service Inc.
Phoenix, AZ 85009
602-272-4082

ARKANSAS

P. C. Hardware &
Machinery Co.
Little Rock, AR 72203
800-482-8856
501-375-1145

ALABAMA

Capital City Sharpening
Montgomery, AL 36104
205-264-2334

Magic City Saw Works
Birmingham, AL 35212
205-956-7016

CALIFORNIA

AART Saw & Tool Sharpening
& Sales
San Jose, CA 95125
408-280-1030

Acme Saw & Supply
Stockton, CA 95205
209-948-6735

Anderson Company
Hawthorne, CA 90250
213-675-3010

Bay Area Carbide
Concord, CA 94520
415-687-7543

Jackson Saw Works
Pasadena, CA 91107
818-793-8066

Lumber Services Inc.
Westminster, CA 92683
714-895-5064

Newton's Saw & Tool Inc.
Olivehurst, CA 95961
916-742-4902

U. S. Carbide Service

Holly Hill, FL 32017
904-258-5792

GEORGIA

B. H. Payne & Company, Inc.
East Point, GA 30364
404-761-8711

Ream Tool

Macon, GA 31203
912-474-0550

Sim's & Company

Douglasville, GA 30134
404-949-3338

IDAHO

Dave's Palouse Resharp
Co., Inc.
Boise, ID 83714
208-344-4023

ILLINOIS

R. A. Ness & Co.
The Woodworkers
Emporium
Niles, IL 60648
312-824-0565

IOWA

Midwest Shop Supplies, Inc.
Sioux City, IA 51102
800-352-9020 IA
800-831-5904 US

KANSAS

Sharpening Specialist Inc.
Wichita, KS 67213
316-945-0593

MAINE

Alpha Carbide
Saco, ME 04072
207-282-7174

MONTANA

Carl Weisman & Sons Inc.
Great Falls
Billings
Bozeman
Kalispell, MT
Sheridan, WY
800-332-5964
MT only

NEBRASKA

Three B's Saw Shop
Omaha, NE 68134
402-391-1122

NEW HAMPSHIRE

Fitt Saw & Supply Inc.
Concord, NH 03301
603-225-2451

NEW MEXICO

The Keen Machine
Santa Fe, NM 87501
505-473-4652

NEW YORK

Advanced Tool & Cutter
Grinding
Whitesboro, NY 13492
315-768-8502

Philpps Bros. Supply Inc.
Amherst, NY 14226-4930
800-544-4466 (Nat'l WATS)
800-238-4466 (N.Y. WATS)
716-839-4800 (Local Line)

TriBoro Tool & Saw

Astoria, NY 11102
718-726-4218

OHIO

Andrews & Sons Saw Shop
Waynesburg, OH 44688
216-866-2326

RHODE ISLAND

Durfee Hardware Inc.
Cranston, RI 02910
401-461-0800

TEXAS

Bluebonnet Tool
Dallas, TX 75220
800-492-5174 TX
800-527-5383 U.S.
214-358-2363

Century Saw & Tool, Inc.

Waco, TX 76710
817-776-5838

Dallas Saw and Supply

Dallas, TX 75207
800-492-5174 TX
214-637-1264

MVP Sharpeners

Houston, TX 77035
713-721-3650

Schmidt Saw

Beaumont, TX 77701
409-835-5976

Weatherford Company Inc.

Austin, TX 78745
512-444-6765

VERMONT

S.T.S. Inc.
Moretown, VT 05660
802-496-3334

WASHINGTON

Baird Cutting Tools Inc.
Richland, WA 99352
509-627-3111

Central Saw Works, Inc.

Spokane, WA 99202
509-535-4621

Contractors Warehouse

Poulsbo, WA 98370
206-779-5993 Poulsbo
206-842-6828 Seattle
206-479-5703 Bremerton

Eastside Saw & Sales, Inc.

Bellevue, WA 98005
206-454-7627

Where to buy Systi Matic saw blades.



ASK YOUR DEALER FOR VERY SPECIAL PRICES!

THE BUDKEBLADE: Great 50-tooth all purpose blade for smooth cuts whether cross-cut or rip. Four-tooth and raker grind, with big beefy tips for many resharpenings. ASK YOUR DEALER FOR VERY SPECIAL PRICE!!!

PRECISION TRIM SAWS: 60-tooth design for fine finish cuts in every kind of material. Metal: 10MC60-085. Wood: 10PT60-085. Plastic: 10PC60-085. (Also available in 80- and 100-tooth models.) ASK YOUR DEALER FOR VERY SPECIAL PRICES!!!

8-INCH DADO SETS: Seven-blade set with five-true running chippers for super-smooth, flat-bottom dado cuts. A truly professional tool for a lifetime of use. ASK YOUR DEALER FOR VERY SPECIAL PRICE!!!

RIP SAWS: Smooth cutting in the toughest situations. Uses less machine power and muscle. Laser-cut "anchor" expansion slots make it incredibly quiet. ASK YOUR DEALER FOR VERY SPECIAL PRICE!!!

15-INCH MITRE SAWS: Designed specifically to cut smooth and easy with thin kerf and narrow teeth. Laser-cut "anchor" expansion slots for quiet running. ASK YOUR DEALER FOR VERY SPECIAL PRICE!!!

Norfield Tools and Supplies

Chico, CA 95927
800-824-6242 U.S.
800-854-2554 CA

Paramount Saw Corporation
Paramount, CA 90723
800-424-SAWS CA
213-633-0606

R. & B. Sharpening & Sales
Anderson, CA 96007
916-365-1479

Santa Cruz Saw Works
Santa Cruz, CA 95062
408-462-6936

Solar Saw Service
Chino, CA 91710
714-628-1213

COLORADO
Schlosser Tool &
Machinery Co., Inc.
Denver, CO 80219
303-922-8244

FLORIDA
John's Saw Service
Lake Worth, FL 33467
305-965-0477

Ken's General Service
Saw Shop
Stuart, FL 33497
305-286-9090

Mar-Bel Inc.
Pinellas Park, FL 33565
813-544-8821

Southern Industrial Saw
& Tool
Plant City, FL 34289
813-659-1857

MASSACHUSETTS

Service Sales Corporation
Alston, MA 02134
617-254-2444

Toolhaus Corporation
Needham, MA 02194
617-449-4756

Woodcraft Supply
Woburn, MA 01888
617-935-5860

MICHIGAN
Elliott Saw Works
Ferndale, MI 48220
313-398-0440

Menominee Saw & Supply
Company
Menominee, MI 49858
906-863-2609

Waterston's Machinery &
Supply Co.
Ferndale, MI 48220-2393
313-545-1500

MINNESOTA
Elde Saw Service
Minneapolis, MN 55413
612-789-3288

R. & S. Saw & Knife

Boardman, OH 44512
216-726-9555

OKLAHOMA
Whitton Supply Co.
Oklahoma City, OK 73106
405-236-5561

OREGON

Allen Industrial Hardware
Salem, OR 97303-6995
503-363-3106

Barbo Machinery Co., Inc.
Portland, OR 97202
503-232-8158

Carbide Saw & Tool
Company
Portland, OR 97214
503-235-8060

National Builders Hardware
Portland, OR 97214-0609
503-233-5381

Saw Repair & Supply
Company
Portland, OR 97214-3578
503-235-8559

PUERTO RICO

E and F Industrial Sales Corp.
Caparra Heights, PR 00922
809-763-3519

Emerald Tool, Inc.

Seattle, WA 98108
206-767-5670

T and A Supply
Seattle, WA 98109
206-282-2442

West Coast Saws, Inc.
Tacoma, WA 98409
206-272-3000

Whatcom Saw & Supply Inc.
Bellingham, WA 98225
206-733-0460

WISCONSIN
Cutting Masters
Spencer, WI 54479
715-659-4810

CANADA
Luke's Machinery
Winnipeg, MAN
Canada R3B 1P5
204-943-3421

Quality Saw & Knife
Vancouver, BC
Canada V5V 3P2
604-872-1696

SALE



From
The Leader
Of The Pack...
KLOCKIT

Our prices beat them all! You get: 6 Quartz
Clock Movements, Hour & Min. Hands, Hard-
ware plus FREE Clockmaking Ideas Pam-
phlet and Color Catalog.

6 FOR \$19.95 Plus
\$2 Shpg.

Make clocks for Extra Income!

Offer Good Until April 30, 1987

Name _____

Address _____

City State, Zip _____

Credit Card No _____ Exp Date _____

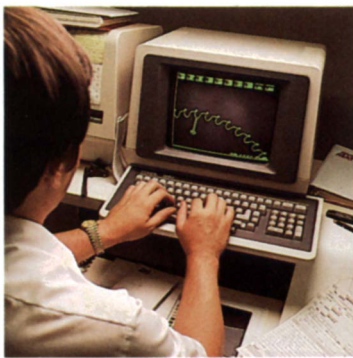
KLOCKIT DEPT. FW 37
P.O. Box 542

LAKE GENEVA, WI 53147
1-800-KLOCKIT (556-2548)

Sorry, no foreign orders.



Systi Matic Company
12530135th Avenue Northeast
Kirkland, Washington 98034
206-823-8200
800-426-0000 Except AK
FAX 206-821-0804



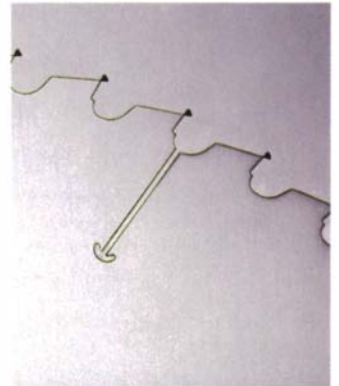
Start with the job to be done—the material being cut, the feed rate, the speed and power of blade rotation. Engineer it all on our computer. Mix well with our thirty years of experience making carbide tipped blades from 6 to 30 inches in diameter for virtually every sawing application on earth—from logs to laminates. Result? A blade design that's precisely designed to give the smoothest possible cuts and the longest possible life.

How to make a Systi Matic saw blade.



Feed the digital description of the blade to SYSTI MATIC'S laser press and cut the blanks out with absolute mathematical accuracy from the finest grade of high alloy saw steel. Using just 1000 watts of light, the laser can cut steel plate up to a quarter of an inch thick. Unlike mechanical shearing and milling, the laser cut does not transmit stress to the edge of the blank—the secret of SYSTI MATIC smoothness starts right here.

The actual laser cut is less than 6 one-thousandths of an inch wide—about the same as a fine pencil stroke. The fineness and precision of the cut enabled us to innovate our exclusive Anchor™ expansion slot. Made right on the laser, it gives you a blade that runs so quiet that you can scarcely hear it. (Ordinary expansion slots are milled and punched. And then plugged with a copper slug to quiet them down.)



After heat treating and tempering, we chuck each blade up on this microprocessor-controlled surface grinder for flattening. The machine makes up to 20 separate passes across the surface of the spinning blank. The first "rough" pass may take up to 2 thousandths of an inch. Final passes are automatically gauged to less than one TEN thousandth! Result? A blade that's absolutely and completely FLAT!

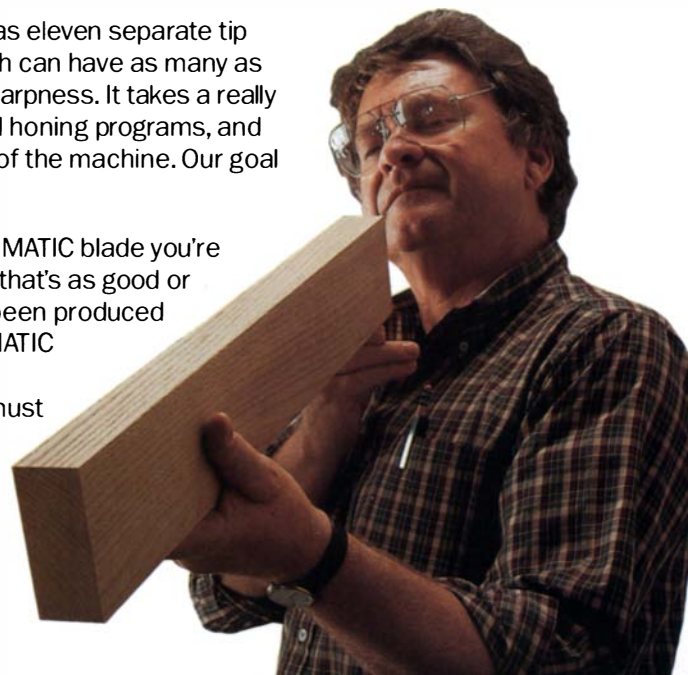


We used to make our own precision tip grinding machines. Then we went to Germany and found incredibly accurate three axis automated grinders that give us even sharper results. The diamond sharpening wheel can hone an individual tooth facet in as little as four seconds. But we set our machines for an average facet cycle of TEN seconds. Extra pains on our part. Extra smooth cuts for you.

Today's sophisticated saws may have as many as eleven separate tip paths in an individual tooth group. And an individual tooth can have as many as six separate surfaces that must be honed to absolute sharpness. It takes a really remarkable machine to keep track of these complicated honing programs, and a superbly skillful and dedicated operator to keep track of the machine. Our goal is simple: perfection.



When you cut with a SYSTI MATIC blade you're using an American-made product that's as good or better than any blade that's ever been produced *anywhere!* And yes, every SYSTI MATIC carbide-tipped saw blade is unconditionally guaranteed. You must be happy or your money back!



For the Serious Woodworker . . .

NEW LOW PRICES STOP CHANGING BLADES!

Why Buy 3 Blades When This ONE DOES IT ALL? RIP-COMBINATION-FINE CROSSCUT

*Made in America & maintained here in America for your benefit.
Keep like-new performance, use our superior micro-edge factory sharpening!*

WOODWORKER I (For the Radial Saw) This is my *original* Woodworker blade—most desired by the American craftsman. Kerf 1/8", 60 teeth. Modified triple-chip with micro-finish grind. Carbide C4 hard and 40% stronger. **Perfect, polished cuts in every direction.** The one blade that does it all—for as long as you'll cut wood or plastics. Designed for use primarily on your radial saw, thin kerf gives better pull-control and less bottom splinter on both CROSSCUT and RIPPING. Available in 8", 9" and 10" diameters. Recommended to use with dampener. See below.

WOODWORKER II (For the Table Saw) My new **ALL PURPOSE** blade—*primarily* for your table-saw 1/8" kerf. 30 to 40 teeth (see below). Modified alternate-bevel with micro-finish grind. Exclusive Forrest 400 carbide. Designed for super-fast and super-smooth CROSSCUTTING and RIPPING in heavy, solid stock with a **smooth-as-sanded surface**. We rip 2" Red Oak with 1 HP at the shows **leaving surface smoother than a jointer**, then speed-miter and crosscut soft and hardwoods and PLY-VENEERS with NO BOTTOM SPLINTERING. Generally I recommend 40 teeth. However, if your ripping includes a lot of heavy 1 1/2" to 2" hardwoods, specify 30 teeth. See dampener information. **STOP CHANGING BLADES!** (wastes 2-5 minutes) Just raise for thick woods, lower for thin woods and **perfect cut everything!**

AVOID cheap imports! WOODWORKER I and II eliminate scratchy saw cuts for the rest of your life!!

MULTITOOTH DADO SET cuts all 1/4"-13/16" flat bottom grooves WITH or CROSSGRAIN all woods and VENEER PLYS. No splintering due to unique 4T and 8T fillers and 24T outside saws. **NOTHING LIKE IT IN THE U.S.A.!**

Testimonial "I finally bought one and found all your outrageous claims to be true!"

DAMPENER-STIFFENER One Side Aids A Smoother, Quieter Cut!!
 • Holds blade rigid and true for better cuts on your machine. • Dampens out motor and belt vibrations from being transmitted up to the rim of the teeth causing scratchy cuts. • Greatly reduces **cutting noise**. • Helps kill saw scream-whistle from any vibrating blade surface. • Is hardened and precision ground parallel and flat within .001" to keep your blade true.

• Can be removed instantly if need requires for deep cuts. • One against the outside leaves blade **centered** in slot of steel table insert. • 6" dampener on 10" blade gives 2" cutdepth. Use 5" dampener if always in 1 1/2-2" deep cuts. Remove or use 4" for 3" cuts. For 8" and 9" blades, figure dampener size accordingly.

6" Dampener \$23 • 5" Dampener \$22 • 4" Dampener \$20

ADD \$2 SHIP.

WOODWORKER I Radial Saw

	WAS	NOW 50% OFF
10" 60T	\$162	\$81
9" 60T	156	79
8" 60T	150	75

WOODWORKER II Table Saw

	WAS	NOW 50% OFF
10" 40T	\$156	\$78
30T	135	68
9" 40T	146	73
30T	125	63
8" 40T	136	68
30T	115	58
7 1/2" 30T	112	49
7" 30T	112	49
8" Dado 24T	299	13/16" set Now 209

Inquire for Larger Industrial Sizes

WE RECOMMEND OUR FACTORY SHARPENING . . . 2-3 DAYS ON THESE AND ALL MAKES OF CARBIDE TIP SAWS. SHIP IN UPS
 NOW . . . ORDER the one blade that will outlast you! (10-20 sharpenings possible).
Dealer Inquiries Welcome.

SATISFACTION GUARANTEED OR FULL CASH REFUND
 40 years of fine American saw making & sharpening.
FORREST MANUFACTURING COMPANY, INC.
 250 Delawanna Ave., Clifton, NJ 07014



Jim Forrest, President and designer, microscoping cutting edge.

SPECIAL LOW PRICE SALE

FORREST

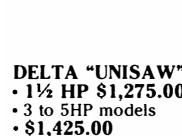


North State 10" Cabinet Shop Saw

- 3 or 5HP motor
- Magnetic controls
- Cast iron top
- Motor cover
- Uni-lock fence

Equal to highest quality machine on the market

• **\$1,050.00**
 12" and 14" models
Free Freight



DELTA "UNISAW"

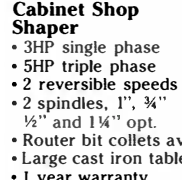
- 1 1/2 HP \$1,275.00
- 3 to 5HP models
- **\$1,425.00**



DELTA SHAPER

- Model 43-375
- 3/4" and 1/2" Spindles

Regularly \$2,195.00
SALE PRICED AT \$1,395.00



DELTA BELT/DISC SANDER
 Reg. \$1,439.00 **SALE \$875.00**

Cabinet Shop Shaper

- 3HP single phase
- 5HP triple phase
- 2 reversible speeds
- 2 spindles, 1", 3/4"
- 1/2" and 1 1/4" opt.
- Router bit collets available
- Large cast iron table
- 1 year warranty
- Extra heavy duty

List \$1,600.00
Sale \$1,095.00
Free Freight

Freedom and Freud Shaper Cutters available

LENEAVE-QUALITY



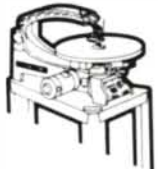
Wide Belt Sanders

- variable speed
- Platen head
- Dual motors
- Heavy cast iron & steel plate construction
- 10, 15, & 20 HP
- Best buy in the industry!
- 25" List \$7950.00
Sale \$5,950.00
- 37" List \$12,000.00
Sale \$8,750.00
- Free Freight**



UNIQUE Raised Panel Door Machine

- A Raised Panel Door Machine that machines all five components with only one operator!
- Eliminates Pre-Bandsawing of arches
- Produce a complete door in less than 2 minutes



Delta 18" Electronic Variable Speed Scroll Saw

- Cast iron construction
- 96 FREE BLADES
- Regularly \$1,117.00
- NOW ONLY \$679.00**



3HP 15" PLANER

- Model 310 15" Planer
- Powerful 3HP motor
- Cast iron construction
- Magnetic switch
- 1 year warranty
- Outstanding quality
- Stand included
- Dust hood
- **\$725.00**



3HP 15" PLANER

- Model 315
- 3HP motor
- Cast iron construction
- Magnetic controls
- 1 year warranty
- Dust hood
- Table extensions
- Anti Kickback
- 2 speeds
- **\$795.00**



8" Cabinet Shop Jointer

- Heavy cast iron construction
- 2HP Single phase
- 9" x 67" bed
- 3 knife cutterhead
- Dual tilt fence
- Magnetic controls
- List \$1,350.00
- Sale \$750.00**
- Free freight**
- 6" jointer unit \$325.00
- Delta 8" jointer \$1,150.00



DELTA LATHE

- Comes with 8 turning tools 2 how-to-books, and the new Delta Super Chuck for face plate turning
- Suggested retail \$2,771.00
- now **\$1,395.00** while supplies last
- Big capacity, variable speed
- 3/4 HP motor
- Supply limited

Call for Delta Prices on items not listed

**WE TRY NOT TO BE UNDERSOLD
TELL US ABOUT OUR COMPETITORS' PRICES**

LENEAVE SUPPLY
 305 W. Morehead St.
 Charlotte, NC 28202
 (704) 376-7421




IF YOU VALUE YOUR FINGERS..... YOU NEED A **RIPSTRATE®**

The RIPSTRATE holds the work tight against the fence with no hands near the blade. Makes perfect, straight cuts. Wheels lock to prevent kickbacks. *Requires no adjustment for stock width or thickness.*

Over 15,000 now in use in amateur, professional, school, government, military, and corporate maintenance shops.

One year guarantee, 30 day money back trial. \$69 prepaid. Check, M.O., Visa or M.C. Free Brochure.

Write or call our toll free number: 800-421-0256.

Fisher Hill Products 1 Fisher Hill Fitzwilliam, NH 03447
Dealer inquiries invited.



ASHMAN TECHNICAL LTD.
Machinery • Tools • Shop Equipment
351 Nash Rd. N., Hamilton, Ont., Can. L8H 7P4
(416) 560-2400

CALL
TOLL
FREE

1-800-263-4507

DUTY CHARGES INCLUDED IN ALL PRICES

▲ DELTA or GENERAL
(YOUR CHOICE)



3 H.P. — 10"
TILTING ARBOR SAW
\$1140.00

UNIFENCE OR
BIESEMEYER MODELS
\$1340.00

3 H.P. Single Phase — 230 V
60 cycle with Magnetic Starter

Two year warranty on Delta products.

13" Delta planer RC33 2HP with stand \$ 999.
20" Delta planer RC51 5HP \$3490.
8" Jointer with Stand — General \$1030.
6" Jointer with Stand — General - 1 H.P. \$ 585.
15" Woodcutting Bandsaw with Stand \$ 595.
12" Wood Lathe with Stand — General \$ 688.

U.S. FUNDS — FREIGHT COLLECT — CALL FOR QUOTATION

Now You Can Solve All Your Feet-Inch Problems Quickly & Simply!

With the amazing new
Construction Master™
... Try it Risk-Free



Now you can save time and cut costly errors by solving all your woodworking problems right in feet, inches and fractions—with the new *Construction Master™* foot-inch calculator.

The perfect tool for cabinet making, design, framing, estimating, stairs, masonry, concrete, square footage, lineal footage, stringers, roof rafters [inc. hips and valleys], squaring-up rooms and much, much more.

Adds, subtracts, multiplies and divides right in feet, inches and any fraction—1/2's, 1/4's, 1/8's, 1/16's, 1/32's, up to 1/64's—or no fraction at all. And you can mix fractions.

Converts between all dimension formats—feet-inch-fraction, decimal (10th's, 100th's), yards, inches and meters—including square and cubic. All with just one button.

Solves diagonals and right triangle instantly and directly in feet and inches. You just enter the two known sides, and press one button to solve for the third. With rafters you can also use "pitch" and 1 side. Solves hips and valleys too!

Figures lumber costs for individual boards, multiple pieces or an entire job with a quick and simple built-in program that keeps track of both total board feet and total dollars.

Also works as a standard math calculator with memory (which also takes dimensions) and battery-saving auto shut-off. Compact (2-3/4 x 5-1/8 x 1/4") and lightweight (4 oz.), includes simple instructions, full 1-Yr. Warranty, 1-Yr. batteries and vinyl case—or an optional custom-fitted, leather case.

To order, simply fill out and return the coupon below, or, call toll-free 24 Hrs. everyday 1-800-854-8075 (in Calif., call 1-800-231-0546) to place your charge-card order by phone.

Save \$10 on the *Construction Master™* with this special offer to readers of *Fine Woodworking*—just \$89.95!

Order yours Risk Free for 14 days! If for any reason you're not 100% delighted, return it for a full refund.

Clip & Mail Today!

Calculated Industries, Inc.
2010 N. Tustin Ave., Suite B
Orange, CA 92665 • 714-921-1800

Toll Free 24 Hrs. 7 Days
1-800-854-8075
(CA 1-800-231-0546)

	Qty	Price (ea.)	Shipping (ea.)	Total
Please rush me the following order:	Cons. Master	\$89.95	\$3.50 each calc.	\$
	Leather case	\$10.00	☐ Brown ☐ Bugundy	\$
	Gold Initials	\$1/init.	Your Initials: _____	\$
Qty. Disc. 5-9 \$84.95 • 10+ \$79.95 Plus FREE Shipping		Calif. residents 6% tax		
				TOTAL \$

Name _____

Address _____

City/St/Zip _____

☐ Check ☐ VISA ☐ MasterCard ☐ Am/Exp

Account No. _____ Exp Date ____/____/____

Sign Here _____ FW-3/87

BOSCH Power Tools

BOSCH JIG SAWS

only
\$125.00

Model 1581VS



NO. TOOL SALE

SAWS

1582VS	Orbit. Action Mob Hdl Jig Saw	\$118.00
3238VS	Unv. Shank Mult. Orbit. Jig Saw	83.00
1651	7/4" Cir. Saw, 13 amp	99.00

DRILLS

1920VSRK3/8"	Cordless Reversing Drill	99.00
1920RK	3/8" Cordless Reversing Drill	85.00
1158VSR	3/8" Var. Spd. Rev. Drill	54.00
91064	3/8" VSR Mighty Midget Drill	111.30
91066	1/2" VSR Mighty Midget Drill	118.30
1196VSR	3/8" VSR Hornet Hammer Drill	115.50
1198VSR	1/2" VSR 2 spd. Hammer Drill	139.30

ROUTERS

1601	1 hp Router	89.00
1602	1 1/2 hp Router	129.00
1604	1 1/2 hp Router	118.00
1606	O-Handle, 1 1/2 hp Router	163.00
90300	Fixed Base Router, 3/4 hp	350.00
90303	Plunge Base Router, 3/2 hp	472.50
90085	3/4 hp Router	91.00
1608	Trim Router	90.30
1608M	Motor for 1608/1609 Series	83.30

SANDERS

32700	3x21 Dustless Belt Sander	119.00
1272	3"x24" Belt Sander	159.00
12720	3"x24" Belt Sander w/Dust Collector	169.00
1273	4"x24" Belt Sander	169.00
12730	4"x24" Belt Sander w/Dust Collector	179.00

OTHER TOOLS

1921VSRK3/8"	Var. Spd. Screwdriver	115.00
3268	Heat Gun	48.00
1608L	Laminate Trimmer	94.50
1608T	Tkt Base Trimmer	104.30
1609	Offset Base Trimmer	132.30
1609K	Installers Kit	188.30
1700	10 Gal. Wet/Dry Vacuum	227.50
3221	18" Professional Hedge Trimmer	94.50
3221L	26" Professional Hedge Trimmer	105.00
1347	4 1/2" Mini Grinder	90.30

MAKITA-HITACHI

F1000A	Planer Jointer	1275.00
2030N	Planer Jointer	1420.00
8600A	Bandsaw	1400.00

CALL TOLL FREE
1-800-525-0750

VISA and MASTERCARD ACCEPTED

AVIATION/INDUSTRIAL SUPPLY
P.O. Box 39159 • Denver, CO 80238
TOOLS FREIGHT PAID

DOMESTIC & FOREIGN HARDWOODS

Quality stock for
Cabinet Work

Most all sizes from
1" up to 4" in thickness

HARDWOODS

ASH—BASSWOOD
BIRCH—BUTTERNUT
CHERRY—CHESTNUT
EBONY—MAPLE—OAK
POPLAR—ROSEWOOD
TEAK—WALNUT
Also hardwood plywoods

SOFTWOODS

SUGAR PINE—CYPRESS
CEDAR—SPRUCE
DOUGLAS FIR etc.

MAURICE L. CONDON CO., INC.

248 Ferris Avenue
White Plains, N.Y. 10603
914-946-4111

Monday through Friday
8 AM to 4:30 PM



Saw Shown
With Optional
Motor Cover

GENERAL

350-1 10" Table Saw

3 HP, 1 ph. 230V Motor Magnetic Control	1,395.00 del.*
1 1/2 HP, 115/230V 1 ph. Motor & Switch	1,175.00 del.*
160-2 Var. Speed Lathe 1 HP 115/230	1,140.00 del.*
260-1 Var. Speed Lathe 1 HP 115/230 Mag. Control	1,950.00 del.*
1180-1 6" Jointer 1 HP, 1 ph. 115/230V Motor	785.00 del.*
480 8" Jointer 1 1/2 HP, 1 ph. 115/230V Motor	1,440.00 del.*
490-1 15" Band Saw w/base 1 HP, 115/230V Motor	895.00 del.*
34-01 15" Floor Model Drill press 1/2 HP, Motor	520.00 del.*
130-1 14" Planer 3 HP, 1 ph. 230V Motor Magnetic Control	2,600.00 del.*

SISCO
SUPPLY

4050 Williston Rd.
So. Burlington, VT. 05401 802-863-9036
Freight included. Except Alaska & Hawaii

Queen Anne Leg by Adams Wood Products, Inc.

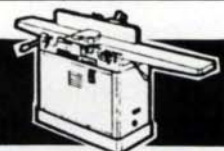
Prompt delivery
Any quantity
Different styles & sizes
Various woods



FREE BROCHURE

974 Forest Dr., Dept. Q1
Morristown, TN 37814
615/587-2942

NEW 1987 Tool Catalog



Send for your new 1987 catalog today. It's packed with a full range of tools for the serious woodworker, from hand and power tools to woodworking machinery. Includes many imported and hard-to-find tools from quality manufacturers at great prices.

Send \$2.00 Refundable with first order

W.S. JENKS & Son



1933 Montana Ave. NE Washington DC 20002
TOLL-FREE 1-800-638-6405

M
P
I

PRESENTS
Carbide Tipped
— Paper Knives
— Planer Blades
— Corr. Back Knives
— Slitter Blades

Metal Products
International, Inc.
Post Office Box 1524
Greenwich, CT 06836
(203) 661-4397
FAX (203) 622-8569

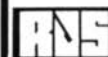
PROTECT YOUR
HEARING NOW!
OR BUY A
HEARING AID
LATER!



Block nerve-damaging shop noise with industry-proven foam earplugs...EPA noise reduction rating of 35 dB...highest of any type hearing protection. Plugs gently expand in ear canal for positive custom fit, sealing out nerve-damaging noise. 10 pr \$5.95 • 20 pr \$8.95 Ppd.

RJS Custom Woodworking

Dept. F.W.2, Box 12354
Kansas City, KS 66112



Some decisions in life are not easy.



Your choice, \$499 each.

For a limited time, we're lowering the price on our 14" Wood Cutting Band Saw and our Light Duty Wood Shaper. But we'd never lower the high quality standards that have made Delta tools favorites of woodworkers for more than half a century. So take your choice.

Choose our 14" Wood Cutting Band Saw. Its precision-balanced aluminum wheels, double-sealed, lubricated-for-life ball bearings, and heavy-duty construction make it a bargain at any price. And it comes equipped with a 1/2 HP

motor, lamp attachment, and steel stand. So it's ideal for contour cutting, straight cutting, or resawing.

Or choose our Light Duty Wood Shaper. With its stable 15 1/2" x 18" table, ball bearing spindle assembly, and fully-adjustable fence, it can turn out a lot of quality work. It does a great job of making moldings on straight, internal or external, curved, or irregular surfaces. And included in the price are a powerful 1 HP motor and a steel stand.

Now you've got the details.

And you've got a tough decision to make. But the truth is, when you can get Delta quality at this price, you might just want to choose both.

Call toll-free for the name of your Delta distributor. Delta International Machinery Corp., 800/438-2486 (in PA, 800/438-2487).

Offer good only in the continental U.S., Alaska, and Hawaii, from January 1 to June 30, 1987.

DELTA
Building On Tradition

DELTA

Building On Tradition



DELTA
34-782
UNISAW
3 HP-1PH W/UNIFENCE
\$1649

FREE!
In honor of the UNISAW's
50th Anniversary, Delta
will give you a special
case, personalized with
your name, containing 2
1/2" Carbide tipped dado
set, and a table insert.
That's a \$350 value!



HITACHI
CB75F
RESAW / BANDSAW
\$1549

34-10A 10" Contractors Saw	After Rebate \$579
40-60 18" V.S. Scroll Saw	\$679
37-350 8" Jointer Complete	\$1199
34-080 10" Mitre Saw	\$199
34-985 Stock Feeder	\$479
50-180 Dust Collector	\$429
43-122 1 HP Shaper	\$499
23-700 Wet/Dry Grinder	\$139
33-150 8 1/4" Sawbuck	\$529
33-890 12" Radial Arm Saw	\$1099
Delta Carbide Blades & Cutters	Up To 60% OFF

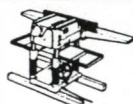


freud
JS 100
JOINTER SYSTEM
\$179 (With Case)



DELTA / INVICTA
22-651
RC-33
13" PLANER \$999

RC-5120" Planer	After Rebate \$3999
RU-50 Overarm Router	After Rebate \$2299
RS-15 5 Speed Shaper	After Rebate \$2999



Makita
2030N
12" PLANER / 6" JOINTER
\$1449

2708W 8 1/4" Table Saw With Carbide Blade	\$199
2020 8" Longbed Jointer	\$849
2040 15-5/8" Planer	\$1149
410 Dust Collector	\$279
LS1000 10" Mitre Saw	\$199



PORTER-CABLE
AMERICAN CLASSIC
7/8 HP ROUTER
\$119 (With Case)

330 Speed Bloc Sander	\$52
505 1/2 Sheet Sander	\$99
352 3x21 Dustless Belt Sander	\$129
360 3x24 Dustless Belt Sander	\$174
690 1 1/2 HP Router	\$124
518 3 HP Speedtronic Router	\$339
9627 2 Speed Tiger Saw	\$129
312 Off-Set Trimmer	\$134
319 Tilt Base Trimmer	\$139
5008 Dove Tail Template	\$69

TR-12 3 HP Plunge Router	\$174
P100F 12" Planer	\$949
F1000A Planer / Jointer	\$1349
R100 Dust Collector	\$549
C10FA 10" Mitre Saw	\$259
C15FB 15" Mitre Saw	\$429



Makita
3612BR
3HP PLUNGE
ROUTER
\$174

6012HDW 3/8" Cordless Drill Kit	\$99
9900B 3x21 Dustless Belt Sander	\$124
9924DB 3x24 Dustless Belt Sander	\$129
9401 4x24 Dustless Belt Sander	\$149
6510 LVR 3/8" VSR Drill	\$69
5007 NB 7 1/4" Circular Saw	\$99



DEWALT
3590
10" PLANER / JOINTER
\$799

7749 2 1/2 HP, 10" Radial Saw	\$599
7770 3 HP, 10" Contractors Radial Saw	\$649
7790 3 1/2 HP, 12" Contractors Radial Saw	\$899
1703 10" Mitre Saw	\$169



BOSCH
1581VS
VARIABLE SPEED
ORBITAL JIG-SAW
\$124

1288D 1/2 Sheet Dustless Sander	\$104
1272D 3x24 Dustless Belt Sander	\$144
1273D 4x24 Dustless Belt Sander	\$154
3270D 3x21 Dustless Belt Sander	\$104
1604 1 1/2 HP Router	\$114
1608 Laminate Trimmer	NEW! \$89
1608T Tilt Base Trimmer	NEW! \$99
1609 Offset Base Trimmer	NEW! \$119
1609K 3 in 1 Trimmer Kit	NEW! \$159
3258 3/4" Planer	\$99
1920RK 3/8" Rev., 2 Spd. Cordless Drill	\$69
1920VSRK 3/8" VSR Cordless Drill	\$94
Bosch Router Bits & Cutter	Up To 50% OFF

FULL LINE DIST • SAME DAY SHIPPING • FREE FREIGHT
• AUTHORIZED SERVICE • LIMITED OFFER

a c m e Electric

TOOL CRIB OF THE NORTH SINCE 1948

CALL TOLL FREE FOR MIKE
1-800-358-3096



SPECIAL OFFER BRANDING IRON

For hard and soft wood

\$2400

Plus \$2.00 for
shipping and handling
Nebr. residents add
correct sales tax
SATISFACTION GUARANTEED
or your money back



- Shipped in 1 week
- Solid brass head — Compact Size
- First Line: HAND CRAFTED BY — as above
- 2nd line: Your choice — 20 characters/spaces max.
- As above but with 3rd line — \$37.00 + \$2.00

ORDER TOLL FREE 1-800-826-7606 (except Nebraska)
In Nebraska 1-402-464-0511

Brochure/info on other models, write or call (402) 464-0511

Order by mail from: **NOVA TOOL CO.**



4533 Colfax Circle, Dept. FW87
P.O. Box 29341, Lincoln, NE 68529



EDLCO

Appalachian Hardwood Specialists

21 species

Domestic Hardwoods

Softwoods

Kiln Dried Delivered Prices

Catalogue \$2.00

Write Today EDLCO

Box 5373 FW

Asheville, N.C. 28813

Phone (704) 255-8765

We Know Our Lumber

EDUCATIONAL LUMBER CO., INC.

Fine
Woodworking

Back Issue Slipcases

Bound in dark blue and embossed in gold,
each case holds at least 6 issues of *Fine
Woodworking* (a year's worth), and costs
\$7.95 (\$21.95 for 3, \$39.95 for 6). Add
\$1.00 per case for postage and handling.
Outside the U.S., add \$2.50 per case (U.S.
funds only). PA residents add 6% sales tax.

Send your order and payment to:

Jesse Jones Industries
Dept. FW, 499 E. Erie Ave.
Philadelphia, PA 19134.
1-800-972-5858.

TOOLMARK

We offer a complete
line of wood
lathe accessories
including:

SAFETY SHIELDS
SPINDLE DUPLICATORS
DUPLICATOR SYSTEMS
BOWL TURNERS
STEADY RESTS
U-TOOL WOODSHAWERS
UNI-CENTER SYSTEMS

For free literature and price list
call or write

TOOLMARK CO.

6840 SHINGLE CREEK PARKWAY
MINNEAPOLIS, MINNESOTA 55430
612-561-4210

We offer the best accessories
at a good price.

GRIZZLY'S MUCH AWAITED SPRING SALE!



15" PLANER

THE BEST 15" PLANER ON THE MARKET!

(STAND IS OPTIONAL)
15 x 6" capacity, 2 HP, 220 V motor, 3 blade cutterhead, heavy duty cast-iron construction - weighs a hefty 500 lbs.

ONLY \$695.00

FOB WILLIAMSPORT or BELLINGHAM



14" BANDSAW

- ¾ HP motor
- Fully balanced wheels run on ball-bearings
- Table is precision ground cast iron
- Comes with miter gauge & rip fence
- Weighs 200 lbs.

A REAL GEM!

REGULARLY \$275.00

ONLY \$225.00

FOB WILLIAMSPORT or BELLINGHAM



18" BANDSAW

Comes with 1½" blade, 2 HP motor, miter gauge, rip fence & stand. Wheels are fully balanced. Weighs 500 lbs.

REGULARLY \$595.00

NOW ONLY \$525.00

FOB WILLIAMSPORT or BELLINGHAM



10" HEAVY DUTY TABLESAW

OUR BEST SELLING TABLE SAW

- Weighs 235 lbs.!

- Precision ground cast iron table & wings are the best in the industry
- 1½ HP motor
- T-slots in table

MODEL G1022 - REGULARLY \$325.00

NOW ONLY \$295.00

FOB WILLIAMSPORT or BELLINGHAM



DUST COLLECTORS

These three models have sold extremely well and are an absolute necessity for any shop where sawdust & chips are a problem.

MODEL G1028 — 2 Bags, 1 H.P.

ONLY \$265.00

MODEL G1029 — 2 Bags, 2 H.P.

ONLY \$315.00

MODEL G1030 — 4 Bags, 3 H.P.

ONLY \$425.00

Prices are F.O.B. Bellingham, WA or Williamsport, PA

NOW AVAILABLE AT 2 LOCATIONS:

EAST of the MISSISSIPPI:

(WILLIAMSPORT BRANCH OPEN)
SATURDAYS TILL 1 PM!

GRIZZLY IMPORTS PA INC.

2406 REACH ROAD
WILLIAMSPORT, PA 17701
PHONE (717) 326-3806

WEST of the MISSISSIPPI:

GRIZZLY IMPORTS INC.

P.O. BOX 2069
BELLINGHAM, WA 98227
PHONE (206) 647-0801



Both warehouses have fully qualified service departments & fully stocked parts departments.

We have dozens of other high quality machines at incredibly low prices

CALL FOR THE BEST CATALOG IN THE INDUSTRY - FREE!



DON'T MISS THESE SHOWS!



EXHIBITS, SALES & DEMONSTRATIONS • MACHINERY, TOOLS & SUPPLIES

3rd ANNUAL HOUSTON SHOW

Fri., Apr. 3, Noon-6pm/Sat., Apr. 4, 10am-6pm/Sun., Apr. 5, 10am-5pm

HOUSTON WEST CONVENTION CENTER

10950 Old Katy Road, Hillcrest Exit Off Katy Freeway
Houston, TX

FULL DAY WORKSHOPS WITH LIAM O'NEILL - WORLD FAMOUS BOWL TURNER

BRAND NEW!! MEMPHIS SHOW

Fri., Apr. 10, Noon-6pm/Sat., Apr. 11, 10am-6pm/Sun., Apr. 12, 10am-5pm

MEMPHIS CONVENTION CENTER COMPLEX

Northwest Mall, 255 North Main Street
Downtown Memphis

5th ANNUAL NEW ENGLAND SHOW

Fri., Apr 24, 5pm-9pm/Sat., Apr. 25, 10am-6pm/Sun., Apr. 26, 10am-5pm

SPRINGFIELD CIVIC CENTER

1277 Main Street
Springfield, MA

3rd ANNUAL KANSAS CITY SHOW

Fri., May 1, 5pm-9pm/Sat., May 2, 10am-6pm/Sun., May 3, 10am-5pm

KANSAS CITY MARKET CENTER AT EXECUTIVE PARK

1775 Universal Avenue, Front Street Exit Off I-435
Kansas City, MO

ADMISSION \$5/FREE COPY OF INTERNATIONAL WOODWORKING MAGAZINE WITH ADMISSION
— FOR MORE INFO & SEMINAR SCHEDULES —

WOODWORKING ASSOCIATION OF NORTH AMERICA, P.O. BOX 706, PLYMOUTH, NH 03264 (603) 536-3876

MAKE BEAUTIFUL RAISED PANEL DOORS . . . WITH YOUR ROUTER!

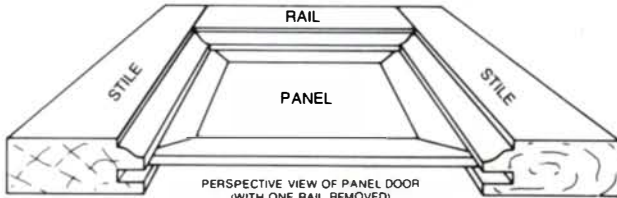
Professional production quality bit makes it quick and easy to produce matching rails and stiles — the panel raising bit with ball bearing guide makes the raised panel perfect every time.

Regular value over \$180.⁰⁰

SALE PRICE **\$79.⁹⁵** FOR COMPLETE SET

ORDER ITEM #154 (Includes all bits shown)

SAVE
55%



RAISED PANEL BIT
SUPPLIED WITH
BALL BEARING
1/2" SHANK
3-1/4" Large Diameter

CARBIDE TIPPED

**REVERSIBLE
COMBINATION
RAIL and STILE BIT**

(For making matching rails and stiles in
raised panel doors, etc.)
Works with stock from
11/16" to 7/8" thick

CARBIDE TIPPED — TWO FLUTE
1/2" SHANK
supplied with Ball Bearing

To order by Master Charge or Visa Toll Free
7 Day — 24 Hour Order Service, Call
1-800-533-9298, (in PA 1-800-346-7511, Ext. 56)
or send check to **MLCS, LTD.**, P.O. Box 53F, Rydal, PA 19046

FELDER WOODWORKING SYSTEMS



- 16" jointer/surfacer
- heavy-duty mortiser
- 16" planer/thicknesser
- 1/4" tilting spindle shaper
- 12" tilting arbor table saw
- heavy-duty sliding table

FELDER WOODWORKING SYSTEMS outperform all
comparable machines....and save you money!
AMI — because you never regret quality!

Call or write for complete information:



**ADVANCED
MACHINERY
IMPORTS LTD**

P.O. Box 312; Dept 145
New Castle, DE 19720
302 • 322 • 2226

DISCOUNT TOOLS

WE OFFER DISCOUNTS
UP TO 50% AND MORE
ON AMERICA'S BEST
NAME BRAND POWER TOOLS
BE WISE — COMPARE

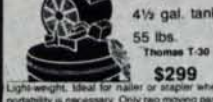
PORTER-CABLE



MOD#	DESCRIPTION	Sell
100	Router	94
126	Plane	169
310	Laminate Trimmer	129
312	Laminate Trimmer	134
330	Block Sander	59
361	3x24" Bit Sander	183
363	4x24" Bit Sander	183
503	3x24" Bit Sander	345
504	3x24" Bit Sander	335
505	Hvy Dty Finish Sander	99
513	Lock Mortiser	679
518	3 Hp Elec. Router	335
536	1 1/2 Hp HD Router	195
630	Router 1 Hp	107
690	Router 1 1/2 Hp	129
7511	3/8" VSR Drill	115
7514	1/2" VSR Drill	119
7548	V5 Jig Saw	135
9627	2 sp Tiger Saw Kit	136
99381	Hinge Template	149



MOD#	DESCRIPTION	Sell
100	Router	94
126	Plane	169
310	Laminate Trimmer	129
312	Laminate Trimmer	134
330	Block Sander	59
361	3x24" Bit Sander	183
363	4x24" Bit Sander	183
503	3x24" Bit Sander	345
504	3x24" Bit Sander	335
505	Hvy Dty Finish Sander	99
513	Lock Mortiser	679
518	3 Hp Elec. Router	335
536	1 1/2 Hp HD Router	195
630	Router 1 Hp	107
690	Router 1 1/2 Hp	129
7511	3/8" VSR Drill	115
7514	1/2" VSR Drill	119
7548	V5 Jig Saw	135
9627	2 sp Tiger Saw Kit	136
99381	Hinge Template	149



MOD#	DESCRIPTION	Sell
100	Router	94
126	Plane	169
310	Laminate Trimmer	129
312	Laminate Trimmer	134
330	Block Sander	59
361	3x24" Bit Sander	183
363	4x24" Bit Sander	183
503	3x24" Bit Sander	345
504	3x24" Bit Sander	335
505	Hvy Dty Finish Sander	99
513	Lock Mortiser	679
518	3 Hp Elec. Router	335
536	1 1/2 Hp HD Router	195
630	Router 1 Hp	107
690	Router 1 1/2 Hp	129
7511	3/8" VSR Drill	115
7514	1/2" VSR Drill	119
7548	V5 Jig Saw	135
9627	2 sp Tiger Saw Kit	136
99381	Hinge Template	149



MOD#	DESCRIPTION	Sell
100	Router	94
126	Plane	169
310	Laminate Trimmer	129
312	Laminate Trimmer	134
330	Block Sander	59
361	3x24" Bit Sander	183
363	4x24" Bit Sander	183
503	3x24" Bit Sander	345
504	3x24" Bit Sander	335
505	Hvy Dty Finish Sander	99
513	Lock Mortiser	679
518	3 Hp Elec. Router	335
536	1 1/2 Hp HD Router	195
630	Router 1 Hp	107
690	Router 1 1/2 Hp	129
7511	3/8" VSR Drill	115
7514	1/2" VSR Drill	119
7548	V5 Jig Saw	135
9627	2 sp Tiger Saw Kit	136
99381	Hinge Template	149



MOD#	DESCRIPTION	Sell
100	Router	94
126	Plane	169
310	Laminate Trimmer	129
312	Laminate Trimmer	134
330	Block Sander	59
361	3x24" Bit Sander	183
363	4x24" Bit Sander	183
503	3x24" Bit Sander	345
504	3x24" Bit Sander	335
505	Hvy Dty Finish Sander	99
513	Lock Mortiser	679
518	3 Hp Elec. Router	335
536	1 1/2 Hp HD Router	195
630	Router 1 Hp	107
690	Router 1 1/2 Hp	129
7511	3/8" VSR Drill	115
7514	1/2" VSR Drill	119
7548	V5 Jig Saw	135
9627	2 sp Tiger Saw Kit	136
99381	Hinge Template	149



MOD#	DESCRIPTION	Sell
100	Router	94
126	Plane	169
310	Laminate Trimmer	129
312	Laminate Trimmer	134
330	Block Sander	59
361	3x24" Bit Sander	183
363	4x24" Bit Sander	183
503	3x24" Bit Sander	345
504	3x24" Bit Sander	335
505	Hvy Dty Finish Sander	99
513	Lock Mortiser	679
518	3 Hp Elec. Router	335
536	1 1/2 Hp HD Router	195
630	Router 1 Hp	107
690	Router 1 1/2 Hp	129
7511	3/8" VSR Drill	115
7514	1/2" VSR Drill	119
7548	V5 Jig Saw	135
9627	2 sp Tiger Saw Kit	136
99381	Hinge Template	149



MOD#	DESCRIPTION	Sell
100	Router	94
126	Plane	169
310	Laminate Trimmer	129
312	Laminate Trimmer	134
330	Block Sander	59
361	3x24" Bit Sander	183
363	4x24" Bit Sander	183
503	3x24" Bit Sander	345
504	3x24" Bit Sander	335
505	Hvy Dty Finish Sander	99
513	Lock Mortiser	679
518	3 Hp Elec. Router	335
536	1 1/2 Hp HD Router	195
630	Router 1 Hp	107
690	Router 1 1/2 Hp	129
7511	3/8" VSR Drill	115
7514	1/2" VSR Drill	119
7548	V5 Jig Saw	135
9627	2 sp Tiger Saw Kit	136
99381	Hinge Template	149



MOD#	DESCRIPTION	Sell
100	Router	94
126	Plane	169
310	Laminate Trimmer	129
312	Laminate Trimmer	134
330	Block Sander	59
361	3x24" Bit Sander	183
363	4x24" Bit Sander	183
503	3x24" Bit Sander	345
504	3x24" Bit Sander	335
505	Hvy Dty Finish Sander	99
513	Lock Mortiser	679
518	3 Hp Elec. Router	335
536	1 1/2 Hp HD Router	195
630	Router 1 Hp	107
690	Router 1 1/2 Hp	129
7511	3/8" VSR Drill	115
7514	1/2" VSR Drill	119
7548	V5 Jig Saw	135
9627	2 sp Tiger Saw Kit	136
99381	Hinge Template	149

Makita Power Tools



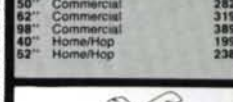
Model	Price
1100	3 1/4" Planer
1900BW	3 1/4" Planer Kit
2401B	10" Miter Saw
2708	8 1/4" Table Saw
3601B	Router D Handle
3612BR	3HP Plunge Router
4200N	4 3/8" Trim Saw
5081DW	Cordless Circ. Saw
5402A	16" Beam Saw
6012Hdw	3/8" Cordl Scrudrill
6300LR	1/2" Rt Angle Drill
6301LR	1/2" D-handle Drill
6510Lvr	3/8" VSR Drill
6801DBV	0-2500 rpm Screwdr
6905B	1/2" Impact Wrench
6906	3/4" Impact Wrench
8419B2W	3/4" Hmr Drill/case
9030	1" Belt Sander
9207SPB	2 Spd Polisher
9501BK	4" Mini Grinder
9820-2	Blade Sharpener
9924B	3x24" Belt Sander
B04510	Block Sander
DP4700	1/2" VSR Drill
HP1020	3/8" Hmr Drill
HP1030W	3/8" Hmr Drill/case
JR3000V	Var Spd Recipro Saw



Model	Price
1100	3 1/4" Planer
1900BW	3 1/4" Planer Kit
2401B	10" Miter Saw
2708	8 1/4" Table Saw
3601B	Router D Handle
3612BR	3HP Plunge Router
4200N	4 3/8" Trim Saw
5081DW	Cordless Circ. Saw
5402A	16" Beam Saw
6012Hdw	3/8" Cordl Scrudrill
6300LR	1/2" Rt Angle Drill
6301LR	1/2" D-handle Drill
6510Lvr	3/8" VSR Drill
6801DBV	0-2500 rpm Screwdr
6905B	1/2" Impact Wrench
6906	3/4" Impact Wrench
8419B2W	3/4" Hmr Drill/case
9030	1" Belt Sander
9207SPB	2 Spd Polisher
9501BK	4" Mini Grinder
9820-2	Blade Sharpener
9924B	3x24" Belt Sander
B04510	Block Sander
DP4700	1/2" VSR Drill
HP1020	3/8" Hmr Drill
HP1030W	3/8" Hmr Drill/case
JR3000V	Var Spd Recipro Saw



Model	Price
1100	3 1/4" Planer
1900BW	3 1/4" Planer Kit
2401B	10" Miter Saw
2708	8 1/4" Table Saw
3601B	Router D Handle
3612BR	3HP Plunge Router
4200N	4 3/8" Trim Saw
5081DW	Cordless Circ. Saw
5402A	16" Beam Saw
6012Hdw	3/8" Cordl Scrudrill
6300LR	1/2" Rt Angle Drill
6301LR	1/2" D-handle Drill
6510Lvr	3/8" VSR Drill
6801DBV	0-2500 rpm Screwdr
6905B	1/2" Impact Wrench
6906	3/4" Impact Wrench
8419B2W	3/4" Hmr Drill/case
9030	1" Belt Sander
9207SPB	2 Spd Polisher
9501BK	4" Mini Grinder
9820-2	Blade Sharpener
9924B	3x24" Belt Sander
B04510	Block Sander
DP4700	1/2" VSR Drill
HP1020	3/8" Hmr Drill
HP1030W	3/8" Hmr Drill/case
JR3000V	Var Spd Recipro Saw



Model	Price
1100	3 1/4" Planer
1900BW	3 1/4" Planer Kit
2401B	10" Miter Saw
2708	8 1/4" Table Saw
3601B	Router D Handle
3612BR	3HP Plunge Router
4200N	4 3/8" Trim Saw
5081DW	Cordless Circ. Saw
5402A	16" Beam Saw
6012Hdw	3/8" Cordl Scrudrill
6300LR	1/2" Rt Angle Drill
6301LR	1/2" D-handle Drill
6510Lvr	3/8" VSR Drill
6801DBV	0-2500 rpm Screwdr
6905B	1/2" Impact Wrench
6906	3/4" Impact Wrench
8419B2W	3/4" Hmr Drill/case
9030	1" Belt Sander
9207SPB	2 Spd Polisher
9501BK	4" Mini Grinder
9820-2	Blade Sharpener
9924B	3x24" Belt Sander
B04510	Block Sander
DP4700	1/2" VSR Drill
HP1020	3/8" Hmr Drill
HP1030W	3/8" Hmr Drill/case
JR3000V	Var Spd Recipro Saw



Model	Price
1100	3 1/4" Planer
1900BW	3 1/4" Planer Kit
2401B	10" Miter Saw
2708	8 1/4" Table Saw
3601B	Router D Handle
3612BR	3HP Plunge Router
4200N	4 3/8" Trim Saw
5081DW	Cordless Circ. Saw
5402A	16" Beam Saw
6012Hdw	3/8" Cordl Scrudrill
6300LR	1/2" Rt Angle Drill
6301LR	1/2" D-handle Drill
6510Lvr	3/8" VSR Drill
6801DBV	0-2500 rpm Screwdr
6905B	1/2" Impact Wrench
6906	3/4" Impact Wrench
8419B2W	3/4" Hmr Drill/case
9030	1" Belt Sander
9207SPB	2 Spd Polisher
9501BK	4" Mini Grinder
9820-2	Blade Sharpener
9924B	3x24" Belt Sander
B04510	Block Sander
DP4700	1/2" VSR Drill
HP1020	3/8" Hmr Drill
HP1030W	3/8" Hmr Drill/case
JR3000V	Var Spd Recipro Saw



	14
---	----

TELEPHONE
717-846-2800
TELEX:
840494

WILKE

ADDRESS:
120 DERRY COURT
YORK, PA 17402

MACHINERY COMPANY

YORK, PA.

1987 HEAVYWEIGHTS FROM BRIDGEWOOD®

MAJOR MACHINES ADJUSTED & TEST RUN BEFORE SHIPMENT. KD MACHINES INSPECTED. BUY WITH CONFIDENCE FROM WILKE - QUALITY MACHINES AT AN AFFORDABLE PRICE. ALL PRICES QUOTED FOB YORK, PA. - SEND \$1.00 FOR MACHINERY CATALOG.

BRIDGEWOOD® PLANERS... NATIONALLY ACCLAIMED BRIDGEWOOD® MACHINERY

BRIDGEWOOD® BW15P
ECONOMY MODEL



15" x 6", 2HP \$795
20" x 6", 3HP \$1595
MODEL BW20 P

BRIDGEWOOD® SHG1300AV
CABINET SHOP MODEL



13" x 6", 3HP 1PH 220V
MOTOR, BEDROLL HT
ADJ. CHIPPERS, VARIABLE
FEED RATE, DUST HOOD
\$1595 \$1695 \$2095

BRIDGEWOOD® BW16PV
CABINET
SHOP MODEL
AMERICAN MOTORS



16" x 6", 3HP 1PH 220V
BEDROLL ADJUSTER
VARIABLE FEED
SEGMENTED ROLL
\$2495

BRIDGEWOOD® BW20PV
CABINET
SHOP MODEL



20" x 6", 5HP 1PH 220V
BEDROLL ADJUSTER
VARIABLE FEED
SEGMENTED ROLL
\$2995

BRIDGEWOOD® BW508G
INDUSTRIAL
MODEL



20" x 7" SHP 1PH 220V
BEDROLL ADJUSTER
VARIABLE FEED
SEGMENTED ROLL
\$3495 \$4095 (G)

BRIDGEWOOD® BW610AV
INDUSTRIAL
MODEL



24" x 8" SHP 1PH
OR 7 1/2HP 3PH
BEDROLL ADJUSTER
VARIABLE FEED
SEGMENTED ROLL
\$4995

BUY AN ESTABLISHED BRAND NAME-BRIDGEWOOD® DEPENDABILITY YOU CAN RELY ON

BRIDGEWOOD® SHAPERS...the most complete series available.

FROM BRIDGEWOOD® - A TRUSTED BRANDNAME

MODEL BW15
1/2" SPINDLE
ECONOMY MODEL



1/2HP 110V 1PH
\$249

MODEL BW25
1/2" - 3/4" SPINDLE
CABINET
SHOP MODEL



1 1/2HP 220V 1PH
\$795

MODEL BW35
1/2" - 3/4" - 1" SPINDLE
CABINET
SHOP MODEL



3HP 220V 1PH
\$1195

MODEL BW45
1/2" - 3/4" - 1" - 1 1/4" SPINDLE
CABINET
SHOP MODEL
AMERICAN MOTOR



3HP 220V 1PH
5HP 220V 3PH
\$1995

MODEL TC50
1/2" - 3/4" - 1" - 1 1/4" SPINDLE
INDUSTRIAL
MODEL
AMERICAN MOTOR



5HP 220V 1PH
7 1/2HP 220V 3PH
\$3195 T-50
\$3595 TC-50
SOLID SLIDING
TABLE | TABLE

MODEL BW65-LONG TABLE
1 1/2" SPINDLE, TABLE EXT.
INDUSTRIAL MODEL
AMERICAN MOTOR



5HP 220V 1PH
7 1/2HP 220V 3PH
\$3395

THESE SPECIAL PRICES IN EFFECT THIS MONTH - SAVE \$ ACT NOW

BRIDGEWOOD® JOINTERS...all cast iron, super long beds.

RELIABLE, LONG LASTING, RUGGED BRIDGEWOOD® MACHINES

MODEL BW6J
6" x 42" TABLE
ECONOMY MODEL



1 HP 110V 1PH
\$299

MODEL BW8J
8" x 70" TABLE
ECONOMY MODEL
AMERICAN MOTOR



2 HP, 220V 1PH
JOINTER & STAND \$595
US MOTOR \$139

MODEL HJ8L
8" x 72" TABLE
MODEL HJ12L
12" x 72" TABLE
CABINET SHOP MODELS



2 HP 220V 1PH
HJ 8L \$1195
3HP 220V 1PH
HJ 12L \$1895

MODEL SHP14
14" x 88" TABLE
INDUSTRIAL MODEL
AMERICAN MOTOR



SHP 14 \$2795 3HP
SHP 16 \$3195 5HP
SHP 20 \$3795 7 1/2HP

MODEL CE40
14" x 100" LONG TABLE
SHIPYARD MODEL
AMERICAN MOTOR



\$3995
5HP 220V 1PH
7 1/2 HP 220V 3PH

ALSO STOCKING 14" - 20" - 28" - 36" BANDSAWS, 10" - 12" - 14" - 18" TA SAWS, 13" - 25" - 37" WIDE BELT SANDERS, PIN ROUTERS, DUST COLLECTORS & OTHERS

WE ARE A FULL LINE MACHINERY CO.—NOT A POST OFFICE BOX, 800 NUMBER OR WAREHOUSE. YOU CAN TRUST WILKE, A FAMILY OWNED & OPERATED COMPANY—WE KNOW MACHINERY.

**NOW!
REDUCE THE RISK
AT YOUR TABLE SAW
(OR ANY OTHER MACHINE)**

**SUPPORT YOUR WORK
PIECE AT ALL TIMES**



ROLLER TABLE

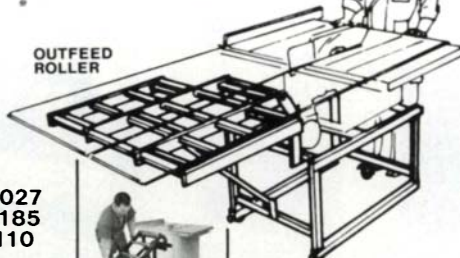
Rock Solid Support

- adjustable
- portable
- use at any machine



PEDESTAL
ROLLER

OUTFEED
ROLLER



FOLDS DOWN NEATLY

CALL
TODAY
FOR FREE
CATALOG

(800) 624-2027
(313) 399-6185
EXT. 110

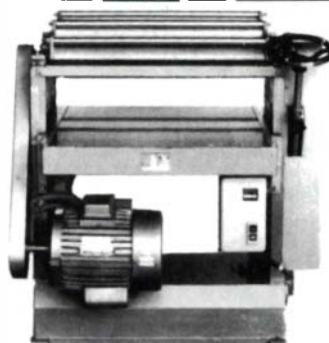


INNOVATIVE SHOP SOLUTIONS

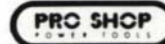
HTC PRODUCTS, INC., 120 E. HUDSON, ROYAL OAK, MI 48067

**BEST PRICES, MACHINES, WARRANTIES,
& 30 DAYS TO RETURN IF NOT SATISFIED**

**WHY PAY MORE?!
WHY TAKE CHANCES?!**



- 40" 15hp planer \$9800
- 36" 10hp belt sander 8400
- 24" 7.5hp power tablet sharpener attachment 4950
- 24" 5hp planer (pictured) 2490
- 20" 3hp planer 1395
- 1" 3hp shaper 950
- 1" 3hp tilting shaper 1500
- and much more - additional info-specify machines of interest



Box 721, Elmhurst, IL 60126 312/832-3803

**HONDURAS MAHOGANY
(3", 4", 5", 6")**

Special prices—Direct Sales

Also other Central American woods available from British Honduras (Now Belize). We Sell by the board or the container.

Write or call for descriptive information. We answer calls seven days a week, twenty-four hours a day.

CARIBBEAN HARDWOOD ALLIANCE

P.O. Box 844

St. Joseph, MN 56374

Toll Free 800-233-6498

In Minnesota 612-363-4735

Trend-lines

**MATCHES ANY
PRICE THIS
ISSUE!**

All Items Prepaid!

**HITACHI 15" MITER SAW:
THE BIGGEST OF THEM ALL—
Complete With Steel and Carbide Blade!**

HTC15FBC **\$469.95!**

**RYOBI 3 H.P. ROUTER WITH
FREUD 15 P.C. ROUTER BIT SET
AND ROUTER HANDBOOK—
A Trend-Lines Exclusive!**

TFRW5008 **\$319.00!**

**DELTA 14" BAND SAW
Big Capacity, Extra Accuracy.**

RW28243 **\$499.00**

**\$100 MAIL-IN MERCHANDISE REBATE
WITH DELTA'S CONTRACTORS SAW:**

Our Price **\$699.00**

With Rebate **\$599.00!**

RW34410C FREE DADO AND DADO INSERT!

**THE LUMBER CO. BY DELTA:
TAKE A SAWMILL TO THE WORK SITE!**

RW36360 **\$2295.00!**

**BUY A FREUD LU84 OR LU85 10" BLADE—
GET A BLADE STABILIZER FREE!**

TFLU84M11 **\$43.95!** TFLU85M10 **\$54.95!**

Order 800-343-3248 (USA)

Hot Lines 800-322-6100 (MA)

617-884-8882 (Other Calls)

TREND-LINES, INC Box 6447A

375 Beacham St. Chelsea MA 02150

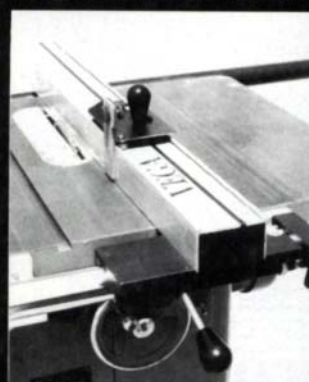
Examine any item for 30 days. Return it

in original condition if not satisfied.

PRICES APPLY TO THIS AD
ONLY. AD EXPIRES APRIL
30, 1987. FOR SPECIAL
OFFERS ASK FOR CODE
FWMA7.



Now...a better fence!



All new design with features not
found on any other fence

- "Finger-Saver" Attachment (optional) provides both a stock pusher and a 1" gauging block — where you need it, when you need it.
- Micro-Adjuster and Magnified Rule Reader allows fast precision cutting — saving you time.
- Super-rigid and true fence moves smoothly on rails — not on your table surface or table extension.
- Entire fence mounts quickly and easily on most saws in 15 minutes.



VEGA

Route 3, Box 193
Decatur, Illinois 62526
217-963-2232

Thoughtfully designed machines made in the USA.

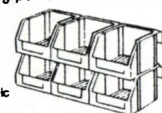
SQUARE DRIVE SCREWS



ScruLox® - The original Square Drive Screw

- Square recess drive virtually eliminates driver cam-out
- Heat treated steel for greatest strength
- Optimized thread form for exceptional holding power

**SPECIAL: 100 each of the
following sizes with hex
driver bit and hand driver.**



Size	Length	Sw/Bins	Sw/o Bins
#6	x 1/2, 5/8, 3/4, 1, 1-1/4, 1-1/2	\$16.54	\$12.29
#8	x 3/4, 1, 1-1/4, 1-1/2, 2, 2-1/2	19.47	15.72
#10	x 1-1/4, 1-3/4, 2, 2-1/4, 2-1/2, 3	27.49	22.94

Also available in Solid Brass, Zinc Plated, and Round Washer Head (similar to pan head) Call or write for pricing.
QUANTITY DISCOUNTS AVAILABLE



McFEELY

Hardwoods
and Lumber



P.O. Box 3, 43 Cabell St. Lynchburg, Virginia 24505

1-804-846-2729, In Virginia 1-800-542-2023

★THE WOODWORKING SHOWS★

machinery
tools—supplies

SEE THE WIDEST VARIETY OF
WOODWORKING PRODUCTS ALL UNDER ONE ROOF

—100 EXHIBITS—
Machinery • Power & Hand Tools • Supplies

Atlanta • Mar. 13-14-15 • Atlanta Civic Center
Florida • Mar. 20-21-22 • Florida State Fair, Tampa
St. Louis • Mar. 27-28-29 • Chase Park Plaza Hotel
Greater Milwaukee • Apr. 3-4-5 • MECCA
No. California • Apr. 10-11-12 • San Mateo Fairgrounds
North Texas • Apr. 24-25-26 • Arlington Conv. Ctr.
New York • May 1-2-3 • Rockland Cty. CC, Suffern

COMING THIS FALL: Nashville, Cincinnati, Detroit,
San Diego, Pittsburgh, Portland, Seattle

Seminars by James Krenov — Ian Kirby — Michael
Dunbar — Rude Osolnik — Dale Nish — Roger Cliffe
— Bob Rosendahl — and other Master Craftsmen

1-800-826-8257, In Calif. 213-477-8521
Call for free brochure, 8:30-5 Pacific Time

Save \$1 OFF reg. \$5 admission with this ad



SEND
\$3.00
for
CATALOG



THE SOURCE

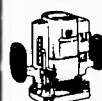
WOODWORKERS TOOLS & HARDWARE

7305 Boudinot Drive
Springfield, VA 22150

FREE
FREIGHT

WE BEAT ANY PRICE THIS ISSUE

ORDER TOLL FREE US 800-452-9999 VA 800-468-1778



\$99-
R 150K
1 HP
Router With Case

RYOBI
PERFORMANCE
POWER TOOLS



\$72-

TR-30U
Trim Router



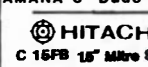
\$179-
TS-251U
Miter Saw
with X2000
Accessory Kit

With AMANA 80 ATB BLADE \$215-



\$359-
W/100 EXTRA
Blades 379-

AMANA 8" Dado CT Wood Box \$99.00



\$419-
W/ 100 Tooth
Carbide Blade



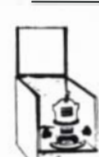
\$499-



SFN-1 \$259-
SFN-2 \$389-
LS-2 \$249-

BLACK&DECKER.

1175 3/8 VSR Drill \$49.00
1703 Mitr Box W/
Free Piranha Blade 159.00
1950 Cordless Drill W/
Free Extra Battery \$99.00



383 4x24 Belt Sand. 182.00

319 Tilt Base Trimmer 142.00

AMERICAN CLASSIC Router 125.00

VIRUTEX 0-81
JOINING MACHINE \$279-

SPLINES
Sm-Md-Lg
1,000 per CTN.
\$29 50

BD-1025R \$99.00
9.6 V Battery Drill

Extra Battery - \$41.50



YES YOU CAN KILN DRY YOUR OWN LUMBER...

...As little as 100 BF per month
for pennies a board foot!

Let EBAC, the World Leader, show you how with an...

EBAC LD82 WOOD DRYING KILN

- Simple to operate — plug it in and turn it on!
- Dry lumber — 6%-8% — when you need it!
- Increase your profits — buy green wood & dry it yourself!
- Quiet and efficient — your TV probably uses more electricity!
- Rapid payback — usually within 1-6 months!

What are you waiting for? For less than \$1,400, you could be
kiln drying your own lumber and pocketing the kiln dried premium!
Find out why 650 of your friends in the U.S. and Canada—most
with no wood drying experience—own EBAC DRY KILNS. GET
THE FACTS—CALL EBAC, or write, for more information and
a no obligation lumber drying proposal.

YOU'LL BE GLAD YOU DID!



EBAC LUMBER DRYERS

8726 E. 33rd St., Dept F., Indianapolis, IN 46226
317-897-2100 / 1-800-433-9011

— LARGER SYSTEMS AVAILABLE —

TOOLS ON SALE™

AMERICA'S LOWEST PRICED TOOLS

★ PLUS ★...FREE...Freight on Every Item



CARBIDE TOOTH SAW BLADE

- Advanced saw blade technology. Exclusive design out-performs regular carbide blades.
- Unique curved carbide tooth cuts smoother and faster than ordinary carbide saw blades.
- Extremely sharp cutting edges the result of combining the curved carbide tooth with an advanced grinding process.
- Stays sharp up to 50 times longer than steel saw blades.
- For smooth, fast rips, crosscuts and miters.
- An excellent all-purpose blade.



Cuts smoother, cuts faster, than ordinary carbide blades.

Model#	Diameter	#Teeth	List	Sale
73-756	6-1/2	36	26.90	14.80
73-717	7-1/4	18	11.72	6.45
73-737	7-1/4	24	14.92	8.20
73-757	7-1/4	40	27.40	15.10
73-758	8	40	39.90	21.95
73-759	8-1/4	40	40.66	22.35
73-739	9	30	29.52	16.25
73-769	9	60	64.40	35.40
73-740	10	32	30.98	17.00
73-770	10	60	64.90	35.75

1987 TOOL CATALOG AVAILABLE

Call Toll-Free 1-800-328-0457 — In Minnesota Call (612) 224-4859

4 WAYS TO BUY: CHECK — MONEY ORDER — VISA — MASTERCARD

SEVEN CORNERS ACE HDW. Inc.

216 West 7th St. • St. Paul, MN 55102 • Est. 1933

CLASSIFIED

The CLASSIFIED rate is \$5.00 per word, minimum ad 15 words. All payments must accompany orders; all are non-commissionable. The WOOD & TOOL EXCHANGE and SITUATIONS WANTED are for private use by individuals only; the rate is \$7 per line. Min. 3 lines, max. 6 lines, limit 2 insertions per yr. DISPLAY CLASSIFIED rates on request. Send to: *Fine Woodworking*, Advertising Dept., Box 355, Newtown, CT 06470. Deadline for the May/June issue is February 25, for the July/August issue, April 25.

Busn. Opportunities

FOR SALE: Complete comprehensive millwork and woodworking facility. Sale includes: all machinery in place and operating; existing lease; quality A-1 national and local clients. Just north of Boston. A truly turn-key operation. \$198,000. The Wood Shop, 315 Main St., Wilmington, MA 01887.

DOWNTOWN SAN FRANCISCO furniture and cabinet shop. Excellent reputation with City's top designers and showrooms. Legal spray. '86 net - 87M. Information (415) 621-3054

SELL YOUR WOOD DESIGNS NATIONAL- LY: An exclusive catalog featuring fine woodcrafts for the home is seeking new artisans. Send slides/photos to: 3748 Lincoln, Santa Barbara, CA 93110.

SELL CUSTOM CABINET SHOP specializing in commercial contracts. Ft. Collins, Colorado near Denver, Boulder. Gross \$75,000, asking \$30,000. Call (303) 482-3071.

Help Wanted

FOREMAN - Nationwide custom architectural woodworker seeks individual with minimum 10 years experience in custom woodwork. Individual will work with new state-of-the-art equipment. Position extremely demanding but offers excellent growth potential with highly respected, aggressive, fast-growing firm. Send resume and salary history to: On Site Woodwork Corp., 2417 Laude Dr., Rockford, IL 61109, Attn: Joy Peterson.

SKILLED WOODWORKERS for growing contemporary fine furniture cabinetry shop. Jobs are project-oriented, limited production and one-of-a-kind. Wall/Goldfinger, Inc. (Union Woodworks), 7 Belknap St., Northfield, VT 05663. (802) 485-6261. EOE.

CABINETMAKER for custom furniture and architectural work. Well-equipped, growth environment. Apprenticeship also available. (413) 786-3301.

JOURNEYMAN/TRAINEE, string instrument workshop making baroque and renaissance viole da gamba--all aspects of producing, restoring and repairing violas. Prefer school graduate. Opportunity to join small, prestigious firm at forefront of Early Music Revival. Resume and references to Tourin Musica, Box 575, Waterbury, VT 05676. (802) 244-5557.

CABINETMAKER: Excellent opportunity for experienced woodworker in well-equipped shop located in central New Jersey. Must be able to produce extremely high-end work. Salary commensurate with abilities. Call (201) 442-4023.

Instruction

WOODWORKING, design marketing, low tuition. Located in Smoky Mountains. Production Crafts, Haywood Technical College, Clyde, NC 28721.

LEARN TO TURN. Two-day concentrated course in all aspects of lathe. Workshop located in converted 18th century spring house. Individualized instruction. Reading and Lancaster nearby. Send for free brochure. James L. Cox Woodworking School, R.D.1, Box 126, Honey Brook, PA 19344. (215) 273-3840.

FINISHING & REPAIR: one week intensive in-shop training includes marketing techniques. By 3rd generation finisher. The Hymiller School of Woodfinishing. Visa/Mastercard. (615) 484-9309.

APPRENTICESHIP IN PROFESSIONAL FINE FURNITURE MAKING with the prominent Jeffrey Greene Design Studio--realistic preparation for an upcoming vital career as an independent artisan designing, making, marketing the very finest furniture in solid walnut/rosewoods. Tuition. New Hope, PA. (215) 862-5530. Call, don't write, Monday thru Friday, 9:30-4:00.

LEARN WOODEN BOAT BUILDING AND DESIGN. Two full-time residential programs that offer intensive training in a creative but disciplined environment V.A. approved. The Landing School, Box 1409F, Kennebunkport, ME 04046. (207) 985-7976.

PRESERVATION CARPENTRY - one year, for experienced woodworkers. Reconstruction of pre-20th century buildings. **CABINET & FURNITURE MAKING** - two years, custom furniture construction. Traditional styles; hand joinery and embellishment. **PIANO TECHNOLOGY** - two years. Tuning, action repairs, and rebuilding. **VIOLIN MAKING & RESTORATION** - three years. Construction and repair of violins, violas, and cellos. Financial aid. Accredited member NATTS. North Bennet Street School, 39 N. Bennet St., Box A, Boston, MA 02113. (617) 227-0155.

APPRENTICE WITH A MASTER CRAFTSMAN. A unique in-shop experience. Woodworking, furniture design, textiles, ceramics, jewelry, glass, printmaking. Flexible, individual, equitable fee structure. Also offering Summer '87 workshops with housing and studios in beautiful northern California setting. For brochure. Baulines Craftsman's Guild, Schoonmaker Point, Sausalito, CA 94965. (415) 331-8520.

ANDERSON RANCH ARTS CENTER. Summer program. Furniture-making and design courses in the Colorado Rockies. See display ad page 7.

ANDERSON RANCH ARTS CENTER. Residency program. Nine month winter residencies available beginning September 1987 for furniture designer/craftsman. Write or call Peter Korn, Anderson Ranch Arts Center, P.O. Box 5598, Snowmass Village, CO 81615. (303) 923-3181.

peters valley
crafts center

Layton, N.J. 07851
(201) 948-5200

Write or call for FREE brochure

Study Woodworking

June/July/August Summer Workshops
One to Nine Day Workshops

RUSS ZIMMERMAN
TURNERS' WORKSHOPS
Turn Better With Personal Instruction.

Our 11th year providing:
SORBY TOOLS & MYFORD
LATHES. Also Zimmerman
Turning Letters, Precision
Combination Chuck, Double
Faced Tape, etc. Please send for
FREE BROCHURE.

MYFORD
M.L. 36" & 42"

RFD 3, BOX 242, PUTNEY, VT 05346

WOOD '87
June 2 to Oct. 9

Brad Smith
Douglas Sigler
Douglas B. Prickett
C.R. "Skip" Johnson
Lauren McDermott
Michael Hurwitz
Michael Pierschalla
Mitch Ryerson
Dan Rodriguez
Randy Shull

PENLAND SCHOOL
Dept. WS, Penland, NC 28765
704/765-2359

Miscellaneous

BRANDING IRONS. Names, signatures, logos, any size, design. Norcraft Custom Brands, Box 277F, So. Easton, MA 02375. Telephone (617) 238-2163 anytime.

CUSTOM BRANDING IRONS
DRILL PRESS or HANDHELD
250 to 800 watts
SEND \$1.00 FOR BROCHURE
ENGRAVING ARTS (707) 984-8203
P.O. Box 787
Laytonville, CA 95454

Accessories

WOODWORKING SUPPLIES. Famowood wood filler, Quadrex square drive screws, abrasive resistant dust hose. Woodshop Machines, 78 Regional Dr., Concord, NH 03301. (603) 228-2066.

SANDING SUPPLIES, WHY PAY MORE? Belts, sheets, etc. Top quality direct from manufacturer. For catalog send \$1 refundable with first order. Oxo Abrasives, Dept. B30, P.O. Box 690653, Houston, TX 77266-0653.

WHITECHAPEL BRASSES LTD.
FINE IMPORTED
ENGLISH HARDWARE
LARGE SELECTION
LOW PRICES
FREE CATALOG (307) 739-9478
3650 WEST HWY 22, BOX 136, WILSON, WYO. 83014 USA

THE FINE GOLD LEAF PEOPLE™
Genuine, Imitation and Variegated
Sheets & Rolls
Brushes, Supplies & Technical Books
IN USA: Three Cross Street
Suffern, NY 10901-4601
1-800-772-1212
(NY-AK 914-368-1100)
IN CANADA: 454 Lawrence West
Toronto, Ontario, M5M 1C4
416-787-7331
"WORK WITH THE BEST IN THE BUSINESS"

WEST SYSTEM® Epoxy Products, well-known for their quality and durability, have been developed to meet the requirements of today's high strength structures. Our experienced technical staff is available to assist you with your questions.

Gougeon Brothers, Inc.
706F Martin Street
Bay City, MI 48706
517/684-7286
*Trademark of Gougeon Brothers, Inc., U.S.A.

Musical Supplies

LUTHIERS' SUPPLIES: Imported tonewood, tools, varnishes, books, plans, parts, accessories, strings, cases, for violins, violas, cellos, basses and guitars. Assemble-yourself violin and guitar kits. Catalog, \$5.00, includes 10% discount certificate. International Violin Company, Ltd., Dept. WK, 4026 W. Belvedere Ave., Baltimore, MD 21215.

VIOLIN, GUITAR, banjo, mandolin-making materials, accessories, books, Catalog, \$1. International Luthiers Supply, Box 580397, Tulsa, OK 74158.

REPAIR GUITARS? Free 80-page catalog packed with tools and hard-to-find parts for guitars, banjos and mandolins. Stewart-MacDonald, Box 900F, Athens, OH 45701. (614) 592-3021.

Finishes

SPRAY—without mess or overspray. Incredible APOLLOSPRAY gives finest finish. Lacquers, enamels, urethanes, etc. Portable. No compressor. Easy to use/clean/maintain. Save on materials. Used worldwide since 1966. Excellent for woodworking/cabinet shop. Information-brochure. East (914) 764-8448. West (714) 546-6217.

Plans & Kits

CATALOG. Full-size Furniture Plans--\$2 refunded with first order. Traditional, early American, over 180! Furniture Designs, 1827 Elmdale Ave., Dept. CK-17, Glenview, IL 60025.

WATERBEDS AND BEDROOM FURNITURE CATALOG of plans, \$2.75. Over 50 beautiful selections! Kraemer Furniture Designs, PO Box 33, 1350 Main St., Plain, WI 53577.

PLANS FOR 200+ TOOLS and attachments, catalog \$1, refundable. Wood-Metal, 3314 W. Shoff, Peoria, IL 61604.

"CREATE A FAMILY HEIRLOOM"

PLANS include materials list and notes on technique. Trestle & Bench Table \$8.00 ppd. —for brochure send SASE to

OLD WORLD WOOD PLANS Route 2, Box 248D Sparta, Tennessee 38583

Publications

R. SORSKY BOOKSELLER
Supplier of New and Out Of Print Books
Woodworking Exclusively
Frequent Catalogs \$1.50
BOX F7 .3845 N. BLACKSTONE
FRESNO, CALIFORNIA, U.S.A. 93726
Member American Booksellers Association

LEARN FURNITURE REFINISHING
RESTORERS OF FINE ANTIQUE FURNITURE SHARE THEIR SECRETS IN ACROSS THE GRAIN QUARTERLY. SUBSCRIBE NOW! \$15/year.
Florentine Antiques
320 DON PARK ROAD, UNIT 9
MARKHAM, ONTARIO, CANADA L3R1J4

ANTIQUE TOOLS

NEW PRICE GUIDE TO OLD TOOLS
5,000 items priced & illus. (1840-1940). Adzes, axes, braces, bitstocks, chisels, coopers tools, compasses, hammers, levels, planes, plumb bobs, routers, rules, saws, spokeshaves, trammels, and wrenches. 9x12 vol., 230 pgs. Rush \$12.95 plus 1.05 post.
Windmill Publishing Company
Dept. FW, 2147 Windmill View Rd.
El Cajon, CA 92020

Tools

TOOLS--ANTIQUE & USED--STANLEY. Quality selection of scarce planes, scrapers, chisels, saws, rules, levels and other hand tools for collectors and woodworkers. Prompt service. Satisfaction guaranteed. Current illustrated list, \$1.25. Subscription, \$5/yr., 5 lists. Bob Kaune, 511 W. 11th, Port Angeles, WA 98362. (206) 452-2292.

RESTORED MACHINERY - Finest wood-working machines ever made. Oliver, Yates, Northfield. Bandsaws, tablesaws, wood lathes, etc. Puget Sound Machinery. (206) 851-8204.

NEW ENGLAND AREA - Call us about your industrial machinery needs. New, used, rebuilt. Woodshop Machines, 78 Regional Dr., Concord, NH 03301. (603) 228-2066.

HENRY TAYLOR TOOLS SINCE 1834. Carving tools and turning tools. Send \$1 for complete catalog. The Wood & Shop Inc., 5605 N. Lindbergh, St. Louis, MO 63042. Dealer inquiries invited.

ROUTER BITS - over 600 different shapes and sizes available. Big savings on sale and close-out items. For complete NEW 1987 catalog send \$3 (dealer refundable) to: BYROM International, Dept. FW3, Box 246, Chardon, OH 44024. Dealer inquiries invited.

WE USE WHAT WE SELL!!! Inca, Freud, Virutec, Konig, Leigh, Sand-Rite. Call for information, prices, advice. Precision Woodworking Machines, Route 7A, Manchester, VT 05254. (802) 362-1985.

OLDER AMERICAN AND ENGLISH HAND TOOLS - Catalogue \$2 (cash), \$ prices include airmail. Bristol Design, 14 Perry Road, Bristol BSI 5BG, England.

OHIO WOODWORKERS - INCA, Freud, Mill-Rite, RBl, Foredom, Ryobi, Behlen finishes - large selection wood-working tools and supplies, lumber craft plywood, books, videos and more. Call for class and demo schedule. Woodcrafters Supply Co., 20 Arcadia, Columbus, OH 43202. (614) 262-8095.

ENGLISH & AMERICAN ANTIQUE WOODWORKING CHISELS. Ibbotson, Mattieson, Addis, etc., cast steel. Individual chisels and sets. American socket, framing and corner chisels. T.H. Witherby, Buck Brothers, etc. Finest quality, guaranteed. Catalog \$2. Heritage Chisels, Dept. FW, RR1, Box 41, York, ME 03909. (207) 363-7924.

JAPANESE TOOLS SINCE 1888. Free catalog. New items. Tashiro's, 1435 S. Jackson, Seattle, WA 98144. (206) 322-2671.

CARPENTERS MACHINERY COMPANY THE LARGEST DISTRIBUTOR of new and used woodworking equipment in the country. Come to our in-house show on April 9, 10, 11 1987 in our York location. Come see the 32mm system under operation plus many other machines in use. For more information write to Carpenters Machinery Co., 212 N. 11th St., Philadelphia, PA 19107, Attn: Wm. Murphy or 365 W. Cottage Pl., York, PA 17403-3597, Attn: Todd Hatterer.

THE BEALL TOOL CO.

NOW WITH LEFT & RIGHT HAND THREADS

The penultimate wood threading device. Attaches to your router & makes perfect 1/8", 3/4", and 1" threads. For information: Dept. FW, 541 Swans Rd. N.E., Newark, OH, 43055. (614) 345-5045; (800) 331-4718

Fine English-made woodturning tools.

English-Iles

COLLECTION

Complimentary catalog on request.

P.C. English Enterprises, Inc.
P.O. Box 380, Dept F103
Thornburg, VA 22565 1-703-582-2200

Diamond Sharpening Compounds

-Bahco Chisels-

DIAMOND-The Ultimate Abrasive

Affordable compounds for grinding, polishing, sharpening. Complete kit w/3 grits, tiles and lubricant, only \$40.00, plus shipping. Also Bahco chisels (Shark brand.) Dealer inquiries welcome.

Black Mountain Industrial Supply
106 Dogwood Dr., Black Mountain, NC 28711
704-669-4038

XL MOULDER, 2-in x 4-in, fine condition, includes cutter heads, extra knife stock add some profile kunes. 3PH. (808) 536-8576.

EUROPE'S FINEST

STUBAI WOODCARVING TOOLS

Dealer Inquiries Invited

The Walnut St. Hand Tool Co.

233 Linden St., Fort Collins, Colorado 80524
(303)493-2299

BUY DIRECT!

3" lock-notch shaper collars, 3/4"-1-1/4" arbors \$54.95.

Pattern knives for shapers and Belsaw, Sears, RBl, and Woodmaster type planers. 12" planer blades \$19.95.

Also shaper & molder tool steel bars. Other patterns available.

WDR SALES

9604 Belmont, Kansas City, MO 64134
1-800-346-3026 Ext. 958

Whittling and Carving Tools and Supplies

New catalog *\$5-\$1.00. American and foreign made quality tools.

WARREN TOOL CO., INC.
Rt. 1, Box 14-AF, Rhinebeck, NY 12572 (914) 876-7817

EDGE JOINING CLAMP

NO DOWLING - JUST GLUE & "DUO-CLAMP"

FAST • EASY

A perfect made every time!

Send For FREE Info

MARK PRODUCTS-Box 46143, Dept. FW3-Bedford, Ohio 44146

Toy Plans/Kits

MAKE WOODEN TOYS, whirligigs, classic autos, swing sets, doll houses, crafts, furniture with our plans, parts, kits, supplies. Color catalog subscription \$1. (614) 484-4363. Cherry Tree Toys, Belmont, OH 43718-0369.

MAKE TOYS AND WHIRLIGIGS

100's of plans, parts, kits, finishes, books & supplies for toys, whirligigs, classic autos, crafts & furniture. Bulk prices available. Color catalog subscription \$1. (614) 484-4363

Cherry Tree Toys, Box 369-19, Belmont, OH 43718

CREATE AN HEIRLOOM

with **TOY DESIGNS**

CATALOG OF PATTERNS & TOYMAKERS SUPPLIES \$1.50 (U.S. dollars)

TOY DESIGNS,

P.O. BOX 441F, Newton, Iowa 50208

Wood

GENUINE WALNUT FLOORING, moldings and boards. Flooring is tongue and groove, 3/4 in., in custom widths. This is the same beautiful walnut used in furniture with interlating character markings. Write Tom McMillan, Frank Purcell Walnut Lumber Company, Inc., Box 5115, Kansas City, KS 66119. (913) 371-3135.

EAST MOUNTAIN HARDWOODS, Route 7, Box 31H, Sheffield, MA 01257. Select oak, cherry, maple, ash, butternut, walnut, mahogany, tulip, pine. Plank flooring, butcher block, hardwood plywood. Custom milling. Toll free: Mass. 1-800-551-5028, Northeast, 1-800-521-2019.

QUALITY WALNUT AND CHERRY air dried. Any thickness or width. Call Frank (215) 942-4332.

HOMESTEAD HARDWOODS, 2111 Mesick Rd., N. Bloomfield, OH 44450, (216) 889-3770. Kiln-dried ash, basswood, butternut, cherry, chestnut, curly maple, oak, poplar, sassafras, walnut.

EXOTIC AND DOMESTIC HARDWOODS, veneers, marine plywood, Baltic birch, basswood to 4 in. thick. 90 woods in stock. Northwest Lumber Co., 5035 Lafayette Rd., Indianapolis, IN 46254. Phone (317) 293-1100.

CHESTNUT SPECIALISTS. Wide curly or spalted maple. Woods of Heavenly Valley, Plymouth, CT 06782. (203) 283-4209 after 6.

HARDWOOD PLYWOODS. Ash, Baltic birch, red, white or natural birch, cherry, mahogany, maple, knotty pine, red oak, white oak, walnut, teak. All items 1/4 in. and 3/4 in. thickness. Sheet sizes 4x8, 2x8, 4x4, 2x4 or precision cut (1/16 in. tolerance) to any size, paying for what you order. Edging for all species in hardwood veneer strips or hardwood molding 3/8 in. by 3/4 in. Sheets of hardwood veneer with polyester backing. Wholesale quantity discounts. Call (617) 666-1340 for quotations. Shipping in USA via UPS or a common carrier. Boulder Plywood, 24 Broadway, Somerville, MA 02145.

SAWMILL DIRECT. Cocobolo, granadillo morado (Mexican kingwood), bocote, partridgewood, lignum vitae and more. Lumber, turning stock, knife blanks, logs, extra wide and long Special! 16-oz. cocobolo carving mallet - \$13.95 plus shipping. Wholesale/retail. Tropical Exotic Hardwoods of Latin America. Box 1806, Carlsbad, CA 92008. (619) 434-3030.

GILMER WOOD CO.
503-274-1271

Rare & Exotic Woods

- in logs, planks & squares
- over 50 species in stock
- also cutlery, turning & musical instrument woods

2211 NW St. Helens Rd., Portland, OR 97210

ARROYO HARDWOODS

Retail-Wholesale-Importers

Full line of Domestic and Foreign Woods, Lumber, Logs, Turning and Carving Stock, Plywoods, Mouldings and Supplies. Pink Ivory, Rosewoods, Ebonies, Cocobolo, Lignum, Tulipwood, Blackwood, Quilted and Figured Maples, Lilac and other Burls, Snakewood, other species.

SASE for list.

2585 Nina Street, Pasadena, CA 91107
P.O. Box 70781, Tel. (818) 304-0021

Quarter Sawn White Oak

Precision Band Saw. Extra Wide Stock. EXOTIC AND DOMESTIC LUMBER

Personalized Service - (215) 775-0400

RD #3, Box 303, Mohnton, PA 19540

TALARICO HARDWOODS

EXOTIC WOODS

for Custom Furniture and Boat Building

also Custom Millwork

For Price List

EXOTIC WOODS CO. Call toll free
Box 532, Dept. FW 1-800-GIDWANI
Sicklerville, NJ 08081 In N.J. 728-5555

ATTENTION: FLORIDA WOODWORKERS

We have Florida's largest selection of exotic and native hard and soft woods, table slabs, veneers, etc. for the professional and novice. Send SASE for list.

HENEGAN'S WOOD SHED

7760 Southern Blvd (FW), West Palm Beach, FL 33411
Call (305) 793-1557

REDWOOD LACE BURL; squares, slabs, whole other western burl and lumber. Eureka Hardwood Supply, 3346 D St., Eureka, CA 95501. (707) 445-3371. Free list.

HONDURAS ROSEWOOD (Dalbergia Stevensonii) Largest inventory of logs, wide boards, lumber, squares and cutlery pieces in the U.S. Custom milling available. Border Line Wood Company, P.O. Box 428, Dufur, OR 97201. (503) 467-2533.

ATTENTION: WESTERN PENNSYLVANIA WOODWORKERS

50 Domestic & Imported Woods

Veneers • Finishes • Mouldings • Hardware

Carving Stock • Inlays & Bandings

Plans • Books • Magazines • Quality Tools

Call or Visit Our Store

WOODCRAFTERS' SUPPLY

7703 Perry Hwy. (Rt. 19)
Pittsburgh, Pa. 15237 (412) 367-4330

Swedish Wood

Dyes. Beautiful, brilliant colors. Inexpensive, non-toxic.

\$5 for 2 samples. Professionally used. T.H. & A., P.O. Box 6004, Dept. FW, Rockford, IL 61125

Unicorn Universal Woods Ltd.

SPECIALTY FOREIGN & DOMESTIC HARDWOODS-SOFTWOODS-VENEERS

Mail Orders

Write for 'New' Price List-Still Free

4190 Steeles Ave. W. Unit 4
Woodbridge, Ont., Canada, L4L 3S8
416-851-2308

THE CUSTOM SAWMILL

- QUALITY BOOKMATCHED HARDWOOD
- LOGS MILLED AND KILN DRIED
- HIGHLY FIGURED TURNING & CARVING STOCK
- PRECISION BANDSAW MILLING
- PORTABLE MILLING
- RESAWING
- KILN DRYING
- VENEER SAWING

536-B 7TH AVENUE
MENLO PARK, CALIFORNIA 94025
(415) 368-0430

Fine kiln-dried hardwoods (or the discriminating craftsman. • dried to 8% moisture • all widths • thicknesses

AVAILABLE HARDWOODS

- ASH • BASSWOOD
- BUTTERNUT • BIRCH
- BEECH • CHERRY • HAWTHORNE
- MAPLE (hard or light, medium or heavy) • OAK • RED OAK
- WHITE OAK • PADOUK • WHITE PINE
- YELLOW POPLAR • ROSEWOOD
- TEAK • WALNUT

HARTWOOD is a division of Haverford Adams Rehabilitation and Training Center
P.O. Box 323 • EAST GOLDEN LANE • NEW OXFORD, PA 17325
(717) 624-4323 OR (717) 334-9301

VENEER

★ HIGHEST QUALITY ★ FULL LENGTH

★ LARGE SELECTION

★ LOWEST PRICES

"Let us show you why we're North America's fastest growing veneer supplier."

RETAILOR WHOLESALER

certainly wood

Write for free brochure or call.

1753 Big Tree Road, East Aurora, N.Y. 14052
(716) 655-0206

Wood Parts

DOWELS - PLUGS - PEGS

Largest & finest selection

Oak, Walnut, Hickory, Maple, Cherry, Mahogany, Teak, even Treated Dowels.

Quantity discounts.

MIDWEST DOWEL WORKS, INC.

4631 Hutchinson Road
Cincinnati, Ohio 45248
(513) 574-8488
Catalog on request \$1.00

WOOD PARTS
TOY, FURNITURE, CRAFT & GAME
Wheels • Spindles
• Balls • Knobs
• Shaker pegs • And more!
Since 1927! Send \$1.00 for Catalog.
BROWN WOOD PRODUCTS CO.
P.O. Box 8246FW, Northfield, IL 60093 • (312) 446-5200

WOOD & TOOL EXCHANGE

Limited to use by individuals only

For Sale

Hitachi B600A Resaw. Paid \$1,600, new, will sacrifice for \$1,200. J.L. Maurer, Monday thru Friday, (717) 759-8757, Berwick PA.

Moisture meter: complete with probe in metal box, \$55 ppd. Information: W. Weber, 38 Partridge Hill, Honeoye Falls, NY 14472. (716) 624-3268.

Ornamental Turnery, Knox. For inscribed, autographed copy send \$25.25 U.S. dollars to Frank M. Knox, Two Tudor City Place, New York, NY 10017. NY residents add \$1.80 sales tax. Print inscription name clearly.

Kuster 24-in. drum sander. 2-1/2HP 3PH. Well-built, ex. cond. \$875. Call week-ends. Tom Ricci, (513) 731-6030.

Northfield: handsaw 27-in.; shaper 11/4-in. spindle; 16-in. jointer. Wadkin pin router; Beach stroke sander; Oliver pattern lathe; Powermatic drill press No. 1150; 3PH converter; pattern maker vise; State 15-in. disc sander. (412) 593-7038.

15,000 bd. ft. walnut, oak and pine. Tim Cornwell, 405 Drummers La., Wayne, PA 19087. (215) 666-9040 (days).

FHB issues 19-23; Workbench 1983-1986; Woodsmith issues 13-42; FWW issues 1-53; \$335, negotiable. Mrs. F.K. Hill, 12408 Hall's Shop Rd., Fulton MD 20759.

HD cast top pedestal base, 1-in. spindle, excellent for shaper or spindle shaper, \$400. Highest-quality AD figured maple-wide, many dim. (802) 785-4329.

Powermatic 12-in. planer w/3HP overload protected, spare knives, dusthood, \$1,200. Call Jeffrey Greene-New Hope, PA. (215) 862-5530, 9-5, Mon-Fri.

1984 Cartesian 20 Model 5 computer control routing & shaping machine. Approx. 300 hr. Like new. (413) 592-0181.

Oliver 3HP 3PH 14-in. tablesaw never used, \$5,000. Telephone (802) 235-2337.

Used books--woodworking, hobby and crafts. List, \$2. Leon Williamson, 1899 Lower Kings Bridge Rd., Dalton, GA 30720.

Black walnut--5,000 bd. ft. 1-in. stock. 5,000 bd. ft. 2-in., 3-in., 4-in. stock. Air-dried 3 yrs. Wide unusual stock. Pine-dale, WY. (307) 537-5249.

Specials on EMCO machinery. Small ad-hig savings. Visa/MC. The Woodworker Shop, 912 Lakeshore, Fairfield Glade, TN 38555. (615) 484-9309.

Wanted to Buy

Powermatic 10-in. or Unisaw sliding table attachment. Need two. W. Nagel, Box 1173, Honokaa, Hawaii 96727.

Spindle sander, 8-in. jointer, 12-15-in. planer. Will trade. T. Kernen, 4512 Camden Rd., Madison, WI 53716.

Woodwelder, Workrite 3000 & 4000. Rockwell 500 & 503 sander. Rockwell 3HP router. E. Leong, Box 274, Hauppauge, NY 11788. (718) 230-5327, 8PM-11PM.

Mini Max

T3, Wood Shaper

3H.P. 1PH
Reversing Switch
3 speed
22" x 37"
excellent Fence
Sliding Table
included

\$1725.00
prepaid freight



M CHANDLER & Co

6005 Milwee, Suite #709
Houston, Texas 77092
(713) 683-8455

call us toll-free

1 800 247 9213



DELMHORST MODEL G-30

*The Wood Moisture
Detector Preferred
by Craftsmen.*

Simple, one-step operation • auto shut-off
• built in battery & calibration check • 6-30% wood moisture content • use with any Delmhorst electrode for specific applications • made in USA.

Dial 1-800-222-0638 for details on our complete line.

DI C DELMHORST Instrument Company
51 Indian Lane East • Dept. 908 • Touaco, NJ 07082
In NJ 201-334-2557

BEST VALUES

IN WOODWORKING MACHINERY

15" THICKNESS PLANER complete with floor stand

Big planing capacity at a reasonable price from the woodworking specialists. Saves time and money. Pays for itself in no time.



14" WOOD LATHE with duplicator and stand



Produce identical copies or singles. For the pro or beginner. Multi speed. Priced for everyone.

EASY TERMS! FREE 45 DAY TRIAL IN YOUR SHOP

Send for complete information! Don't Delay!

GREAT PLAINS MACHINERY CO.

Dept. 572, 4050 Broadway, K.C., Mo. 64111

- ☐ YES! Please rush me my FREE PLANER INFORMATION KIT.
☐ YES! Please rush me my FREE LATHE INFORMATION KIT.

NAME _____

ADDRESS _____

CITY/STATE _____ ZIP _____

NEW POWER FEED

DRUM SANDER



At last! A complete power-feed Drum Sander at an affordable price! Comes ready to use including hood, stand and motor! Choose from 12" and 26" models.

FINISH SANDING...THICKNESS SANDING

Use this high-tolerance machine for light dimensioning as well as the finest finish work. Now you can add new beauty to each woodworking project...save hours of tedious hand sanding! In a matter of seconds, you can produce a satin-smooth finish impossible to duplicate with hand methods or hand-held power sanders...no more low spots, waves or cross-grain marks!

IMPROVES RESULTS!

Send for complete facts! See how the Sander can dimension and finish-sand cabinet pieces, resawn stock paneling, grandfather clocks, toys, tabletops, knees, burls, crotches, and much, much more! You'll soon find it's one of the most valuable tools in your shop! **Made in U.S.A. Easy terms.**

-Free 1(800) 251-4888, ext. 2819

SANDER FACTS

☐ YES! Please rush my FREE INFORMATION KIT and details on your 30-Day Free Trial Guarantee.
Woodmaster Tools, Dept. DR25
2908 Oak St., Kansas City, Mo. 64108

NAME _____

ADDRESS _____

CITY _____

STATE _____ ZIP _____

Free 30 Day Trial!

Send for complete facts on how you can try the Woodmaster Power-Feed Drum Sander in your own shop for 30 days completely without risk!

WOODWORKER'S CATALOG



There are over 3,000 money-saving reasons why woodworkers rely on Constantine.

Unique products. Hard-to-find products. 3,000 woodwork items! Everything important to people who like to Build-Restore-Repair-Refinish—and like to save money doing it. Cabinet or furniture wood? Choose from over 200 sizes and kinds. Beat up surface to cover? Choose from 150 richly-grained veneers. Plus 500 plans... cabinet hardware... 96 How-To Books... 118 carving tools and chisels... 76 inlay designs... and lots more for One-Stop, Right-Price Shopping without leaving home!

116 Page Catalog—Only \$1.00

CONSTANTINE Est. 1812
2065R Eastchester Road, Bronx, NY 10461

Robland



10" TABLE SAW SLIDING TABLE
10" JOINTER 3 MOTORS 2 HP
10" PLANER MORTISING TABLE
1" SPINDLE SHAPER \$4,450. FREE FREIGHT

• Cast iron construction • Requires minimal floor space.

MARCH/APRIL SHOWS

Boston, Atlanta, Tampa, St. Louis, Houston, Milwaukee, Memphis, San Francisco, San Mateo, Springfield, MA, Arlington, TX.

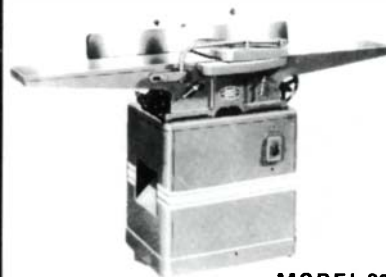
ROBLAND DEMO AT THESE SHOWS.

2081 LAGUNA CANYON ROAD,
LAGUNA BEACH, CA 92651

CA (714) 494-7006 (800) 345-5952

LAGUNA TOOLS

POWERMATIC



MODEL 60

8" JOINTER

The Model 60 8" Jointer is one of the many new Powermatics now in stock. We also offer the complete line of Rockwell and Powermatic Shaper Cutters (including Carbide), as well as Carborundum Abrasives.



WOODSHOP SPECIALTIES

Cold River Industrial Park

Quality Lane

Rutland, VT 05701

(802) 773-3240



TEST YOUR IMAGINATION

Create Any Hollow Cylindrical Shape up to 12" dia. Cut flat wood into straight or angle rings, stack rings, glue, sand, & finish, All on your Ring Master.

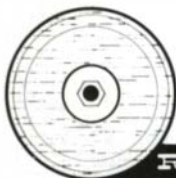
ORDER YOUR FREE BROCHURE TODAY

1-800-854-9815

In Florida 305/859-2664

We accept Master Card, Visa, C.O.D. and phone orders

P.O. Box 8527A, Orlando, FL 32856



RING MASTER

These new books can be yours FREE!



Interested in the fun of scroll work ... making wooden names ... profitable country crafts?

These great new books are for you!

Patrick Spielman's *Scroll Saw Handbook* describes the various saws on the market today and tells you how to get the most from your saw. The *Scroll Saw Pattern Book* contains over 450 diverse and attractive patterns.

Send \$12.95* for either book ... or get both for only \$20.00* and save \$5.90!

Order now and you'll also get a coupon entitling you to a \$20.00 discount when you purchase any HEGNER saw — the books are free with your saw order!

Call now 1-302-322-2226 or send in the coupon below. ■

*Please add \$1.95 for shipping.

Please send me: ☐ Scroll Saw Handbook ☐ Scroll Saw Pattern Book ☐ Free literature on HEGNER Saws



ADVANCED MACHINERY IMPORTS LTD

P.O. Box 312, Dept. 138
New Castle, DE 19720
302 • 322 • 2226

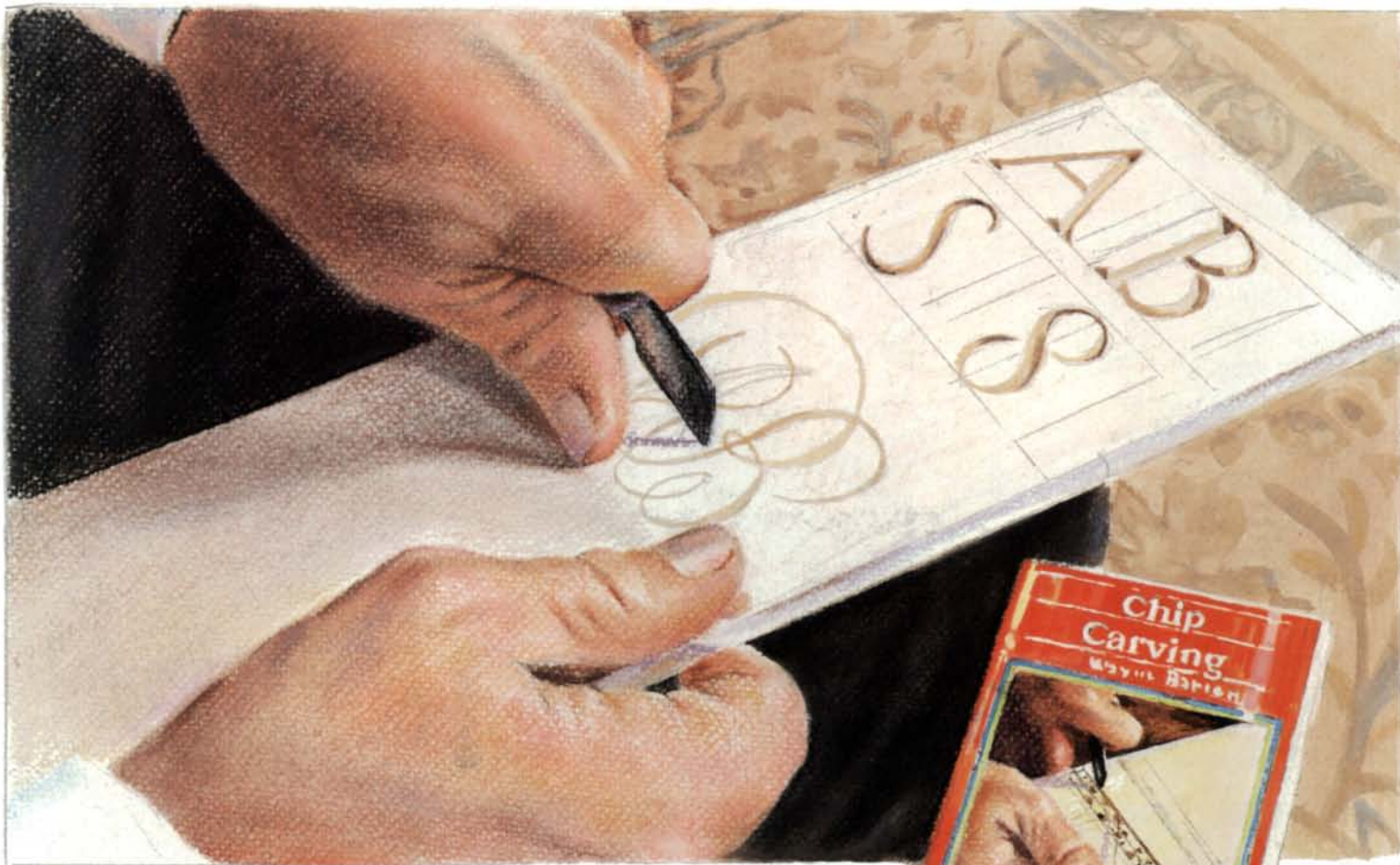
☐ Check ☐ VISA/MC ☐ Amex Exp. _____

Acct. # _____

Name _____

Address _____

Phone (_____) _____



Here's a whole new way to learn chip carving...

Announcing a new video workshop

Chip carving is a wonderfully direct and simple way to decorate all kinds of wooden objects. Once you learn what award-winning chip carver Wayne Barton has to show you, you can create an endless array of decorative borders, rosettes, lettering and designs using nothing more than a ruler, a compass and two knives.

Barton's tape begins with the basics: how to lay out fundamental designs, sharpen your knife to a razor edge and use it to carve borders, a rosette and a free-form carving. He then turns to some common questions and problems, showing you how to maintain a crisp edge on swirl and other large-chip designs, how to apply the same chip technique to a variety of designs, and how to carve letters in several different faces. There's also an illustrated booklet that offers plans, technical highlights and sources of supply.

It's a great new way to learn the simple intricacies of chip carving from a master craftsman—in your own home, at your own pace.

60 minutes, \$29.95 postpaid (21-day rental: \$14.95)
VHS: Publication #613 Beta: Publication #614



To order from The Taunton Press, use the attached insert . . .

...and a shopful of carving classics

How to Carve Wood

by Richard Bütz

Whatever you want to carve, Richard Bütz will show you the techniques you need. Chapter by chapter he teaches you whittling, chip carving, wildlife carving, relief carving, lettering and architectural carving. In each case you learn by doing, working your way through progressively more challenging exercises and 37 different projects.

Softcover, 224 pages,

\$13.95 postpaid, Publication #30

Fine Woodworking on Carving

There's an astonishing range of carving information in this collection of 40 articles from *Fine Woodworking*. You'll learn about everything from selecting basic tools to creating fancy raised panels. There's also information about linenfold carving, incised lettering, the elegant shells and fans of period furniture, wildlife carving and much more.

Softcover, 112 pages,

\$7.95 postpaid, Publication #50

Carving Techniques and Projects

with Sam Bush

and Mack Headley, Jr.

A Fine Woodworking Video Workshop

Here's a chance to learn many of the basics of carving from two noted craftsmen. Sam Bush uses lettering to demonstrate gouge and chisel techniques. Mack Headley shows you how to carve that hallmark of 18th-century furniture, the classic scallop shell. A supplemental booklet provides shell designs, a list of tools and technical notes.

90 minutes, \$29.95 postpaid (\$14.95 to rent)

VHS: Pub. #617 Beta: Pub. #618

Carve a Ball-and-Claw Foot

with Phil Lowe

A Fine Woodworking Video Workshop

A period-furniture specialist, Phil Lowe shows you how to make the Colonial Philadelphia-style cabriole leg and ball-and-claw foot. You'll learn how to scale the piece to your furniture plan, bandsaw a graceful cabriole, lay out the form of the ball-and-claw, cut in the ball using a mallet and gouge, and shape the dragon's claw for a vigorous-looking grip.

115 minutes, \$39.95 postpaid (\$14.95 to rent)

VHS: Pub. #605 Beta: Pub. #606



Or call 1-800-243-7252 and use your credit card.

The *Fine Woodworking* on... library is now complete.

It's taken twenty volumes, but you can now enjoy ten full years of *Fine Woodworking* information, subject by subject.

Our newest titles

Fine Woodworking on Marquetry and Veneer

Find out how veneer is made (and how to saw your own), how to lay veneer using simple equipment and how to master the methods of marquetry.

Publication #59

Fine Woodworking on Faceplate Turning

Learn about glued-up turning blanks, the modern bowl-turning gouge, a finish that's safe for food, and how to make everything from goblets to matched bowls.

Publication #58

Fine Woodworking on Spindle Turning

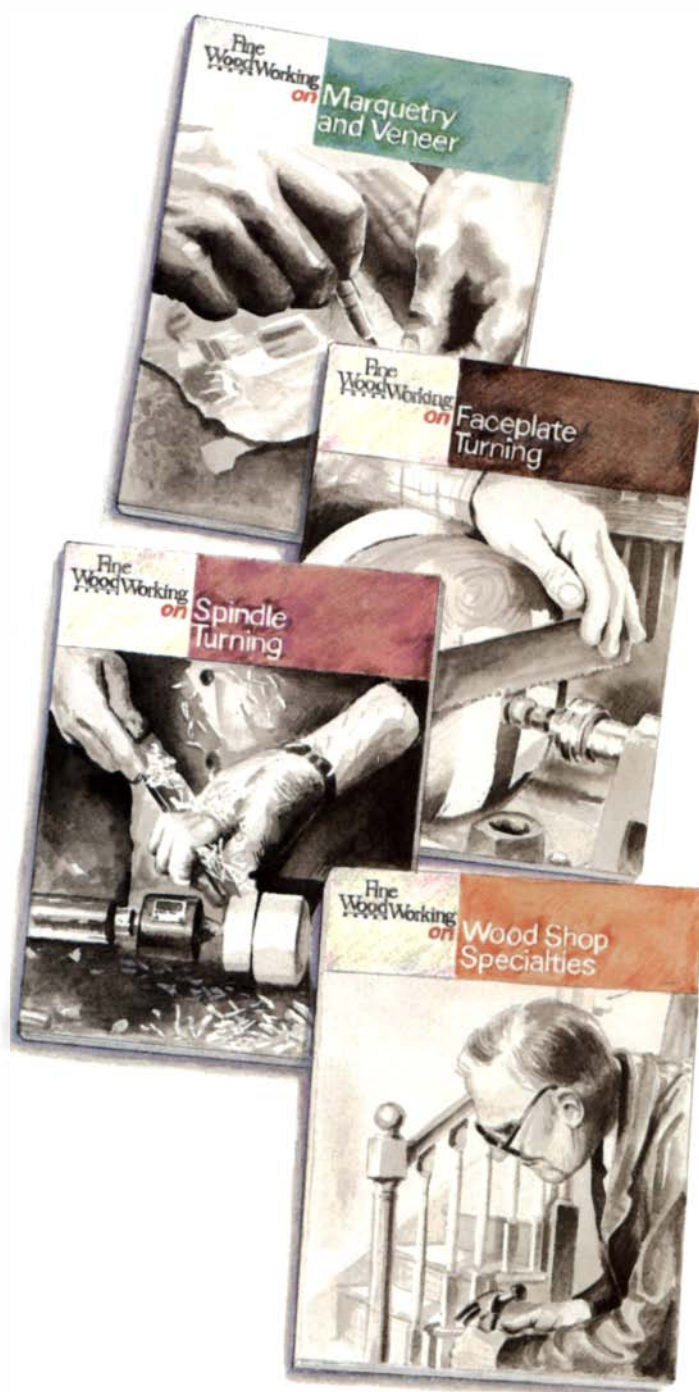
Accomplished turners show you how to use the turner's gouge and the notorious skew chisel. They also offer shop tips, plans for tools and gauges, and much more.

Publication #57

Fine Woodworking on Woodshop Specialties

Experienced craftsmen tell you how to make everything from fishing rods and microscopes to barrels, picture frames and staircases.

Publication #60



See the insert for a listing of all the books in the series. All books are softcover \$7.95 each, postpaid

To order books from The Taunton Press, use the insert after page 102.

HORTON BRASSES

Nooks Hill Road, P.O. Box 120F
Cromwell, CT 06416
(203) 635-4400



Mfrs. of
Fine Hardware for Over 50 Years
Send \$2.00 for a catalogue

FREE!



1-800-243-1037

In CT, 797-0772



The Fine Tool Shops, Inc.
Dept. FWBB
20 Backus Ave. Box 1262
Danbury, CT 06810

SHAKER FURNITURE

An exciting collection of Shaker dining chairs, tables, beds and other furniture available in Kits or completely finished. All exemplify the simplicity and versatile beauty of Shaker design. Pegs, peg-board, Shaker baskets, oval boxes, dolls and miniature furniture.



Large selection of replacement chair tapes.
New 48 page color catalog
and 12 tape samples \$1.00

SHAKER WORKSHOPS
Box 10228-FW37, Concord, MA 01742

A good miter
is hard to find.



Now you
know where
to look!

POOTATUCK CORPORATION

P.O. Box 24, Dept. FW873
Windsor, VT 05089 (802) 674-5984

Name _____
Address _____
City/State/Zip _____

Your home workshop can PAY OFF BIG!



This One Low-Cost Power Tool—

SAWS to desired Width...
PLANES to desired Thickness...
MOLDS all popular Patterns...

All at once or separately. . . All By Power Feed!

Only 3-in-1-Workshop Tool Of Its Kind!

From the Day It Arrives . . . Your Planer will make and save you money. With shortages and inflation driving lumber prices sky-high, this versatile power tool easily pays for itself by quickly converting low-cost rough lumber into high value finished stock. In just one pass turn out your own quarter-round, door and window stop, casing, tongue-and-groove . . . all popular patterns. Other Foley-Belsaw operators are making cases for grandfather clocks, furniture, picture frames, fencing, bee hives, bed slats, surveying stakes . . . all kinds of millwork.

**Built For Pros . . . Priced For
the Home Craftsmen**

. . . it is engineered and built to industrial standards, but factory-direct selling keeps the price low. Handles tough oak and walnut as easily as pine, and so simple to operate even beginners with no experience can use it.

Start Your Own Business

*Earn Extra Income
Right at Home*

With just this one low cost power-feed machine in a corner of your garage or basement, you can set up a profitable business by supplying lumberyards, cabinetmakers, carpenters, remodelers, contractors and hobbyists in your area with custom-planed lumber, trim, molding . . . ALL of their millwork requirements. Supply picture molding to art shops, hardware and department stores, or sell direct to framing shops. All standard patterns in stock . . . custom knives ground to your design or sample.



**FREE
BOOKLET!**

Get FREE Book
with facts and
full details . . . **RUSH
COUPON TODAY!**

If coupon has been re-
moved, just send postcard
with name and
address to:

FOLEY-BELSAW CO.
91031 FIELD BLDG.
KANSAS CITY, MO. 64111

**TRY THE FOLEY-BELSAW
IN YOUR OWN SHOP
30 DAY FREE
TRIAL OFFER**

NO RISK 100%

Guarantee of Satisfaction

"Try the Foley-Belsaw in your own shop for a full 30-Days and put it to work for you. Give it a thorough test and make it prove that it can do everything we say it will . . . use it as much as you want. Then if you are not completely satisfied, just send it back and we'll return every penny sent with your order. And YOU are the sole judge. There are no questions asked . . . there are no fine print 'use' charges. Our flat guarantee is that YOU must be 100% satisfied or you get your money back."

Does The Foley-Belsaw Pay? YOU BET!

READ WHAT OTHER FOLEY-BELSAW OWNERS SAY:

A Good Investment: "I believe that the Planer is the best investment I ever made. I've been a planer man for years and am now retired. The Foley-Belsaw has earned me over \$60,000 extra income in the past eleven years."

Robert Sawyer, Roseburg, Oregon

Pays For Itself: "I bought a batch of walnut in the rough, and after planing it on the Foley-Belsaw I figured up the money I had saved. It was enough to pay for two-thirds the cost of the Planer. It really does a good job."

R.S. Clark, Springfield, Ohio

More Than Expected: "This machine pays for itself by making money out of scrap boards. It is a very well built machine and I confess it is more than I expected for the price. It does everything you say it will."

Stephen Schultz, Orangeville, Penna.

. . . And Foley-Belsaw Is The Choice Of Professionals: "I recommend Foley-Belsaw's Planer-Molder-Saw as the most useful shop tool that any craftsman could own. We use ours every day in the WORKBENCH model shop, and couldn't get along without it!"

JAY HEDDEN — Editor of WORKBENCH Magazine

**NO OBLIGATION and
NO SALESMAN Calls!**

**SEND FOR
FREE
BOOKLET**



Foley-Belsaw Co.
91031 Field Bldg.
Kansas City, Mo. 64111

☐ **YES**, please send me the FREE Booklet that gives me complete facts about your Planer-Molder-Saw and full details on how I can qualify for a 30-Day Free Trial right in my own shop. I understand there is No Obligation and that No Salesman will call.

NAME _____

ADDRESS _____

CITY _____

STATE _____

ZIP _____

Listings of gallery shows, major craft fairs, lectures, workshops and exhibitions are free, but restricted to happenings of direct interest to woodworkers. We'll list events (including entry deadlines for future juried shows) that are current with the months printed on the cover of the magazine, with a little overlap when space permits. We go to press two months before the issue date of the magazine and must be notified well in advance. For example, the deadline for events to be held in March or April is January 1; for July and August, it's May 1, and so on.

ARIZONA: Seminars—Woodcarving, Mar. 16–18, Jack Bayman; Apr. 2–4, Dave Rushlo. Contact Dave Rushlo Woodcarvers Supply, 2530 N. 80th Place, Scottsdale, 85257. (602) 994-1233.

ARKANSAS: Show—Arkansas Ozarks arts, crafts and country antiques festival, May 1–3. Exhibitor space available. Contact Arkansas Ozarks Promotions, Box 1041, Bentonville, 72712.

CALIFORNIA: Workshops—Woodworking for women, beginners and advanced, traditional furnituremaking, focus on handtools. Contact Debye Zito, 103 Wool St., San Francisco, 94110. (415) 648-6861. Show—6th annual Woodline-East Bay woodcrafters, Mar. 7–8, 1731 Clement Ave., Alameda. Contact Dick Compton, 4351 Whittle Ave., Oakland, 94602, (415) 531-6455, or Nancy Horowitz, Woodline, The Japan Woodworker, 1731 Clement Ave., Alameda, 94501. (415) 521-1810.

Workshops/lecture—The assembly of a Japanese style house, slide lecture by Len Brackett, Mar. 9; duck decoy carving, Chester Wilcox, Mar. 14, 21; woodturning, Dave Dempsey, Mar. 28. The Woodsmith Store, 1836 Fourth St., Berkeley, 94710. (415) 540-6247. Show—Northern California woodworking show, Apr. 10–12. San Mateo County Fairgrounds, Fiesta Hall, 2495 S. Delaware St., San Mateo. (800) 826-8257; Calif. residents call (213) 477-8521.

COLORADO: Workshop—From concept through construction of tables, chairs, cabinets, John Nyquist, Apr. 25–26. WoodWorking Weekends of Colorado, Ray Scott, 12922 W. Montana Ave., Lakewood, 80228. (303) 986-9102.

Workshops—Anderson Ranch Arts Center summer program. Frid, Hucker, Kopf, Maloof, Maruyama, Peters and more. Contact Peter Korn, A.R.A.C. Box 5598, Snowmass Village, 81615. (303) 923-3181.

CONNECTICUT: Exhibition—30th annual crafts exposition, July 16–18. Application deadline Feb. 21. 30th Annual Guilford Handcrafts Expo, Box 221, 411 Church St., Guilford, 06437. Contact Fern Hubbard or Joyce Wright, (203) 453-5947, 453-6237.

DELAWARE: Auction—Antique tools, Apr. 11. For information, contact Bates & Brown, Inc., Rte. 3, Box 159G, Hockessin, 19707. Seminar—Inca demonstration, May 9. Holiday Inn, Dover. Contact Olde Mill Cabinet Shoppe, RD #3, Box 547-A, York, PA 17402. (717) 755-8884.

DISTRICT OF COLUMBIA: Juried exhibition—Washington craft show, Apr. 24–26. Departmental Auditorium, 1301 Constitution Ave., N.W., Washington, 20036. (202) 357-2700.

FLORIDA: Show—Woodworking, Mar. 20–22. Machinery, power and hand tools, demonstrations, workshops. Florida State Fair and Expo Park, Florida Living Center, 4800 Highway 301 North, Tampa. Contact (800) 826-8257; in Calif. (213) 477-8521.

GEORGIA: Show—Atlanta woodworking show, Mar. 13–15. Machinery, power and hand tools, seminars, workshops. Atlanta Civic Center, South Exhibit Hall, 395 Piedmont Ave. N.E., Atlanta. For more information, contact (800) 826-8257; in Calif. (213) 477-8521.

ILLINOIS: Juried show—8th annual Fountain Square arts festival, June 27–28; outdoor show. Application deadline Apr. 10. Contact Evanston Chamber of Commerce, 807 Davis St., Evanston, 60201. (312) 328-1500. Seminars—Plastic laminates, Mar. 13–14; routers, May 11–12; finishing, May 13–14. Write Coordinator of Program Registration, College of Cont. Ed., Adams Hall, Rm. 131, Northern Illinois Univ., DeKalb, 60115.

INDIANA: Exhibition—Country Collections: A Gathering of Folk Artists and Craftsmen, May 30–31. The Breeding Farm (country roads 800 N. & 100 W.), north of Columbus. Sponsored by Bartholomew County Historical Society. Contact the Society at (812) 372-3541.

KANSAS: Juried show—Topeka Crafts Competition II, Mar. 29–Apr. 29. Entry fee \$15, deadline Mar. 8. For further information or prospectus, contact Larry Peters, Gallery of Fine Arts, Topeka Public Library, 1515 West 10th, Topeka, 66604. (913) 233-2040.



The 1987 Mid-Atlantic Woodcarving Show and Competition is being held in Abington, Penn., April 4th and 5th.

LOUISIANA: Exhibition—25th anniversary exhibition, Louisiana Crafts Council, through Feb. 26. Southdown Plantation/Terrebonne Museum, Box 2095, Houma, 70361. Contact Sheri Watkins (504) 868-4926; Mar. 8–Apr. 4, Bolton Library, Louisiana State University at Alexandria, Alexandria, 71032. (318) 473-6438.

MAINE: Workshops—Summer session, beginners, intermediate, advanced. Application deadline Apr. 15. Haystack Mountain School of Crafts, Deer Isle, 04627. Contact J.M. Michaud, (207) 348-2306. Exhibition—Furnituremaker Robert Hannan, Mar.–Apr. Maple Hill Gallery, 367 Fore St., Portland, 04101. (207) 775-3822.

MARYLAND: Juried shows—12th annual spring arts and crafts, Apr. 10–22, Montgomery County Fairgrounds, Gaithersburg. 10th annual spring crafts festival, May 1–3, Maryland State Fairgrounds, Timonium. For information, send three stamps (66¢) for postage to Deann Verdier, Dir., Sugarloaf Mountain Works, Inc., 20251 Century Blvd., Germantown, 20874. (301) 540-0900. Juried show—Artscape '87, July 17–19. Slide deadline Mar. 31, fee \$75. For information send SASE to Crafts—Artscape '87, c/o Mayor's Advisory Committee on Art and Culture (MACAC), 21 South Eutaw St., Baltimore, 21201. (301) 396-4575.

MASSACHUSETTS: Workshop/exhibitions—Sam Maloof, Feb. 23 through Apr. 5; Worcester Craft Center's 17th annual craft fair, May 15–17. Contact Craft Fair Registrar, Worcester Craft Center, 25 Sagamore Rd., Worcester, 01605. (617) 753-8183.

Workshops/seminars—Numerous events. Contact The Woodworkers' Store, 2154 Massachusetts Ave., Cambridge. (617) 497-1136.

Workshops—Cabinetmaking, Apr. 27–May 1; finish carpentry, May 11–15. Heartwood Owner-Builder School, Johnson Rd., Washington, 01235. (413) 623-6677.

Workshops—Intensive one-day sign carving workshop. Contact Paul McCarthy's Carving Place, 132 Front St., Scituate Harbor, 02066. (617) 545-2480.

MICHIGAN: Juried show—28th annual national fine arts and crafts fair, July 22–25. For application write the Ann Arbor Street Art Fair, Box 1352, Ann Arbor, 48106.

MINNESOTA: Workshops/seminars—Numerous events. The Woodworkers' Store, 3025 Lyndale Ave. S., Minneapolis. (612) 822-3338. Exhibition—Minnesota woodcarver's annual show, Mar. 14–15. Northtown Center, Blaine.

MISSOURI: Show—Woodworking, Mar. 27–29. Hand and power tools, machinery, demonstrations, seminars, workshops. Chase Park Plaza Hotel, Exhibit Hall, 212 N. Kingshighway, St. Louis. (800) 826-8257; in Calif. (213) 477-8521.

NEVADA: Show—3rd annual miniatures and dollhouse show and sale, sponsored by the Miniature Clubs of Northern Nevada; May 30, 10 AM to 5 PM, May 31, 11 AM to 5 PM. Bally Grand Hotel, Reno. Write c/o Box 8664, Reno, 89507 or contact Mary D. Shipp (702) 826-2959.

NEW JERSEY: Exhibition—Craft Concepts '87—8th annual exhibition and sale, June 13–17, all media. Entry fee \$10 and slides deadline Apr. 3. For prospectus,

send SASE to Craft Concepts '87, Jewish Community Center, 501 North Jerome Ave., Margate, 08402.

NEW MEXICO: Workshop—Woodturner Richard Raffan, Apr. 17–19. Includes demonstration and hands-on instruction. For information write Albuquerque Woodworkers Association, Box 40407, Albuquerque, 87196, or call Patricia Quick, (505) 835-0987.

NEW YORK: Exhibition—Appalachian Mountain Dulcimers, Bernd Krause, month of April. Chase Lincoln First Bank, 2 Court St., Binghamton. Contact (607) 772-2011.

Workshops—Small projects, Japanese hand tools. The Lutherie, 2449 West Saugerties Rd., Saugerties, 12477. (914) 246-5207.

Exhibition—11th annual American crafts festival, July 4, 5, 11, 12. Lincoln Center for the Performing Arts, New York City. Contact Brenda Brigham, American Concern for Artistry and Craftsmanship, Box 650, Montclair, NJ, 07042.

Exhibition—MFA Sculpture Exhibition, through Mar. 13. Parsons Gallery, 2 West 13th St., New York, 10011. (212) 741-7572.

Exhibition—Southtowns Wood Carvers 10th annual, May 2–3. Erie County Fair Grounds, Hamburg. Contact Bernie Schenk, chairman (716) 632-5149.

Juried show—Crafts: National II, Sept. 9–Oct. 8. Buffalo State College. Sponsored by State Univ. of N.Y. Faculty of Arts and Humanities. Fee \$20, maximum three entries, due June 1. Write or call, Chair, Design Dept. Buffalo State College, 1300 Elmwood Ave., Buffalo, 14222; (716) 878-6032.

Show—Woodworking, May 1–3. Machinery, hand and power tools, seminars, workshops. Rockland County Community College, Field House, 145 College Rd., Suffern. (800) 826-8257; in Calif. (213) 477-8521. Show—Woodstock-New Paltz arts & crafts, May 23–25. Ulster County Fairgrounds, New Paltz. Contact Scott & Neil Rubinstein, Quail Hollow Events, P.O. Box 825, Woodstock, 12498. (914) 679-8087 or 246-3414.

NORTH CAROLINA: Juried exhibition—Showcase of woodcarvings, Feb. 28–Mar. 1. Park Center Auditorium, 310 North Kings Dr., Charlotte, 28204. Contact Showcase of Woodcarvings, 1418 Armory Dr., Charlotte, 28204, or Bonita Heffner (704) 336-2584. Juried show—12th annual Highland Heritage Art & Craft Show, June 11–13. Asheville Mall. Contact Dana Kropf, High Country Crafters, 29 Haywood St., Asheville, 28801. (704) 254-0072.

OKLAHOMA: Seminars—Bowl turning, Alan Lacer, Feb. 21, 9 A.M. to 4 P.M.; between center turning, Alan Lacer, Feb. 28, 9 A.M. to 4 P.M. Fee \$30 (each seminar). Moore-Norman Vo-Tech School, 4701 12th Ave. NW, Norman, 73069. Contact Deanna, (405) 364-5763. Seminar/demonstration—Sam Maloof, furnituremaker, Mar. 20–21. Paxton's Beautiful Woods of Oklahoma City. Call (405) 235-4411 for details.

OREGON: Exhibitions—Numerous shows, exhibitions. The Gallery, World Forestry Center, 4033 SW Canyon Rd., Portland, 97221. (503) 228-1367.

Workshops/seminars—Japanese tools and joinery with Jay VanArsdale, Feb.; tablesaw jigs and fixtures, Mar. 28; woodworkers on film, weekly showings through Mar. 13. Contact The Wood Workshop, 1108 NW 21st, Portland, 97209. (503) 242-1849.

Workshops—Numerous classes, Mar. 30–June 6; register early. Oregon School of Arts and Crafts, 8245 S.W. Barnes Rd., Portland, 97225. (503) 297-5544.

PENNSYLVANIA: Juried show—9th annual Long's Park art and craft festival, Sept. 5–7. Final jury deadline June 1. Entry fee \$10. For application send \$10 SASE to Dick Faulkner, Long's Park Arts and Craft Festival, Box 5153, Lancaster, 17601.

Seminar/demonstration—Woodturning with O'Neill, Stirt, Sharpless, Ellsworth, Stone, and more, Mar. 20–22. Contact Jon Alley, Fine Arts Dept., Bucks County Community College, Swamp Rd., Newtown, 18940.

Workshop—Basic wood turning practicum, Dale Nish, May 14–16. Continuing Education Dept., Millersville University, Millersville, 17551. Contact Grace Evans at Millersville University, or call (717) 872-3030.

Exhibition—Wharton Eschrick Museum, sculpture, furniture, utensils, 1920–70, daily. For reservations or directions, write or call The Wharton Eschrick Museum, Box 595, Paoli, 19301. (215) 644-5822.

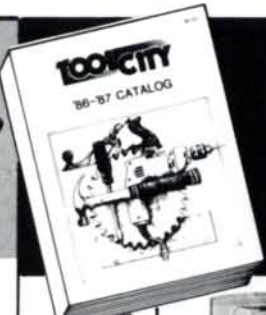
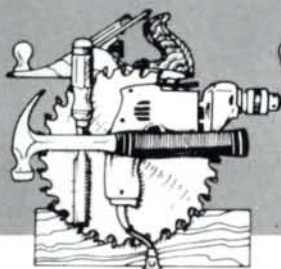
Show—Woodcarving, Apr. 4–5. Sponsored by Penna. Delaware Valley Wood Carvers. Penn State (Ogontz), Abington Campus Gym., Abington. Contact Howard Clarke, 1306 Friendship St., Philadelphia, 19111.

Seminars—Chip carving, Mar. 7; Inca owner's, Mar. 14; sharpening, Apr. 4; Inca demonstration, Apr. 11; Japanese joinery with Toshio Odate, May 15–17. Olde Mill Cabinet Shoppe, RD 3, Box 547-A, York, 17402. (717) 755-8884.

TENNESSEE: Show—Master furnituremakers show, Apr. 24–26. Sponsored by Dogwood Arts Festival, 203 Fort Hill Building, Knoxville, 37915. Contact Carol Evans (615) 637-4561.

TOOLCITY

WE HAVE EVERY TOOL YOU NEED



OUR GIANT 400 PAGE CATALOG IS YOURS FREE WITH ORDER OF \$50 OR MORE OR ONLY \$2.50 ea.

CALL TOLL FREE
 INSIDE CALIF. **1-800-826-7819**
 OUTSIDE CALIF. **1-800-423-7899**



FREIGHT PREPAID (USA) ON ORDERS OF \$50 OR MORE • FREE CATALOG UPON REQUEST WITH \$50 PURCHASE
 *CALL FOR DISCOUNT FREIGHT RATES FOB SANTA FE SPRINGS
**14136 E. FIRESTONE BLVD.
 SANTA FE SPRINGS, CA. 90670**

PHONE NOW AND SAVE UP TO 60% ON:

freud
 94-100
\$146.00

Plus get a free book on raised panel doors!

	LIST	SALE
90-100 15pc Router bit set	249	126
92-100 26pc Router bit set	489	269
94-100 5pc Cabinet bit set	248	146
EC900 5pc Shaper cabinet set	489	239
FB100 16pc Forstner bit set	249	139
DB050 50pc Drill bit set	89	69
WC106 6pc Chisel Set	47	26
WC110 10pc Chisel Set	80	46
TT108 8pc Turning Set	81	46
CS106 6pc Carving Set	89	54
CS112 12pc Carving Set	167	98



LU72M010 10X40 Gen Purp	75	34
LU73M010 10X60 Cut-Off ATB	87	34
LU82M010 10X60 Cut-Off TCG	95	38
LM72M010 10X24 Ripping	71	34
LU84M010 10X50 Combination	82	34
LU85M010 Fine Cut-off	121	59
LU78M010 10X80 Plastic TCG	128	77
PS203 7 1/4 X24 ATB	30	17
PS303 7 1/4 X40 ATB	36	21
PS403 7 1/4 X40 TCG Teflon	36	25
AD800 8" Adj. Dado	69	44
DS306 6" Dado Set	169	92
DS308 8" Dado Set	196	99
DS310 10" Dado Set	275	179
99-034 Lockmitre Router Bit	129	79



JS100 Bisquit Joiner	259	179
0-10-20 Bisquits 1000		29
CA60PE Barrel Jig Saw	207	139
CA60PEM Top Handle Jig Saw	208	139
LC75 3X21 Belt Sander	207	139
LC110 4X24 Belt Sander	277	189
CE82 3 1/4" Planer	207	139
LR225 1/2 Sheet Sander	157	99

Call for Other Freud Products for Discounts up to 50%

Milwaukee All Milwaukee Tools & Accessories 30-45% OFF!



	LIST	SALE
AP10C Planer with Dust Chute Attachment. Free Dust Chute Hooks up to any Vacuum!	719	359
R150K 1HP Plunge Router with case & Acces.	179	104
R500 3HP Plunge Router with all Acces	289	159
R501 3HP Plunge Router with all Acces	299	169
R330 2HP Router	249	149
TR30U Laminate Trimmer	139	69
S500A Pad sander	59	29.95
SU6200 1/2 Sheet Sander	189	99
TS251U 10" Mitre Saw	359	159
TS380 14" Mitre Saw	629	319
B707SK 3X21 Belt Sander Kit	209	109
B7100 3X24 Belt Sander	229	119
B7200A 4X24 Belt Sander	279	149

BD16 Cordless Screwdriver	79	39.95
B550N Resaw Bandsaw	1249	585
BS360NR Resaw Bandsaw	2099	1150
AP125 12 1/2" Planer	1999	895
AH115 Planer-Joiner	2499	1150
RA2500 10" Radial Arm Saw	619	329
RA200 8 1/4" Radial Arm Saw	599	299

Thakita
 9820-2 BLADE SHARPENER
\$159.

	LIST	SALE
1100 3" Planer Kit	312	169
1900BW 3 1/4" Planer Kit	178	99
1805B 6" Planer Kit	466	285
2030N Planer-Joiner	2360	Call
2040 Planer 15 5/8"	1930	Call
2708W 8 1/4" Table saw w/ carbide blade	368	209
3601B D-Handle Router	198	118
3512BR 3HP Plunge Router	318	175
3700B Laminate Trimmer	148	82
3700DW Cordless Trimmer	138	89
3705 Offset Trimmer	198	125
4014NV V.S. Blower	138	89
4200N 4 3/8 Saw	168	99
4300DW Cordless Jigsaw	168	99
4301BV V.S. Jig Saw	230	129
5005BA 5 1/2" Saw	176	99
5007NBA 7 1/4" saw elec. Brake	186	109
5081DW Cordless Saw	192	99
5600DW 6 1/4" Cordless Saw	258	149
6000LR 3/8" Uni-Drill	198	109
6012DW 3/8" Cordless Kit	188	99
6070DW V.S. Cordless	89	69
6092DW V.S. Cordless	209	120
6801DBV Drywall Screwgun	134	89
9030 1" Belt Sander	208	125
9045N 1/2 sheet sander w/bag	184	104
9900B 3X21 Belt Sander	218	119
9924DB 3X24 Belt Sander	234	129
B04510 V.S. Sander	86	44
B04530 Round Sander 6"	90	54
DP3720 3/8" V.S. Drill	172	109
DP4700 1/2" V.S. Drill	98	69
GE0600 1/4" Die Grinder	98	69
LS1000 10" Mitre Saw	368	199
LS1430 14" Mitre Saw	648	429

PORTER-CABLE

	LIST	SALE
100 7/8 HP router	\$147	\$93
309 Laminate trimmer	135	89
310 Laminate trimmer	190	129
312 Offset trimmer	205	134
314 4 1/2" panel saw	180	109
315-1 7 1/2" saw	172	99
319 Tilt base trimmer	221	139
320 Abrasive plane	135	95
330 1/4 sheet pad sander	90	53
351 3X21 Belt Sander	189	125
352 3X21 Belt Sander w/bag	199	130
360 3X24 Belt Sander w/bag	280	185
361 3X24 Belt Sander	260	175
362 4X24 Belt Sander w/bag	295	198
503 Wormdrive w/bag 3X24	510	336
504 Wormdrive 3X24	495	326
505 1/2 sheet sander	175	109
518 3HP 5spd Router	490	322
520 3HP Production Router	460	297
536 1 1/2HP Speedmatic 14.5AMP	199	125
621 3/8" VSR Drill	130	84
630 1HP Router	150	94
666 3/8" Tilt-Drill	165	115
690 1 1/2HP Router w/1/2" Col	184	124
691 1 1/2HP D-Handle Router	218	129
695 Shaper Table w/router	278	190
696 Shaper-router stand	149	104
5008 dovetail jig	85	69
5009 Mortise-tenon Jig	50	34
7511 3/8" VSR Drill	164	114
7514 1/2" VSR Drill	169	119
7533 Adj Clutch Screwgun	212	149
7545 Drywall Driver	158	109
7548 T-handle VS jigsaw	200	125
9198 Porta-plane Kit	300	190
9314 4 1/2" panel saw kit	209	139
9548 Bayonet saw kit	255	169
9627 2SPD recip saw kit	193	123
9629 VS recip saw kit	204	132
9652 Versa-plane Kit	419	279
59381 Hinge butt kit	200	154
Stikit Sandpaper Disp	22	15

Call for Stik-It Paper!

BOSCH
 1609K
 WITH 3 BASES!
\$169.

	LIST	SALE
1196VSR 3/8" Hammer Drill	\$165	\$109
1198VSR 1/2" Hammer Drill	199	129
1272 3X24 Belt Sander	264	139
1272D 3X24 Belt Sander w/bag	284	148
1273 4X24 Belt Sander	284	148
1273D 4X24 Belt Sander w/bag	299	158
1288D 1/2" Sheet Sander w/bag	189	108
1581VS T-Handle Jig Saw VS	230	124
1582VS Barre-grip Jig Saw VS	215	119
160D D-Hdl 2 1/2HP Router	359	239
1601 1 HP Router	149	85
1602 1 1/2HP Router	185	109
1603 D-Hdl 1 1/2HP Router	209	139
1604 1 1/4HP Router	233	149
1606 D-Hdl 1 1/4HP Router	209	144
1608 Laminate Trimmer	129	79
1608T Tilt-base Trimmer	149	99
1609 Offset Trimmer	189	139
1609K Installers Kit w/3 different bases motor & case	269	169
1651 7 1/4" Circular Saw	159	89
1920VSRK3/8" VSR Cordless drill	169	94
1921VSRK3/8" VSR Cordless S Driver	199	109
1942 Hvy Duty Heat Gun	99	69
3238VS VS Orbit Jig Saw	139	39
3270D 3X21 Belt Sander w/bag	189	105
11202K Rotary Hammer Kit	599	379
11203K Roto Hmr Kit w/auto stop	639	439
90300 3 1/4 HP Router	500	329
90300 3 1/4 HP Plunge Router	700	449

Call for discount prices on Bosch router bits, jig saw blades and accessories!

HITACHI
 1/2" TR-12 Super Duty
\$162.50

	LIST	SALE
TR12 3HP Plunge Router w/ accessories	\$310	\$162.50
TR16 1 1/2HP Plunge Router	236	119
TR16 Tilt Base Trimmer	138	83
W6VA VSR Screwgun	133	79
CR10V Orbit recip Saw	224	107
C6DA 6 1/4" Cordless Saw	239	119
SB75 2SPD 3X21 Belt sander	198	139
SB8T 2SPD 3X24 Belt sander	209	149
C10FA 10" DLX Mitre Saw	417	269
C15FB 15" DLX Mitre Saw	639	425
CJ65VA Orbit Jig Saw	209	139
CB75F Resaw Bandsaw	2420	1449
P100F 12" Planer	1605	919
F1000 A-Planer-Joiner	2100	1249
R100 Dust Collector	782	499

LEI
 TD514 12" through Dovetail
 TD514 L 24" through Dovetail
 D1258-12 12" 1/2 blind & through
 D1258-24 24" 1/2 blind & through

BIESEMEYER
 28" Homeshop Fence \$195
 40" Homeshop Fence \$209
 52" Homeshop Fence \$239
 52" commercial Fence \$285

Phone For Price on made to order fences!

SENCO
 NAIL GUNS
 Call For Discount Prices On Senco Guns And Fastners!

Ermaco
 Dual Tank Ermaco Comp. \$319
 Thomas Pancake Comp. 299

Shophelper
 Shophelper Safety Guides \$69
 24" Track w/Gits 29
 Extra pair of brackets \$10

ALL ORDERS SHIPPED SAME DAY UPS

HTC
 Tripod roller stand \$39.
 Call for prices on other HTC products!

DOWL-IT
 1000 Dowling Jig \$44
 2000 Improved Dowling Jig \$25
 7PC Brad point drill set \$35

scmi
 mini-max
 FS35 Joiner-Planer \$3195
 FS35S Joiner-Planer Mortiser \$2395
 C30 Universal Machine \$2995
 T120 Copy Lathe \$940
 S45 Bandsaw \$1099
 L55 Stroke Sander \$2995

100 1 1/2HP 1182 CFM 2 bags \$299
 101 2 HP Better Quality \$389
 103 3 HP 4 Bags \$529

14" Bandsaw 1/2HP 3 Speeds \$199
 18" Bandsaw 2HP \$255
 18" Bandsaw 2HP Better Quality \$699

*All come with Mitre gauge, stand, motor and are complete.

15" planer 2HP 6" depth capacity, 3 blade cutter head, weighs 510 lbs. Sale \$649
 Same as above but with 2 speeds and motor on bottom 795

LS101 1 1/4" shaper, 3HP 1/4" & 1/4" spindle included, run forward or reverse, double locking spindle. Sale \$1095
 1 1/4" spindle shaper 2HP with stand complete. Sale \$495

3X21 All Grits Box of 10	\$ 8.00
3X24 All Grits Box of 10	10.00
4X24 All Grits Box of 10	11.00
6X48 All Grits Each	4.20
Belt cleaning stick	5.00

Workshops—Bowl and plate turning, Alan Stirt, Mar. 9–13; creative woodturning, Rude Osolnik, Mar. 16–20; practical woodturning, Hap Sakwa, Mar. 23–27; wood and/or stone carving, Bob Lockhart, Mar. 30–Apr. 3. Contact Sandra Blain, Director, Summer assistantships, June 8–Aug. 14; application deadline Apr. 1. For application and/or brochure, write Arrowmont School of Arts and Crafts, Box 567, Gatlinburg, 37738. (615) 436-5860.

TEXAS: Exhibition—Vessels and Forms, lathe-turned wooden pieces, Mar. 6–May 1; sponsored by The Houston Festival. 1600 Smith Building, Houston, 77002. Contact Peter J. Hutchinson, Curator, Vessels and Forms Exhibit, 13818 St. Mary's Lane, Houston, 77079.
Exhibition—Crafts and arts exposition, 1987 Houston festival, Mar. 19–29. Contact Barbara Metyko, Production Dir., The Houston Festival, 1964 West Gray, Suite 227, Houston, 77019. (713) 521-0993.
Show—North Texas woodworking show, Apr. 24–26. Machinery, power and hand tools, demonstrations, seminars, workshops. Arlington Convention Center,

Exhibit Hall E-1, 1200 Stadium Drive East, Arlington. Contact (800) 826-8257; in Calif. (213) 477-8521.

WASHINGTON: Workshops/demonstrations—Tools-In-Action series, free, every Saturday, 10 A.M. Boatbuilding, woodcarving, sharpening, other wood-working topics. The Wooden Boat Shop, 1007 NE Boat St., Seattle, 98105. (206) 634-3600.

WISCONSIN: Juried show—15th annual festival of the arts, Mar. 29. College of Fine Arts, University of Wisconsin, Stevens Point campus. For information, write 15th Annual Festival of Arts, Box 872, Stevens Point, 54481.

Seminars—Tosio Odate, Mar. 27–29. Co-sponsored by Northeastern Wisconsin Woodworkers Guild and Northeast Wisconsin Technical Institute. Contact Ralph Tingley, Guild President, 1541 West Marhill Rd., Green Bay, 54303. (414) 499-7922.

Show—Woodworking, Apr. 3–5. Machinery, demonstrations, seminars, workshops. MECCA Convention Hall, West Hall, 500 W. Kilbourn Ave., Milwaukee.

Contact (800) 826-8257; in Calif. (213) 477-8521.

AUSTRALIA: Exhibition—Bicentenary international forestry conference, Apr. 25–May 1. Albury-Wodonga. Contact Australian Forest Development Institute National Secretary, Box 515 Launceston 7250 Tasmania. Tel. (003) 313666, Telex AA58666.

ENGLAND: Seminar—British seminar on woodturning, Aug. 14–16. David Ellsworth (USA), Ed Moulthrop (USA), Ray Key (England), Mick O'Donnel (Scotland), Jim Partridge (England). Loughborough College of Art & Design, Loughborough, Leicestershire, England. Contact American Association of Woodturners, Box 982, San Marcos, TX 78867, or Margaret Lester, Administrator, 5, Bridport Road, Beaminster, Dorset DT8 3LU, England.

ONTARIO: Show—Woodworking Machinery and Supply Expo (WMS '87), Mar. 28–30; daily seminars. Automotive building at the Canadian National Exposition Grounds. For more information, contact Joan Landis (203) 964-0000, or Alex di Meo (514) 937-5383.

CUSTOM BEVELED MIRRORS

1/4" Clear Glass — \$2.50/sq. ft.*
 Clear Mirror — \$3.50/sq. ft.*

*Plus Beveling Charge

BEVEL SIZE 1/2" 3/4" 1" 1 1/4" 1 1/2"
 PER INCH .10 .15 .20 .25 .35

Call Today Toll Free

800-282-3100

Sterling Equipment Company
 6700 Distribution Dr. Beltsville, MD 20705
 301-937-0333

BACKYARD STRUCTURES



Storage Designs with a Difference

Included are 65 Full Color designs for Storage Sheds, Animal Shelters, Barns, Studios, Cabanas, and Garbage Enclosures with mini-plans for 8 structures. All this in our book **Backyard Structures** for only \$8.95 plus \$1.50 postage and handling. Full construction plans for all designs are available.



SUN
DESIGNS

P.O. Box 206, Dept. 5
 Delafield, WI 53018
 (414) 567-4255

MONEY BACK GUARANTEE - MC & VISA ACCEPTED



Reproduction Brass Furniture Fittings

- ◆ Queen Anne, Chippendale, Hepplewhite, Sheraton & Victorian periods. American, English & French styles.
- ◆ 64-page resource catalog of hard-to-find cabinet hardware \$3.50.

PAXTON HARDWARE LTD.

7818 Bradshaw Road, Dept. FW9, Upper Falls, MD 21156
 Quick Shipment Free Mini-Catalog

MOLD, PLANE and EDGE

—In Your Shop
 or On the Job!

Spectacular Savings and FREE 30-Day Trial from Williams & Hussey.

For as little as \$725.00 you can own a complete Williams & Hussey Molder/Planer System—the machine, the motor, our portable custom stand, and a Free sharpening certificate. You save \$115.00 just by writing for your FREE information kit.

100% American Made to Keep You in Business!

We've packaged our rugged, dependable W-7 Series Molder/Planers into a complete system that turns rough-cut boards into smooth, saleable items you can be proud of:

Picture Frames • Crown Moldings • Raised Panels • Boat Decks • Casings • Sashes • Rails

And the system keeps on working thanks to cast-iron construction and an iron-clad five-year warranty! Depend on us for fast shipping, courteous service, and the rugged product quality that's kept W-7 Series owners on the job and working for more than thirty years.

5-YEAR WARRANTY

100% American Made • Caster-Mounted Stand • Cast-Iron Base & Head • Chrome Steel Posts • Serrated-Steel Roller • 2-Minute Changeover

Save \$115 — Call or Write for FREE information today!

FROM
\$725
 COMPLETE

Cuts Any Molding, Planes Any Hardwood

Duplicates thousands of moldings from 7" wide to 3/4" deep, cuts 15 feet per minute—even rock maple! Edges any width board thanks to the open-sided design!

Super-Fast Changeover

Convert your W-7 Molder to Planer in less than 2 minutes. No gauges or special tools needed. Blades bolt on and off—no arbor changes required!

Thousands of Blade Patterns

Just about any molding knife you need—custom models, too! And we ship our off-the-shelf blades within 48 hours. Need a special knife? Send us a tracing, and we'll make it for you!

Choice of Three W-7 Models

Save \$115.00 on all three systems: power infeed/outfeed, power infeed only, or manual operation. Each model includes a set of the finest-quality high-speed steel blades, the all-steel, caster-mounted moveable stand, plus the rugged 1.5-hp. Baldor motor for years of dependable service.

THE COMPLETE MOLDING/PLANING SYSTEM

• W-7 Series Molder/Planer • All-Steel Roller-Mounted Stand

• Rugged 1.5-HP Baldor Motor

—plus your FREE \$15.00 knife-sharpening certificate!

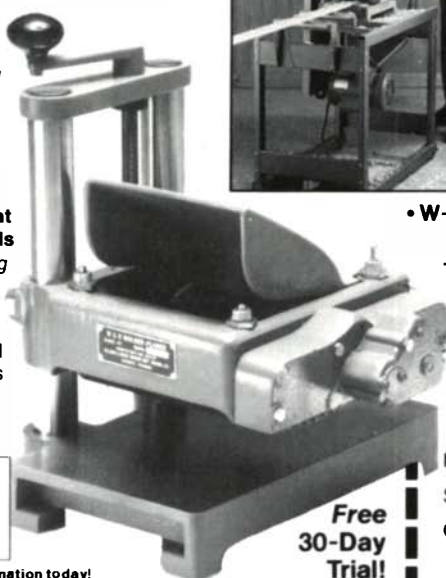
Williams & Hussey Machine Co., Elm Street, Dept. 137CP, Milford, NH 03055

BUILT TO GO THE DISTANCE

1-800-258-1380 In NH 603-673-3446

Yes! Please rush specs on the W-7 Series Molder/Planers.

Name _____
 Street _____
 City _____ State _____ Zip _____
 Williams & Hussey Machine Co., Elm Street, Dept. 137CP, Milford, NH 03055



Free
 30-Day
 Trial!

JET

A World Of Value.

Call or write for free catalog, Jet Equipment and Tools, P.O. Box 1477, Tacoma, WA 98401, Toll-Free (800) 426-8402

Cascade Precision Tool Co. Box 848, Mercer Island, WA 98040

PREMIUM QUALITY **CARBIDE TIPPED ROUTER BITS AND SHAPER CUTTERS**
— CUSTOM WORK A SPECIALTY.

40 New Router Bit Profiles!

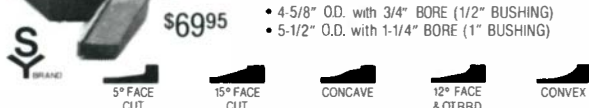
- **Combination** 2" O.D. — 1 1/2" H. (cuts 20 profiles) **\$44.95**
- **Palace** 1 1/2" O.D. — 1 1/4" H. (3 sizes) **\$39.95**
- **Reversible Tongue and Groove** **\$35.95**
- **Wedge or Straight Tongue** **\$30**
- **7/8" - 1" - 1 1/4" Radius Roundover**

1/2" SHANK CARBIDE TIPPED CABINET DOOR SET

- **Big 3-1/2" O.D. PANEL RAISER** (choice of 5 profiles) Reg. \$59.95 **3 pc. set ONLY \$179.95**
- **RAIL/STILE CUTTER**
- **RAIL END CUTTER** (choice of 4 profiles) Both Reg. \$129.95
- **DRAWER GLUE JOINT** **\$39.95**
- **CORNER LOCK MITRE** 3-3/8" O.D. **\$49.95** For up to 1" material

CARBIDE TIPPED SHAPER CUTTER PANEL RAISER —

- 3 WING, 5 PROFILES, 3MM THICK CARBIDE
- 4-5/8" O.D. with 3/4" BORE (1/2" BUSHING)
- 5-1/2" O.D. with 1-1/4" BORE (1" BUSHING)



CARBIDE TIPPED SHAPER CUTTERS

HEAVY DUTY SHAPER
3/4" BORE WITH 1/2" BUSHING
from **\$29.95**

6-PIECE CABINET SETS

3mm CARBIDE
3/4" BORE WITH 1/2" BUSHING
\$149.95 to \$179.95

CORNER LOCK MITRE
\$49.95

New! **\$119.95**

- **Bex Air Staplers/Nailers** w/ 5000 Staples **\$359.95**
- **3/4" Spindle Shaper** with 1-1/2 H.P. UL Motor



CATALOG \$1 — FEATURING OVER 200 CARBIDE TIPPED ROUTER BITS AND SHAPER CUTTERS.
ORDER TOLL FREE: 1-(800)-235-0272
IN WASHINGTON STATE CALL 1-206-236-0272
10 AM - 7 PM — Monday through Saturday



Makita

Call 1-800-2-MAKITA for Low Prices on Entire Makita Line • FREE FREIGHT •

- 410 Dust Collection System List \$410 **SALE \$277**
- 2708W 8 1/2" Table Saw w/Carbide Blade List \$396 **SALE \$217**
- 3612B Square Base Plunge Router. List \$338 **SALE \$199**
- 3705 Offset Base Laminate Trimmer List \$218 **SALE \$122**
- 6092 Cordless Variable 2 Spd. Driver Drill Kit. List \$208 **SALE \$109**
- 43018V Variable Spd. Orbital Jig Saw. List \$248 **SALE \$127**

HOME LUMBER CO.
449 WHITEWATER ST., WHITEWATER, WI 53190
IN WISCONSIN USE (414) 473-3538

Visa • Mastercard
Check • Money Order

Satisfaction Guaranteed
TOLL FREE 1-800-262-5482

ANDREOU

A FULL LINE MACHINERY DEALER OF:

- ANDREOU MACHINERY
- POWERMATIC
- DELTA
- MINI-MAX
- FREUD
- BIESEMEYER etc., etc. —

- Tablesaws: 10" - 16"
- Jointers: 6" - 20"
- Shapers: 1/2" - 2"
- Strokesanders
- Planers: 12" - 26"
- Bandsaws: 12" - 36"
- Wide Belt Sanders: 12" - 52"

ALL TYPES OF: SANDERS, SPECIALTY MACHINES, COMBINATION MACHINES, EDGE-BANDERS, DUST COLLECTORS, WOOD LATHES, RADIAL ARM SAWS, AIR COMPRESSORS, METAL WORKING MACHINERY, WELDING & LIFTING EQUIPMENT, TOOL BOXES, VERTICAL & HORIZONTAL PANEL SAWS, ROUTERS AND SO MUCH MORE.

Send \$2.00 for Catalog - Refundable • Visit Our Showroom • Financing Available • 1 Yr. Guarantee

DON'T BE FOOLED BY ALL THE REST THAT COME & GO!
Buy From A Pioneer • Buy With Confidence • Buy From The Best • Buy From:

ANDREOU INDUSTRIES

24 HOURS/
7 DAYS A WEEK 22-69 23rd STREET • ASTORIA, NEW YORK 11105
(718) 278-9528



LIMITED QUANTITIES

Master American Woodcarver Emil Janel by Ira Weissman and John Matthews; photography by Brian Cocker. *New York Woodcarving Corp., 240 Lafayette St., New York, N.Y. 10012; 1984. \$14.95 plus \$1.50 postage, paperback; 60 pp.*

Emil Janel was truly a master woodcarver, but the root of his talent was more European than American. Although he spent the greater part of his life in Canada and the United States, Janel's mind was firmly of the Old World. His figures, which are mostly caricatures of elderly men, reflect the style of the early 20th-century carvers of western Europe. Like those carvers, the religious carvers excepted, Janel created pieces that have a distinct folk flavor in that they tell small tales.

Here the similarity with the European masters ends, for Janel's genius was that he was an acute observer of the often overlooked elements that make up the human spirit. He was not trying to shake the earth with his vision; in a reverse sense, Janel made strong statements about our condition in a gentle way. The faces of his people are both vulnerable and strong, and, at other times, foolish or wise. This is what made his work special; he was a carver of the soul of man. Along with these wonderfully animated faces are subtle attitudes in body positioning that look as if they were effortlessly executed, although this area of the art is seldom mastered by carvers.

On the other hand, the surfaces of Janel's work retain the facets and planes of quick knife and chisel work, and this, too, harkens back to his upbringing in Sweden and to the carvers of that part of the world. But whereas this can, at times, be seen as naiveté on the part of some artists, in Janel's case the near-perfect balance of attitude and emotion make the rough surfaces in his work a conscious form of expressionism. Weissman and Matthews are to be commended for having the foresight to limit the text and let the carvings speak for themselves.

Both beginning and advanced woodcarvers will relate to this book. It's not a "how-to" book, for the "how-to" in Emil Janel was instinctive and cannot be duplicated by following instructions. What this book does best is inspire and move its readers.

—John Heatwole

The Woodwright's Workbook by Roy Underhill. *The University of North Carolina Press, Box 2288, Chapel Hill, N.C. 27514; 1986. \$12.95, paperback; \$19.95, cloth; 248 pp.*

Up to now, my only experience with Roy Underhill has been viewing a few episodes of "The Woodwright's Shop" on PBS, and reading a few of the columns he has written for *Wood* magazine. I had thought him a little contrived and superficial. I'm very pleased to announce that I shall have to eat these words, and, if my admiration for this book continues to grow, I may feel obliged to eat my shoes as well. This book is terrific—full of wry wit, thorough expertise, charming anecdotes and a far-reaching consciousness that illuminates not only tools and processes, but also the human condition. I cannot recommend it too highly.

Underhill traces tools and workmen back through time, beginning the book with an adaptation of a Chaucerian-type poem/story concerning a set of carpenter's tools and a carpenter who drinks his wages away. If you don't think this sort of thing can be interesting, here's a sample of some of Underhill's commentary, relating to one of the characters in the poem, the pulley:

The block and tackle were well known to the ancient Greeks and Romans. They also knew the technique of combining them to multiply their power, and understood that "as in the lever, time is lost as power is gained." Pulleys from the Tudor warship the *Mary*

Rose, which capsized off Portsmouth, were splendidly preserved in the mud. Like most tools of the carpenter, pulleys are made by a specialist. A 1568 church account notes payment "to William, torner, for turnynge of the powleys." Pulleys are essential to the carpenter raising a heavy oak timber frame. A scene from 1577 would be familiar to anyone of an agricultural persuasion: "They have a Pulley . . . wherwith they hoys up the Corne to the very Rafters of the house."

Underhill weaves such tiny threads into a cumulative tapestry that becomes a magical backdrop as the poem goes on. When the stage is fully set, he takes the reader to the shop, and examines, in turn, the workbench, screwboxes and taps, lathes, tool chests, chairs, domestic devices, boats, forts, barns and the forge. He doesn't just talk about these things, he *makes* them with you, with never a dull word.

This book is far more than how-to, and constantly surpasses itself. The best way to demonstrate what I mean is to quote the final anecdote:

One morning I had the help of a half-dozen people crosscutting pine logs in the cool sunlight. A father was teasing his small sons with mock threats of no supper until they had all the wood cut. I was enjoying the scene when a man suddenly laughed and turned to me with watery eyes and a contorted smile.

"It's funny how people see different things," he said in heavy Eastern European accents. "These people see fun for their children cutting this wood. I remember when I was a boy we were prisoners during the war and made to cut trees in the forest."

"Do you see that fungus?" He pointed to a sick-looking extrusion from a rotting log. "You would not see that, but we would have fought each other to get that fungus to have food to eat. Even now, I see that and before I could think, I was moving to take it before you could."

I looked at him. He knew that I did not know what to say. He reached out and shook my hand.

"You are doing good work here," he said. "This is a good thing."

We stood silently watching the laughing family for a few minutes before he nodded to me and walked on.

Underhill is doing better work with this book than any other writer I can name.

—Jim Cummins

Refinishing Antique Furniture by Michael Bennett. *Distributed by David & Charles Inc., North Pomfret, Vt. 05053; 1980. \$13.95; hardcover; 72 pp.*

Written with a distinct British accent, *Refinishing Antique Furniture* covers the finishing aspect of traditional aesthetic furniture restoration. Some of the "good to know" recipes and techniques thoroughly discussed include hot hide glue, wax stick, shellac stick, pumice grain filler and water wash. While I find some of these recipes and their proposed uses questionable ethically, they are great, old formulas. Many controversial and potentially damaging techniques are covered, with somewhat faint-hearted warnings. Stripping, bleaching, leaving or adding dirt, and grain-filling with pumice all need deeper pondering than Michael Bennett has given them here.

In listing the individual points that I have problems with ethically, I realized they all lead back to reversibility, the single, most important element we've learned from today's museum conservation. Some of the many good points that make the book valuable reading include topics like matching a wood repair on four levels (species, color, grain and reflectivity), the use of light-fast dry pigments while sealing the wood both be-

The Bigger Inca. Now at a smaller price.

INCA It's the Inca Model 2100 12" Tilting Arbor Table Saw. The Bigger Inca. The one that outperforms Delta's Unisaw. Goes beyond Powermatic's Model 66 and larger machines.

And from March 1 to May 15 The Bigger Inca is a bigger value than ever. Order the Model 2100 with motor and electrical controls (2 hp, single-phase up to 5 hp, 3-phase), and save a big \$350.

No other saw out there gives you a generous 27" by 31" Main Table, with a 12" Blade that has a precise Blade Height Gauge and Blade Angle Scale marked in $\frac{1}{2}^\circ$ increments.

Our Standard Rip Fence is



The INCA Model 2100 with optional Overarm Guard and Mortise Table.

better than extra-cost optional fences like Biesemeyer's or Unifence. It has a built-in, fully adjustable Direct Reading Scale by $\frac{1}{32}$ " and with full rip capacity which can be "zeroed" left or right of the blade—another

Inca first.

With standard features like these, you'd expect some pretty remarkable Optional Accessories. And Inca has them.

The Inca 2100, now at a smaller price. It goes to prove that bigger can be better.

For a closer look, stop by your local INCA Dealer. Or call or write for a Free brochure on the Model 2100 by sending this coupon to: Dept. 505 Injecta Machinery Corp., 10 Vandam Street, New York, NY 10013

Name: _____

Address: _____

City: _____

State: _____ Zip: _____

Or call Toll Free 800-221-2942
New York State Residents (212) 807-1757



fore and after coloring, proper stripping technique and making a French-polishing rubber and using it properly. Please take the time to educate yourself elsewhere on the subject of toxic fumes, as it is weakly covered here. The appendix lists British sources of supplies and an interesting roster of the chief characteristics and principle uses of woods commonly and not so commonly found in English furniture. —Dale Boyce

Make Your Own Electric Guitar by Melvyn Hiscock. Sterling Publishing Co., Inc., 2 Park Ave., New York, N.Y. 10016; 1986. \$9.95, paperback; \$17.95, hardback; 160 pp.

First, let us get the record straight about the competence of the reviewer: I have no particular liking for Rock music, I have never played—let alone built—an electric guitar, and I knew nothing about them before reading this book. I imagined any piece of wood vaguely in the shape of a guitar would do, some uncanny electronic circuitry doing the rest. Therefore, I do not know whether proficient guitar makers will learn something from the book, but I certainly did, and I have no hesitation in recommending it to the interested layman.

Melvyn Hiscock has the kind of communicative enthusiasm which I like to find in a specialized handbook of this nature. Anybody who has had the remotest connection with teaching knows that this is an essential condition for getting the message across. You feel not only that the author definitely knows what he is talking about, but also that he is trying, in fact, to share with you what is probably his greatest interest in life. No mere pot-boiler here!

I also liked his approach. He does not provide a tedious list of instructions without giving the whys and wherefores. The

technical reasons for the choice of timbers, of joints, etc., are fully discussed—a major point if you want to go it alone later and design your own project. Though I have not actually made a guitar from the instructions, I have tried to visualize the various steps indicated and ascertain whether they would prove clear enough for a complete newcomer, like me, to that specialized craft. I am not too sure about the last phase—the wiring and soldering, which are really outside my usual type of handiwork—but I feel pretty sure that there would be no problem about the woodwork proper. With the novice woodworker in mind, he gives very sensible advice: those of us who started “with a few blunt tools and on the kitchen table” (his words) will appreciate the section on tools, which gives pride of place to the workbench, “The most important part of the guitar-maker’s arsenal” since “there is no point in even trying to cut or plane a straight line if the workbench resembles a nervous jelly.”

As the author says, “The job was once done, in the main, by hand,” and if, like me, you believe that the motivated hand worker can beat the mass-produced article any time, this thorough-going book will, no doubt, give you the sound foundations that will eventually enable you to create the ultimate flashy model. If I ever become a Rock ‘n Roll fan, this is certainly the first book I will turn to in order to put to good use the modest skills acquired during my greener, more sedate days in the basement workshop. —Antoine Capet

John Heatwole is a professional woodcarver with a studio in Bridgewater, Va. (see article p. 73). Jim Cummins is an associate editor of Fine Woodworking. Dale Boyce is a cabinet-maker in Portland, Me. Antoine Capet teaches at the University of Rouen in France.

Make Signs?

If you make or are interested in wood signs, you’ll want SignCraft — the magazine for the sign artist. You’ll see creative wood signs in every issue — carved, routed and sandblasted — plus how to’s, pricing, technical help and more! Your satisfaction is guaranteed.

- ☐ 1 yr. (6 issues) . . . \$21
- ☐ 1 yr. Outside U.S. (U.S. funds) \$27

SignCraft Magazine
P.O. Box 06031-F, Ft. Myers, FL 33906

Wood-Mizer®
Portable Bandsaw Mills

Portable
cut the trees where they fall

Profitable
use less horsepower, less gas, less effort and get more lumber per log than circular mills

Precise
maintains tight tolerances with smoother surface

The Wood-Mizer is a one man portable sawmill with capacities to 32" dia. by 33' long.

Now! 5 Models Available

For catalogs on our complete product lines, send \$1.00 to:
Wood-Mizer Products
Dept. Z20 8180 W. 10th St. Indpls, IN 46214 (317) 271-1542

PORTER-CABLE
“AMERICAN CLASSIC”
ROUTER

LIMITED EDITION
\$124.95

Texas Residents Add 6% Sales Tax.

INCA • DELTA • HEGNER • RYOBI
BOSCH • SORBY • EMCO

Please Call or Write For Information. 1-800-826-4965

DALLAS WOOD AND TOOL STORE
1936 RECORD CROSSING 214 631-5478 DALLAS TEXAS 75235

The Japan Woodworker's Catalog is . . .

loaded with the best tools you can get your hands on. In our catalog you will find a complete selection of Japanese tools for the woodcarver, carpenter and cabinetmaker. Send \$1.50 for our catalog and supplements during the next two years.

THE JAPAN WOODWORKER
1731 Clement Ave., Alameda, CA 94501
Phone (415) 521-1810

DMT® DIAMOND WHETSTONE™
Sharpens
Faster, Easier, Better

X-COARSE DRESSES OTHER STONES

POCKET MODEL in Leather Case	\$19
	4.3"
Fine	
Coarse	
X-Coarse	

Major Credit Cards Accepted

Add \$2.00 Shipping & Handling

SEND FOR FREE BROCHURE
PARKER'S Box 241-FW37
Wellesley Hills, MA 02181

WOODWORKERS
Save on Wood - Tools - Supplies!

OVER 4000 ITEMS

Send for New 1987 148 Page Money Saving CATALOG

Finest Dimensioned HARDWOODS and Quality VENEERS
42 Varieties 1/64" to 4" Thickness

Fast service on choice kiln dried Wood and Veneers, Moldings, Trim, Hand and Power Tools, Lamp Parts, Upholstery Supplies, Clock Movements and Kits, Hard-to-Find Hardware, Finishing Materials, Books . . . over 4000 items in stock! Craftsman — Woodworker's best friend.

FREE with Catalog
-\$3.00 Discount Coupon Good on First Order

CRAFTSMAN WOOD SERVICE

Dept. A-17 1735 W Cortland Ct., Addison IL 60101
Please enclose \$1.00 to help pay postage and handling.

POWERMATIC



Model 66 Table Saw with 50" Biesemeyer
Rip Fence. 3HP, 1PH
or 5HP, 3 PH motor

Model 26 Spindle Shaper
1/2" and 3/4" interchangeable
spindles, 3HP, 1PH or 5HP,
3PH motor Reversing Switch



CALL FOR OUR LOW PRICES!

We carry the entire Powermatic line at very attractive prices. Please call for our prices on these and other Powermatic machines. You'll be glad you did!
FOB McMinnville, Tn.

MAKITA

B04510	4" finishing sander	\$ 49
DP3720	3/4" var/rev. drill	\$ 49
1100	3/4" planer kit	\$179
1900BW	3/4" planer kit	\$ 99
1805	6 1/2" planer kit	\$277
2708	8 1/4" table saw	\$209
3612BR	plunge router	\$177
GUIDES	for 3612BR	\$ 23
3601B	1/2" router	\$110
3700B	1/4" trimmer	\$ 85
4301BV	orbital jig saw	\$127
5007NB	7 1/4" circular saw	\$ 98
5008NB	8" circular saw	\$109
5204	16" circular saw	\$319
6000R	3/4" clutch-drill	\$105
6000LR	low speed uni-drill	\$119
6010DWK	3/4" cordless drill	\$ 89
6010SDW	3/4" cordless drill	\$ 54
6012HDW	3/4" cordless clutch drill	\$109
6510LVR	3/4" low speed drill	\$ 69
9900B	3 x 21 belt sander	\$125
9924DB	3 x 24 belt sander	\$130
9401	4 x 24 belt sander	\$149
9045N	1/2 sheet finish sander	\$105
9820-2	blade sharpener	\$159
DP4700	1/2" var/rev. drill	\$ 99

FREUD SPECIALS

WC-106	6 Pc. Chisel Set	\$ 27
WC-110	10 Pc. Chisel Set	\$ 47
TT-108	8 Pc. Turning Tool Set	\$ 47
90-100	15 Pc. Router Bit Set	\$129
92-100	26 Pc. Router Bit Set	\$284
94-100	5 Pc. Router Cabinet Set	\$159
FB-100	16 Pc. Forstner Bit Set	\$159
EC-900	5 Pc. Shaper Cabinet Set	\$244
EC-209-213	Raised Panel Cutters	\$ 77
EC-260	3/4" Cabinet Door Set	\$157

Sawblades
LM72M 10", 24T, Rip Blade \$ 34
LU73M 10", 60T, ATB Cutoff \$ 34
LU84M 10", 50T, Combination \$ 36
Set of Three Above \$ 99
LU82M 10", 60T, Triple Chip \$ 42
LU85M 10", 80T, Super Blade \$ 59
DS306 6" Dado \$ 90
DS308 8" Dado \$ 99

FREUD'S New Biscuit Joiner!!

Freud's new biscuit joiner allows quick, accurate assembly of cabinets, furniture and even picture frames at a fraction of the time as conventional methods. Works at 90° and 45°; includes carbide-tipped cutter and carrying case.

We're introducing the JS100 at an extremely low price. Quantities are limited and this offer will expire April 30, 1987.

JS100	Plate Joiner	CALL
JS020	1000 Biscuits	\$ 29.00
FI100	Spare Cutter	\$ 34.95

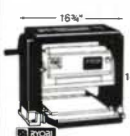


MACHINERY

Makita	2030N Jtr./Planer	Call
	2040 15 1/2" Planer	Call
Hitachi	F1000A Jtr./Planer	Call
	P100F Planer	Call
Elektra	CB75F Resaw Bandsaw	Call
	Shaper	Call
Hegner	Dust Collector	Call
	Precision Saws	Call

RYOBI SPECIALS

S500A	3 x 4 1/2 Pad Sander	\$ 39
SU6200	1/2 Sheet Pad Sander	\$ 99
B7075	3 x 21 Dustless Belt Sander	\$105
B7100	3 x 24 Dustless Belt Sander	\$121
B7200A	4 x 24 Dustless Belt Sander	\$148
R151	1HP Plunge Router	\$ 89
R501	2 1/4HP Plunge Router	\$159
TR30U	Trimmer	\$ 72
TS380	14" Miter Saw	\$319



AP-10 Thickness Planer

10" width of cut
13 Amp, 110v
Motor
Powerfeed
CALL FOR
OUR PRICE!

Mini-Max

World's Best Jointer-Planer



FS35 Jointer-Planer \$2195

Length 63"
Width 13 1/4"
3HP, 1PH or 3HP, 3PH Motor
Weight 719 lbs.



S45 Bandsaw \$1099

18" Throat
10.8" Resaw Capacity
1 1/2 HP, 220 v Motor
Weight 330 lbs.



C30 Combination Machine \$2995

11.8" Jointer-Planer
3/4" Spindle Shaper
8" Table Saw
Mortiser
Sliding Table
Weight 689 lbs.

Please call or write for more information on the above machinery.

FOB our warehouse. Please call for our discounted freight rates.



RA-2500
Radial Arm Saw
with Free Stand
\$369.00

TS-2516 10" Miter Saw \$207

Includes
Free accessory kit
Free 60-tooth
carbide tipped
blade



These Two Tools May Be The Finest That You Will Ever Own.

A wondertool to look at, a joy to hold and a pleasure to use.



Craftsmanship demands accuracy. The TS-2 MASTER TRY SQUARE is the most beautiful and accurate square made today. Solid hardened brass and rosewood, it is the perfect marriage between craftsmanship and materials. The TS-2 is guaranteed square to ± .002", inside and out, over the length of the 8" blade!

Designed as a companion tool with the TS-2, we proudly offer the SA-2 SCRATCH AWL. This 8" tool is a craftsman's dream. The two degree tapered blade is long and sharp enough to get into those tight dovetail layout situations. The hardened tool steel blade is capped with a flawlessly hand-turned rosewood handle by master turner, Mark Stevens.

Craftspeople deserve and should demand quality. Our tools are for people who care, those that know the special joy of working with distinctive products, those that know quality is contagious.

1-800-253-3332

Bridge City Tool Works
1104 N.E. 28th
Suite 200A
Portland, OR 97232



Please send me:

___ TS-2 Master Try Square @ \$49.00 + 3.50 P&H
___ SA-2 Scratch Awl @ \$28.00 + 3.00 P&H
___ One of each @ \$80.00. SAVE \$3.50!
___ Catalog \$1.00 (Free with purchase)

Enclosed is \$ ☐ CK ☐ Money Order
☐ Visa ☐ MC ☐ AE Exp. Date _____

Card # _____

Name _____

Address _____

City _____ State _____ Zip _____



MAIL ORDERS: Simply enclose your check or money order with a note describing the item(s) desired. Ky. residents please add 5% sales tax. We will ship right away.



on orders of
\$35 or more

PRICES INCLUDE SHIPPING

TO THE CONTINENTAL U.S.
EXCEPT AS NOTED ABOVE

otherwise please
add \$1.95 shipping

138
THE
Xylophile's
COMPANY

138 E. Loudon Avenue • Lexington, KY 40505

Photo courtesy of Worcester Art Museum



Bandsawn bench

This curved mahogany bench was part of an exhibition of contemporary work by Robert March at the Worcester Art Museum, Worcester, Mass., last September through November. Part of a set of four benches designed for outdoor use in a garden or park, the frame and backslats of the piece were left with a rough, bandsawn texture (the boards on the seat are smooth). No finish was applied so that the bench would weather naturally, mellowing the mahogany's color. Much of March's work is influenced by the traditional forms and joinery evident in Chinese, American Federal and country furniture.

Running a shop on a thimbleful of power

I work today making Windsor chairs in a shop of my own off a dirt road in the woods of western Massachusetts. It's quiet here, and the second-story workroom lets in good light. I have a variety of handsaws and edge tools, a Skilsaw, router, drill, bench grinder, bandsaw and drill press, all electrically powered, a lathe that runs by treadle or electricity, and a chainsaw.

What's unusual is that all my electricity is 125V direct current supplied by a 1/4-HP, three-phase electric motor used as a water-powered generator. A 4.5-in.-dia. Pelton wheel on the motor arbor is spun by one or two 3/4-in.-dia. jets (depending on available water, which is seasonal), generating wild-frequency alternating current. This is rectified to 125V DC, which, in turn, puts a normal charge of about 0.7 amps into a bank of 10 deep-cycle lead/acid batteries wired in series. I draw power from the storage to run DC motors and light the shop. The water driving the generator comes from a reliable spring, and drops a total of about 75 ft. through some 1,300 ft. of 3-in.-dia. PVC pipe buried below the frostline. The total power generated continuously with one jet open (the case nearly all year) is little more than 75 watts.

When I set up this shop, I had worked 10 years in shops with a virtually unlimited supply of cheap electricity. What moved me, at that beginning, was the ideal of independent power cleanly generated by wind or water, renewable stuff tangibly linked to the natural world. Circumstances limited my choice of sites, and I ended up with a location downhill of a spring and half-a-mile from the nearest grid electricity. The spring always

flows at least 26 gallons per minute and repeated calculations told me that the power available from the water amounted to a light bulb, more or less. Not much juice. But I was determined to make do, just on principle. A few knowledgeable people advised me to forget it, but Mark Drabick of Homestead Energy Systems in Orford, N. H., designed the system I now use, which has been trouble-free in over four years of use.

The only practical way to tap 75 watts of continuous power is battery storage, since only DC electricity can be stored, and conversion to AC would cost precious energy. New fractional horsepower DC motors were available on Canal St., in New York City, and ordinary incandescent bulbs work fine on DC power. I don't like fluorescent light anyway. Older hand-held power tools with brush-type motors, like Skilsaws, routers and drills, often work on either DC or AC. Direct current will arc over a larger gap than AC, so switches not designed for DC are prone to burn out.

With everything in place, the only routine chore peculiar to this system is checking the batteries every week or two, reading the specific gravity in all 60 cells and topping them off with distilled water. When it's quiet in the shop, as it often is, I enjoy hearing the splash of water and the faint whine of the generator from the power house below.

Making Windsor chairs by hand is work well-suited to low-power circumstances. Following the methods of early chair-makers, I work up all the sticks by splitting billets fresh from the log, then shaving or turning them green, systematically drying some of the parts prior to assembly.

For a solid year I worked with two apprentices, full-time. With three of us in the

shop that much, conserving electricity was paramount, especially during the dark winter months, but we never had to shut down for lack of power. Timing our work to spread out electrical demand was the single most important factor. We always used daylight to advantage, and electric light deliberately to illuminate the work, not so much to brighten the shop and make us feel cheery.

Even with limited power, we developed a routine of drying the tenons of chair legs and stretchers in a light-bulb oven. Two 40-watt bulbs in a small, insulated box produce a temperature near 200°F. We tried various methods of boring for posts and rungs, including spoon bits in a brace, twist bits reground with a brad point and a radius nose used in a hand-held electric drill. In the end, we settled on twist bits in a hand-held drill. By any method, the boring uses little power and with electricity turning the bit, it's easy to concentrate on good aim at the correct angle without having to depend on the drill press, which always felt a little too mechanical for the lively art of Windsor chairmaking.

My lathe is the power tool I use most. It's a shopmade machine with a 1/4-HP motor, as well as a treadle. Changing from electric to foot power takes no more than a few seconds to swap belts. Before the water-generated electricity was completely set up, the lathe worked by treadle alone. During that period my turning routine went like this: I split a billet using the froe, then chopped it roughly round using a small hewing axe. I chucked this blank in the lathe, turned the maximum-diameter central portion close to finished size, then took it back to the block and chopped away more waste with the turned part as a guide to size. Finally, it went back

OUR PORTABLE PLANER IS THE WALKAWAY FAVORITE.

When we say our tools are built for the real world, it's more than just a snappy advertising slogan. It means we design tools to be used by demanding professionals. Then manufacture them to withstand demanding working conditions.

Our AP-10 Portable Planer is a good example. We made it small enough to use in even the most cramped of workshops: it weighs just 58 lbs. and takes up less than four square feet of space.

But we didn't stop there. We gave the AP-10 the capacity to plane material up to 10" wide and 5" thick. And built it tough enough to do it day in and day out.

The power tool buyers of America responded by making the AP-10 one of the most successful new products of 1986. This year, we expect even more professionals and serious do-it-yourselfers to walk away with an AP-10.

If you live and work in the real world, you owe it to yourself to take a close look at the AP-10 Portable Planer. You'll find it alongside the complete Ryobi line, wherever professional power tools are sold.

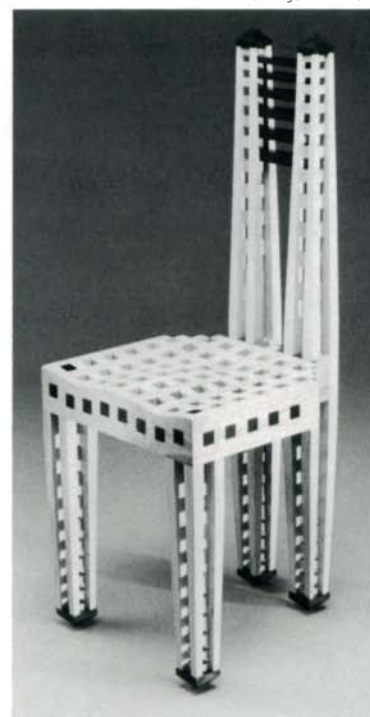
**RYOBI**
Built for the real world.™
Bensenville, IL 60106
312-766-1621

on the lathe to be finished up. During my years in full-power shops, I had always scraped and sanded my turnings. I never got the hang of paring cuts with the skew because I was always unnerved by the high risk of a slight mis-cut snapping the tool around and spoiling the work. It was easier not to bother.

Once I had gained some agility treading, the control over turning speed opened the way to learning proper use of the skew. It was a revelation. Fine paring cuts using the skew on straight-grained green sugar maple are one of the great pleasures in woodworking. When I finally mounted a motor on the lathe, I used it mainly for roughing away the waste, never permanently abandoning treading the finish cuts. Whenever I spend several hours at the lathe, I find the rhythm of alternating motor drive and treadle invigorating, a contrast to the enervating job of standing still with a motor flapping in my ear.

I'm far less a zealot now than I was starting out, and what keeps me in my 75-watt shop these days has less to do with ecological principle than the hands-on routine of working wood with a sort of one-man efficiency from log to finished product. Some limitations only wear one down, but the right sort offers freedom from distractions. If I had it to do over, I certainly would. Setting up shop on a light bulb is not as bad an idea as it might sound, put in so many words. After all, it worked.

—Peter Murkett, Monterey, Mass.



Photos: Jennifer Levy

Sophisticated seating

The ash and ebony Meson Chair, (above, right) by Form and Color Inc., was among almost 400 chairs on display at the "Chair Fair" last fall at the International Design center in New York City. The exhibition, sponsored by the Architectural League of New York, exhaustively explored the whole gamut of seating furniture, and included anything that could be sat upon that would fit within a four-foot

square of floorspace. Entries, both handcrafted and manufactured, ranged from classic forms designed by architectural superstars to absolutely bizarre conceptual statements in mixed media by yet-to-be-discovered artists and visionaries. A panel of designers and architects judged the individual entries in several categories of merit, including "Best Handcrafted," awarded to the Derektor Chair (above, left), made of Honduras mahogany and produced by Derektor furniture.



Photo: Tom Freedman

The Two by Form challenge

How much furniture can you squeeze out of a single stud? That's the question Jeff Hilber posed to his fellow Oregon Woodworking Guild members, creating a design competition called "Two by Form." The concept sounded simple enough: Starting with one softwood, 8-ft. long, true-dimension 2x4, construct the most ingenious and original piece of furniture possible. But, as the eight craftsmen who participated in the event will tell you, the exercise was anything but easy.

After lots of careful planning and head scratching, the pieces they came up with range from impressive to hard-to-believe. The screen made by Ed Mattson, for instance, has slats cut cardboard-thin to leave enough wood for the frame. Mattson said that when he finished the tedious layout and cutting of his 2x4, nothing was left but a pile of sawdust and a cubic-inch of scrap wood. The project has changed his whole approach to efficiency in woodworking. Now he's designing other pieces

Putting on a creative squeeze play, Oregon guild woodworkers made each of these furniture pieces from a single 2-in. by 4-in. by 8-ft. stud.

**Special! Buy Both Router Bit Sets
And Get Model R7200 1/2" Router Table FREE!**

**15-PIECE ROUTER BIT SET
\$129.90**



Carbide-Tipped 1/4" Shank Router Bits

**6-PIECE CABINET DOOR SET
\$229.90**



Carbide-Tipped 1/2" Shank Router Bits

**\$65
VALUE**

FREE!

R7200

1/2" Router Table

will accept most standard routers!



We also carry individual router bits. Other sets also available.

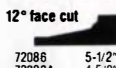
**HORIZONTAL PANEL RAISING
(5 1/2" O.D., 1" and 1 1/4" Spindles)
(4 5/8" O.D., 3/4" Spindles)**



15° face cut



Concave



12° face cut



Convex

72084 5-1/2" O.D.
4-5/8" O.D.

72085 5-1/2" O.D.
4-5/8" O.D.

72086 5-1/2" O.D.
4-5/8" O.D.

72087 5-1/2" O.D.
4-5/8" O.D.

EACH, \$69.90

5" face cut
72031 5-1/2" O.D.
72031A 4-5/8" O.D.

COMPLETE CABINET SETS (For 1/2" and 3/4" Spindles)

ITEM	PART NO.	PRICE
Cabinet Moulding Set	72021	\$179.90
Cove and Bead Set	72022	\$179.90
Concave Stile and Rail Set	72040	\$149.90
Convex Stile and Rail Set	72045	\$149.90
Ogee Stile and Rail Set	72094	\$149.90

**Distributor for
JEPSON Power Tools & Machines**

**10" Miter Saw
9210S**



5200 RPM
All ball bearing construction
Miter cuts up to 45° right or left
\$189.00

**3/4 HP Router
7210**



23000 RPM
Compact and lightweight
Ball bearing construction
Accepts 3/8", 1/4" shank bits
\$88.00

**Square Palm Sander
6245**



Ball bearing construction for smooth and efficient operation
\$40.90

**7 1/4" Circular Saw
8218**



5800 RPM
Internal blade lock
Quick return blade guard
\$99.00

**Shaper (for 1/2" and 3/4")
S7306**



2 HP, 9000/12000 RPM reversible
Collet for 1/2" shank bits included
Holddown clamps included
\$790.00

**12" Tilting Arbor Saw
T8512**



3 HP single phase, fan-cooled totally enclosed motor
New solid steel guide rail 1" or 3/8" arbor
\$1,243.00

**1" Shaper
S7210**



3 HP single phase, fan-cooled totally enclosed motor
7500/10000 RPM
1/2", 3/4", 1 1/4" spindle (optional)
Large 27 1/2" x 40" ground table
\$1,190.00

**15" Auto Planer
P3015**



2 HP 115/230V
3600 RPM
Stand available
\$860.00

Call or Write for FREE Catalog!
Freight prepaid to local terminals in continental U.S.A.

Kwikut

Equipment Inc.
22117 Ellinwood Drive

PO Box 14375
Torrance, CA 90503

(213) 534-2705

(800) 621-0849
Ext. 467

INDEX TO ADVERTISERS

Abbey Tools	94
Acme Electric	92
Adams Wood Products	90
Addison Hardware	86
Advanced Machinery Imports	33, 94, 101
American Clamping	7
American Woodcrafters	32
Anderson Ranch	7
Andreou Industries	109
Armor	31
Arrowmont School	5
Ashman Technical	89
Aviation/Industrial Supply	90
Ball & Ball	32
Beaver Tool Supply	15
Berea Hardwoods	13
Bosch Power Tools	22, 23
Brady Corp.	25
Bridge City Tool Works	113
Buckeye Saw	32
Calculated Industries	89
Caribbean	96
Cascade Precision Tool	109
Classified	98, 99, 100
Maurice L. Condon	90
Constantine	101
Craft Supplies of USA	35
Craftsman Wood Service	112
Dallas Wood & Tool Store	112
Day Studio Workshop	5
Delmhorst Instrument	100
Delta	19, 91, 119
DML	30
Ebac Lumber Dryers	97
Econ-Abrasives	33

Educational Lumber	92
Elektra Beckum U.S.A.	32
F.S. Tool	2
Fine Tool Shops	105
Fisher Hill Products	89
Foley-Belsaw Co.	105
Forrest Manufacturing	88
Freud	28, 29
Furniture Designs	30
Great Plains Machinery	100
Grizzly Imports	27, 93
Haystack Mtn. School	20
Highland Hardware	25
Hiller Hardware	21
Home Lumber	109
Horton Brasses	105
Hot Tool	32
HTC Products	96
J. Philip Humfrey	33
Imported European Hardware	30
Industrial Abrasives	24
Injecta Machinery	111
Japan Woodworker	112
W. S. Jenks & Son	90
Jet Equipment	109
Keller Dovetails	26
Kity Precision Tools	31
Klockit	86
Kuster	15
Kwikut	117
Laguna Tools	101
Robert Larson Co.	27
Leeds Design Workshop	13
Leigh Industries	32
LeNeave Supply	88
Lignomat USA	26

M. Chandler	100
Manny's Woodworker's Place	7
Mason & Sullivan	30
McFeeley Hardwoods	96
Metal Products Intl.	90
MLCS	26, 94
Nichols Equipment	13
Northwood Industrial Machinery	5
Nova Tool	92
Nyle Corp.	7
Oregon School	20
Pacific Brass	5
Parker's	112
Parks Woodworking Machine	35
Paxton Hardware	108
Penn State Industries	31
Pefformax	32
Philipps Bros. Supply	11
Pootatuck	105
Precision Optical	31
Pro Shop	96
Pro Tools	13, 35
Quest Industries	21
R.J.S. Custom Woodworking	90
Ring Master	101
Roger A. Reed, Inc.	15
Ryobi	115
Sand-Rite	13
The Sawmill	96
Seven Corners	13, 17, 97
Shaker Workshops	105
Shophelper	35
Shopsmith	25

Signcraft Magazine	112
Singley Specialty	26
Sisco Supply	90
Skil Corp.	9
The Source	97
Sterling Equipment	108
Sun Designs	108
Sunhill	35
Systi-Matic	86, 87
The Taunton Press	102-104
TCM Industries	15
Tool City	107
Tool Stop	7
Toolmark	92
Eli Townsend & Son	24
Trend-Lines	96
TWS Machinery	19
U.S. Saw	11
Vega Enterprises	96
Waverly Woodworks	30
Whole Earth Access	34
Wilke Machinery	95
Williams & Hussey	108
Wood-Mizer	112
Woodcraft	31
Woodmaster Tools	33, 100
Woodshop Machines	24
Woodshop Specialties	101
Woodworker's Supply	24
Woodworking Intl.	32
Woodworking Shows	97
Woodworking World	93
Worcester Craft Center	20
Workbench Tool	31
Working With Wood Show	35
Xylophile's Co.	113
ZAC Products	21

based on the "minimum waste, maximum product" concept.

Aside from the competition's basic premise, entrants were given few other allowances. They could use fasteners and glue, incorporate one other material, like the glass top used in Hilber's coffee table, or replace a portion of the original stud if it was wasted due to error.

The "Two by Form" competition promises to have many new entrants next year. This is especially gratifying when you consider that furniture made from plain old softwood studs was the object of so many appreciative gazes.

—Sandor Nagyszalanczy

The plane truth about Rhykenology

When the word rhykenology appeared five years ago in issue #32, several readers wrote to tell us they couldn't find it in the dictionary. Elliot Sayward reveals its true roots:

For years Bob Graham, in California, and I on the East Coast, shared a pen-pal interest in the wooden plane. About 12 years ago we recognized that there was no general term for plane technology, use and history. So we did a little coining based on the Greek word for plane or scraper, *rhykane*, and came up with rhykenology, loosely defined as the study of planes.

Discovering that a considerable number of enthusiasts here and abroad shared our general interest, we issued a prospectus for the British-American Rhykenological Society. This loose confederation of plane nuts now has more than three hundred members and puts out a quarterly journal called *Plane Talk*.

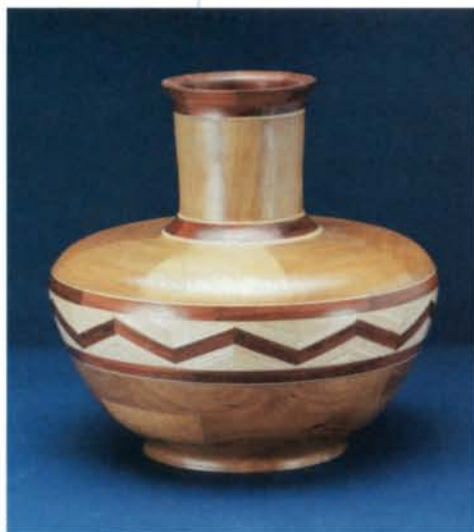
Ten years and forty issues later, the editorship of *Plane Talk* is passing to Emil Pollak, whose book *American Wooden Planes*, has become one of the bibles of rhykenology.

Anyone interested in the journal should write to *Plane Talk*, Box 338M, Morristown, N.J. 07960, or for information about the society, write to B-ARS, 60 Harvest Lane, Levittown, N.Y. 11756.

—Elliot Sayward, Levittown, N.Y.

Notes and Comment

Anything going on that you think might be of interest to other woodworkers? Notes and Comment will buy articles about noteworthy events, exhibits and people, and we'll consider all kinds of commentary. Send manuscripts and color slides or black and white photos (preferably with negatives) to Notes and Comment, Fine Woodworking, Box 355, Newtown, Conn. 06470.



Laminated bowl.



Kentucky quilt cabinet.

Carbon copies

During business hours, Burrell A. Fletcher is a mild-mannered Certified Public Accountant, who practices in Lonoke, Arkansas. In his spare time, he's one of the most prolific woodworkers we know.

Last fall, he sent us a score of photos of his work, and our editorial eyebrows kept rising and rising. It was like looking into back issues of the magazine.

The segment-laminated bowl is one of a couple of dozen inspired by the article by Bud Latven and Addie Draper (*FWW* #54). They were all turned on a Carlyle Lynch lathe (*FWW* #57), modified somewhat to have an 18-in. swing. Fletcher's largest bowl is 22 in. high and 16½ in. in diameter.

He has made three of Warren May's Kentucky quilt cabinets (*FWW* #54), one for each of his children. Asher Carmichael's spider-leg carriage table, upper

Photos: Wayne Bennett, Jr.



Spider-leg carriage table.



Moser-inspired chair.

right, (*FWW* #40) is a particular favorite of Fletcher's—he's made seven, one for each grandchild.

Fletcher's college education was interrupted by World War II, when he served as a heavy bomber pilot in the Air Corps. He's never had formal woodworking training, not even a shop course. The impetus to begin furnituremaking was an empty apartment and a student's bankbook. He had a couple of hand tools to start, using orange crates and other found wood.

An 8-in. Sears tablesaw was something of a graduation present to himself, and he hasn't looked back, adding other machinery through the years and eventually building much of the furniture in his home.

He built a Thomas Moser continuous-arm chair about a year *before* it appeared in the magazine. Now that's spooky. We wonder if we should find out what he's working on tonight? □

Take advantage of an old-timer.

(Model 34-782F shown with Unifence™ Saw Guide, accessory Table Board, and Motor Cover)

Offer good only in the continental U.S., Alaska, and Hawaii, from January 1 to June 30, 1987.

The Unisaw 50th Anniversary Deal.

Right now, Delta is celebrating the Unisaw's 50th Anniversary. So here's your chance to take advantage of the old-time quality and performance that have made our 10" Tilting Arbor Saw the woodworkers' favorite for the past half century.

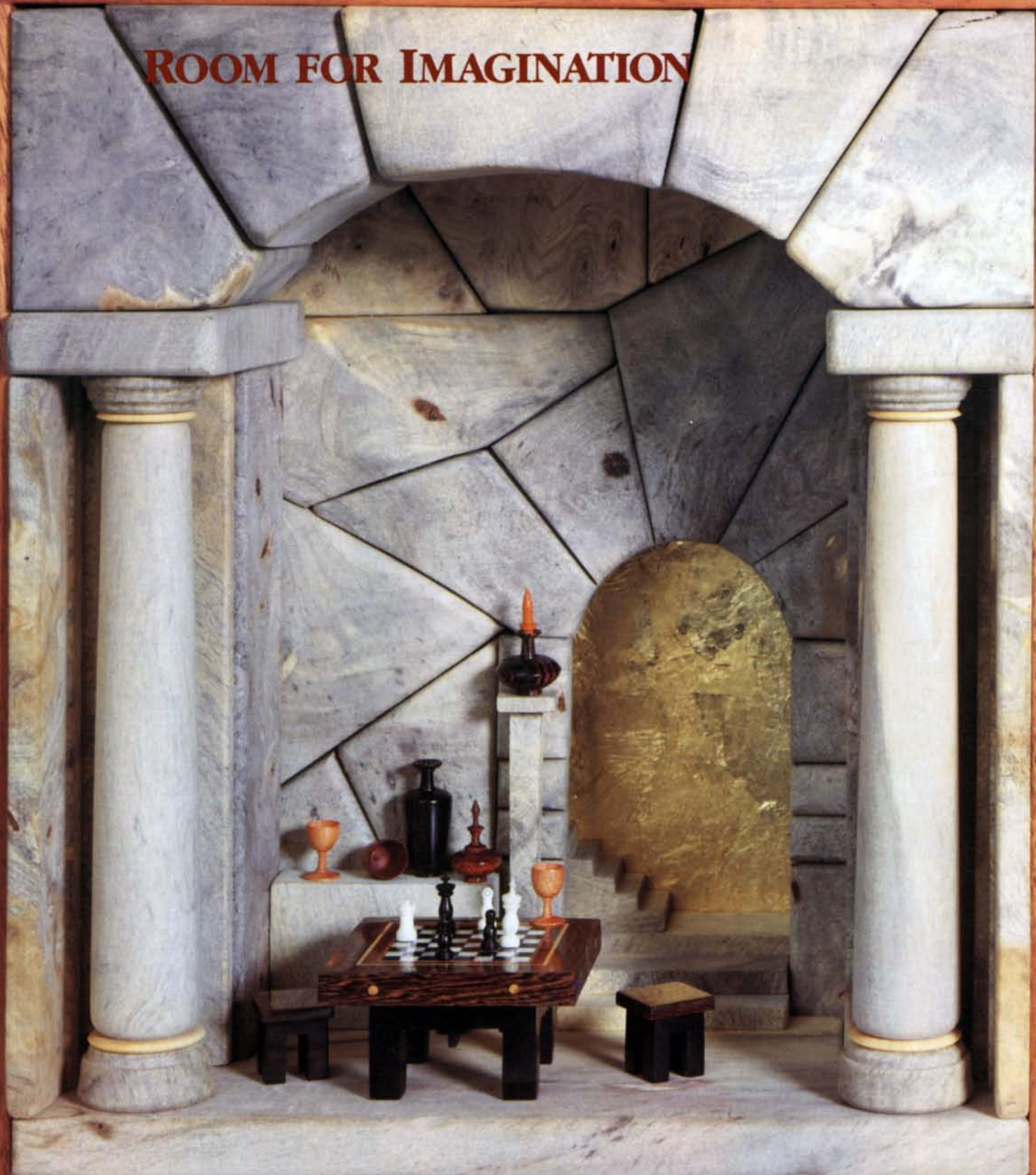
Find the best deal you can on a 1½, 3, or 5 HP Unisaw. Equip it just the way you want it. You'll get all the advantages of our massive cast-iron table, rugged sealed-for-life bearings, and powerful triple V-belt drive. Advantages that will give you the versatility to do precision ripping, crosscutting, dadoing, moulding, and tenoning.

Here's a good case for buying one.

Then, you can take advantage of us again. In honor of the Unisaw's 50th Anniversary, Delta will send you a special wooden Commemorative Case—personalized with your name—containing two 10" carbide-tipped saw blades, a 6" carbide-tipped dado set, and a table insert. That's a \$350 value. And it's yours, free, when you buy a Delta Unisaw. So go ahead. Take advantage of an old-timer. We want you to. Because the old-time quality and value you get in a Delta Unisaw are just too good a deal to pass up. Call toll-free for the name of your Delta distributor. Delta International Machinery Corp., 800/438-2486 (in PA, 800/438-2487).

DELTA
Building On Tradition

ROOM FOR IMAGINATION



About five years ago, Stephen Paulsen of Santa Barbara, Calif., began pushing his woodturning to limits that went beyond function—intricately detailed pieces, some so delicate they would crumple if touched. At the same time, he noticed how groups of his turnings related to each other with a thought-provoking interplay. After much musing, he began a series of mysterious, artifact-filled “stone” chambers (the stone is buckeye burl), protected by glass, yet inviting the viewer to enter and imagine. Paulsen, a woodworker for 20 years, has made 65 chambers so far. This one, called “The Second Chamber of the Game,” hangs on the wall, and is shown actual size.